



---

## Junos<sup>®</sup> OS

### Traffic Sampling, Forwarding, and Monitoring Feature Guide



---

Modified: 2018-09-26

Juniper Networks, Inc.  
1133 Innovation Way  
Sunnyvale, California 94089  
USA  
408-745-2000  
[www.juniper.net](http://www.juniper.net)

Juniper Networks, the Juniper Networks logo, Juniper, and Junos are registered trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. and/or its affiliates in the United States and other countries. All other trademarks may be property of their respective owners.

Juniper Networks assumes no responsibility for any inaccuracies in this document. Juniper Networks reserves the right to change, modify, transfer, or otherwise revise this publication without notice.

*Junos® OS Traffic Sampling, Forwarding, and Monitoring Feature Guide*  
Copyright © 2018 Juniper Networks, Inc. All rights reserved.

The information in this document is current as of the date on the title page.

#### YEAR 2000 NOTICE

Juniper Networks hardware and software products are Year 2000 compliant. Junos OS has no known time-related limitations through the year 2038. However, the NTP application is known to have some difficulty in the year 2036.

#### END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT

The Juniper Networks product that is the subject of this technical documentation consists of (or is intended for use with) Juniper Networks software. Use of such software is subject to the terms and conditions of the End User License Agreement ("EULA") posted at <https://support.juniper.net/support/eula/>. By downloading, installing or using such software, you agree to the terms and conditions of that EULA.

# Table of Contents

	About the Documentation . . . . .	xiii
	Documentation and Release Notes . . . . .	xiii
	Using the Examples in This Manual . . . . .	xiii
	Merging a Full Example . . . . .	xiv
	Merging a Snippet . . . . .	xiv
	Documentation Conventions . . . . .	xv
	Documentation Feedback . . . . .	xvii
	Requesting Technical Support . . . . .	xvii
	Self-Help Online Tools and Resources . . . . .	xviii
	Opening a Case with JTAC . . . . .	xviii
<b>Chapter 1</b>	<b>Overview . . . . .</b>	<b>19</b>
	Traffic Sampling, Forwarding, and Monitoring Overview . . . . .	19
<b>Chapter 2</b>	<b>Collecting Traffic Samples for Network Monitoring . . . . .</b>	<b>21</b>
	Traffic Sampling Configuration . . . . .	21
	Minimum Traffic Sampling Configuration . . . . .	22
	Configuring Traffic Sampling . . . . .	23
	Disabling Traffic Sampling . . . . .	25
	Collecting Traffic Sampling Output in a File . . . . .	26
	Traffic Sampling Output Format . . . . .	26
	Directing Traffic Sampling Output to a Server Running the cflowd Application . . . . .	27
	Debugging cflowd Flow Aggregation . . . . .	29
	Collecting Traffic Sampling Output in the Cisco Systems NetFlow Services Export Version 9 Format . . . . .	30
	Example: Configuring Active Flow Monitoring Using Version 9 . . . . .	31
	Example: Sampling a Single SONET/SDH Interface . . . . .	32
	Example: Sampling All Traffic from a Single IP Address . . . . .	33
	Example: Sampling All FTP Traffic . . . . .	34
	Tracing Traffic-Sampling Operations . . . . .	35
<b>Chapter 3</b>	<b>Configuring Traffic Forwarding for Network Monitoring . . . . .</b>	<b>37</b>
	Configuring Traffic Forwarding and Monitoring . . . . .	37
	Configuring IPv6 Accounting . . . . .	41
	Configuring Discard Accounting . . . . .	42
	Configuring Active Flow Monitoring on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers . . . . .	44
	Configuring Passive Flow Monitoring . . . . .	46
	Configuring Port Mirroring . . . . .	47
	Port Mirroring Configuration Guidelines . . . . .	48
	Configuring Port Mirroring . . . . .	49
	Configuring the Port-Mirroring Address Family and Interface . . . . .	49

	Configuring Multiple Port-Mirroring Instances . . . . .	50
	Configuring Port-Mirroring Instances . . . . .	50
	Associating a Port-Mirroring Instance on M320 Routers . . . . .	50
	Associating a Port-Mirroring Instance on M120 Routers . . . . .	51
	Configuring MX Series 5G Universal Routing Platforms and M120 Routers to Mirror Traffic Only Once . . . . .	51
	Configuring Next-Hop Groups to Use Multiple Interfaces to Forward Packets Used in Port Mirroring . . . . .	52
	Defining a Port-Mirroring Firewall Filter . . . . .	53
	Defining a Next-Hop Group on MX Series Routers for Port Mirroring . . . . .	56
<b>Chapter 4</b>	<b>Configuring Forwarding Table Filters to Efficiently Route Traffic . . . . .</b>	<b>59</b>
	Configuring Forwarding Table Filters . . . . .	59
	Forwarding Table Filters for Routing Instances on ACX Series Routers . . . . .	61
	Applying Forwarding Table Filters . . . . .	62
<b>Chapter 5</b>	<b>Configuring Forwarding Options for Load Balancing Traffic . . . . .</b>	<b>65</b>
	Configuring Load Balancing for Ethernet Pseudowires . . . . .	65
	Configuring Load-Balance Groups . . . . .	67
	Understanding Per-Packet Load Balancing . . . . .	67
	Configuring Per-Packet Load Balancing . . . . .	68
	Per-Packet Load Balancing Examples . . . . .	70
	Understanding Load Balancing for BGP Traffic with Unequal Bandwidth Allocated to the Paths . . . . .	71
	Understanding the Default BGP Routing Policy on Packet Transport Routers . . . . .	72
	Per-Flow and Per-Prefix Load Balancing Overview . . . . .	74
	Configuring Per-Prefix Load Balancing . . . . .	74
	Configuring Per-Flow Load Balancing Based on Hash Values . . . . .	75
	Configuring Load Balancing Based on MAC Addresses . . . . .	76
	Load Balancing VPLS Non-Unicast Traffic Across Member Links of an Aggregate Interface . . . . .	77
	Example: Configuring Multicast Load Balancing over Aggregated Ethernet Links . . . . .	78
<b>Chapter 6</b>	<b>Configuring Other Forwarding Options . . . . .</b>	<b>91</b>
	Configuring Routers, Switches, and Interfaces as DHCP and BOOTP Relay Agents . . . . .	91
	Configuring DNS and TFTP Packet Forwarding . . . . .	94
	Tracing BOOTP, DNS, and TFTP Forwarding Operations . . . . .	95
	Configuring the Log Filename . . . . .	96
	Configuring the Number and Size of Log Files . . . . .	96
	Configuring Access to the Log File . . . . .	96
	Configuring a Regular Expression for Lines to Be Logged . . . . .	97
	Example: Configuring DNS Packet Forwarding . . . . .	97
	Configuring Port-based LAN Broadcast Packet Forwarding . . . . .	97
	Preventing DHCP Spoofing on MX Series 5G Universal Routing Platforms . . . . .	99
	Understanding the Hyper Mode Feature on Enhanced MPCs for MX Series Routers and EX9200 Switches . . . . .	100
	Configuring Hyper Mode on Enhanced MPCs to Speed Up Packet Processing . . . . .	103
	Unsupported Features and CLI Commands When Hyper Mode Is Enabled . . . . .	104

<b>Chapter 7</b>	<b>Configuration Statements</b>	<b>107</b>
	accounting	110
	aggregation	111
	autonomous-system-type	112
	bootp	113
	bum-hashing	114
	cflowd (Discard Accounting)	115
	cflowd (Flow Monitoring)	116
	client-address	117
	client-response-ttl	117
	description (Forwarding Options)	118
	dhcp-relay (DHCP Spoofing Prevention)	119
	disable (Forwarding Options)	120
	domain	121
	export-format	121
	enhanced-hash-key	122
	family (Filtering)	127
	family (Monitoring)	128
	family (Port Mirroring)	129
	family (Sampling)	131
	family inet	133
	family mpls	135
	family multiservice	138
	file (Extended DHCP Relay Agent and Helpers Trace Options)	140
	file (Sampling)	141
	file (Trace Options)	141
	filename (Sampling)	142
	files (Sampling and Traceoptions)	143
	filter (IPv4, IPv6, and MPLS)	144
	filter (VPLS)	144
	flood	145
	flow-active-timeout	146
	flow-export-destination	147
	flow-inactive-timeout	148
	flow-server	149
	group (DHCP Spoofing Prevention)	150
	gtp-tunnel-endpoint-identifier	151
	hash-key (Forwarding Options)	153
	helpers	156
	hosted-service-identifier	159
	hosted-services	159
	hyper-mode (forwarding-options)	160
	indexed-load-balance	161
	input (Forwarding Table)	162
	input (Port Mirroring)	163
	input (Sampling)	163
	instance	164
	interface (Accounting or Sampling)	165
	interface (BOOTP)	166

interface (DHCP Spoofing Prevention) .....	167
interface (DNS, Port, and TFTP Packet Forwarding or Relay Agent) .....	168
interface (Monitoring) .....	169
interface (Next-Hop Group) .....	170
interface (Port Mirroring) .....	171
link-layer-broadcast-inet-check .....	171
load-balance (Forwarding Options) .....	172
load-balance-group .....	174
local-dump .....	174
max-packets-per-second .....	175
maximum-hop-count .....	176
maximum-packet-length .....	177
minimum-wait-time .....	179
mirror-once .....	180
monitoring .....	181
next-hop (Forwarding Options) .....	182
next-hop-group (Forwarding Options) .....	183
next-hop-group .....	184
no-filter-check .....	185
no-listen .....	185
output (Accounting) .....	186
output (Forwarding Table) .....	187
output (Monitoring) .....	188
output (Port Mirroring) .....	189
output (Sampling) .....	190
per-flow .....	191
per-prefix .....	192
port (cflowd) .....	193
port (Packet Forwarding) .....	194
port-mirroring .....	196
rate (Forwarding Options) .....	200
relay-agent-option .....	201
route-accounting .....	202
run-length .....	203
sampling (Forwarding Options) .....	204
server (DHCP and BOOTP Relay Agent) .....	207
server (DNS, Port, and TFTP Service) .....	208
server-address (Hosted Services) .....	209
server-profile .....	209
server-profile (Active Flow Monitoring) .....	210
size (Sampling and Traceoptions) .....	211
source-checking .....	212
stamp .....	213
tftp .....	214
traceoptions (DNS, Port, and TFTP Packet Forwarding) .....	215
traceoptions (Port Mirroring and Traffic Sampling) .....	217
version .....	217
version9 .....	218
world-readable (Forwarding Options) .....	219

<b>Chapter 8</b>	<b>Operational Commands</b>	<b>221</b>
	clear passive-monitoring statistics	223
	clear services flow-collector statistics	224
	request services flow-collector change-destination primary interface	225
	request services flow-collector change-destination secondary interface	226
	request services flow-collector test-file-transfer	227
	show chassis forwarding	228
	show forwarding-options hyper-mode	230
	show forwarding-options load-balance	231
	show forwarding-options port-mirroring	234
	show forwarding-options next-hop-group	236
	show interfaces (Flow Monitoring)	239
	show interfaces (M Series, MX Series, T Series Routers, and PTX Series Management and Internal Ethernet)	244
	show interfaces statistics	260
	show passive-monitoring error	273
	show passive-monitoring flow	275
	show passive-monitoring memory	277
	show passive-monitoring status	279
	show passive-monitoring usage	281
	show route forwarding-table	283
	show services accounting aggregation	301
	show services accounting aggregation template	305
	show services accounting errors	307
	show services accounting flow	311
	show services accounting flow-detail	316
	show services accounting memory	321
	show services accounting packet-size-distribution	323
	show services accounting status	325
	show services accounting usage	328
	show services flow-collector file interface	330
	show services flow-collector input interface	332
	show services flow-collector interface	334





# List of Figures

<b>Chapter 2</b>	<b>Collecting Traffic Samples for Network Monitoring . . . . .</b>	<b>21</b>
	Figure 1: Configure Sampling Rate . . . . .	24
<b>Chapter 5</b>	<b>Configuring Forwarding Options for Load Balancing Traffic . . . . .</b>	<b>65</b>
	Figure 2: Simple Load Balancing Scenario . . . . .	68
	Figure 3: Multicast Load Balancing over Aggregated Ethernet Links . . . . .	79



# List of Tables

	<b>About the Documentation</b> . . . . .	<b>xiii</b>
	Table 1: Notice Icons . . . . .	xv
	Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions . . . . .	xv
<b>Chapter 6</b>	<b>Configuring Other Forwarding Options</b> . . . . .	<b>91</b>
	Table 3: Current Mode and Configured Mode Values Based on Hyper mode Configuration . . . . .	101
	Table 4: Unsupported Features and CLI Commands When Hyper Mode Is Enabled . . . . .	104
<b>Chapter 8</b>	<b>Operational Commands</b> . . . . .	<b>221</b>
	Table 5: show chassis forwarding Output Fields . . . . .	228
	Table 6: show forwarding-options hyper-mode Output Fields . . . . .	230
	Table 7: show forwarding-options hyper-mode Output Fields . . . . .	232
	Table 8: show forwarding-options port-mirroring Output Fields . . . . .	234
	Table 9: show forwarding-options next-hop-group Output Fields . . . . .	236
	Table 10: show interfaces Output Fields (Flow Monitoring) . . . . .	239
	Table 11: show interfaces Output Fields for M Series, MX Series, T Series, and PTX Series Routers Management Ethernet Interface . . . . .	245
	Table 12: show passive-monitoring error Output Fields . . . . .	273
	Table 13: show passive-monitoring flow Output Fields . . . . .	275
	Table 14: show passive-monitoring memory Output Fields . . . . .	277
	Table 15: show passive-monitoring status Output Fields . . . . .	279
	Table 16: show passive-monitoring usage Output Fields . . . . .	281
	Table 17: show route forwarding-table Output Fields . . . . .	286
	Table 18: show services accounting aggregation Output Fields . . . . .	302
	Table 19: show services accounting aggregation template Output Fields . . . . .	305
	Table 20: show services accounting errors Output Fields . . . . .	307
	Table 21: show services accounting flow Output Fields . . . . .	312
	Table 22: show services accounting flow-detail Output Fields . . . . .	317
	Table 23: show services accounting memory Output Fields . . . . .	321
	Table 24: show services accounting packet-size-distribution Output Fields . . . . .	323
	Table 25: show services accounting status Output Fields . . . . .	325
	Table 26: show services accounting usage Output Fields . . . . .	328
	Table 27: show services flow-collector file interface Output Fields . . . . .	330
	Table 28: show services flow-collector input interface Output Fields . . . . .	332
	Table 29: show services flow-collector interface Output Fields . . . . .	334



# About the Documentation

- Documentation and Release Notes on page xiii
- Using the Examples in This Manual on page xiii
- Documentation Conventions on page xv
- Documentation Feedback on page xvii
- Requesting Technical Support on page xvii

## Documentation and Release Notes

---

To obtain the most current version of all Juniper Networks® technical documentation, see the product documentation page on the Juniper Networks website at <https://www.juniper.net/documentation/>.

If the information in the latest release notes differs from the information in the documentation, follow the product Release Notes.

Juniper Networks Books publishes books by Juniper Networks engineers and subject matter experts. These books go beyond the technical documentation to explore the nuances of network architecture, deployment, and administration. The current list can be viewed at <https://www.juniper.net/books>.

## Using the Examples in This Manual

---

If you want to use the examples in this manual, you can use the **load merge** or the **load merge relative** command. These commands cause the software to merge the incoming configuration into the current candidate configuration. The example does not become active until you commit the candidate configuration.

If the example configuration contains the top level of the hierarchy (or multiple hierarchies), the example is a *full example*. In this case, use the **load merge** command.

If the example configuration does not start at the top level of the hierarchy, the example is a *snippet*. In this case, use the **load merge relative** command. These procedures are described in the following sections.

## Merging a Full Example

To merge a full example, follow these steps:

1. From the HTML or PDF version of the manual, copy a configuration example into a text file, save the file with a name, and copy the file to a directory on your routing platform.

For example, copy the following configuration to a file and name the file **ex-script.conf**. Copy the **ex-script.conf** file to the **/var/tmp** directory on your routing platform.

```
system {
  scripts {
    commit {
      file ex-script.xml;
    }
  }
}
interfaces {
  fxp0 {
    disable;
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.0.0.1/24;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

2. Merge the contents of the file into your routing platform configuration by issuing the **load merge** configuration mode command:

```
[edit]
user@host# load merge /var/tmp/ex-script.conf
load complete
```

## Merging a Snippet

To merge a snippet, follow these steps:

1. From the HTML or PDF version of the manual, copy a configuration snippet into a text file, save the file with a name, and copy the file to a directory on your routing platform.

For example, copy the following snippet to a file and name the file **ex-script-snippet.conf**. Copy the **ex-script-snippet.conf** file to the **/var/tmp** directory on your routing platform.

```
commit {
  file ex-script-snippet.xml; }
```

2. Move to the hierarchy level that is relevant for this snippet by issuing the following configuration mode command:

```
[edit]
```

```
user@host# edit system scripts
[edit system scripts]
```

3. Merge the contents of the file into your routing platform configuration by issuing the **load merge relative** configuration mode command:

```
[edit system scripts]
user@host# load merge relative /var/tmp/ex-script-snippet.conf
load complete
```

For more information about the **load** command, see [CLI Explorer](#).

## Documentation Conventions

Table 1 on page xv defines notice icons used in this guide.

Table 1: Notice Icons







Icon	Meaning	Description
	Informational note	Indicates important features or instructions.
	Caution	Indicates a situation that might result in loss of data or hardware damage.
	Warning	Alerts you to the risk of personal injury or death.
	Laser warning	Alerts you to the risk of personal injury from a laser.
	Tip	Indicates helpful information.
	Best practice	Alerts you to a recommended use or implementation.

Table 2 on page xv defines the text and syntax conventions used in this guide.

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions

Convention	Description	Examples
<b>Bold text like this</b>	Represents text that you type.	To enter configuration mode, type the <b>configure</b> command:  user@host> <b>configure</b>

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions (continued)

Convention	Description	Examples
Fixed-width text like this	Represents output that appears on the terminal screen.	<pre>user@host&gt; show chassis alarms</pre> <p>No alarms currently active</p>
<i>Italic text like this</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduces or emphasizes important new terms.</li> <li>Identifies guide names.</li> <li>Identifies RFC and Internet draft titles.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A policy <i>term</i> is a named structure that defines match conditions and actions.</li> <li><i>Junos OS CLI User Guide</i></li> <li>RFC 1997, <i>BGP Communities Attribute</i></li> </ul>
<i>Italic text like this</i>	Represents variables (options for which you substitute a value) in commands or configuration statements.	<p>Configure the machine's domain name:</p> <pre>[edit] root@# set system domain-name domain-name</pre>
Text like this	Represents names of configuration statements, commands, files, and directories; configuration hierarchy levels; or labels on routing platform components.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To configure a stub area, include the <b>stub</b> statement at the <code>[edit protocols ospf area area-id]</code> hierarchy level.</li> <li>The console port is labeled <b>CONSOLE</b>.</li> </ul>
< > (angle brackets)	Encloses optional keywords or variables.	<pre>stub &lt;default-metric metric&gt;;</pre>
(pipe symbol)	Indicates a choice between the mutually exclusive keywords or variables on either side of the symbol. The set of choices is often enclosed in parentheses for clarity.	<pre>broadcast   multicast</pre> <p><i>(string1   string2   string3)</i></p>
# (pound sign)	Indicates a comment specified on the same line as the configuration statement to which it applies.	<pre>rsvp { # Required for dynamic MPLS only</pre>
[ ] (square brackets)	Encloses a variable for which you can substitute one or more values.	<pre>community name members [ community-ids ]</pre>
Indentation and braces ( { } )	Identifies a level in the configuration hierarchy.	<pre>[edit] routing-options {   static {     route default {       nexthop address;       retain;     }   } }</pre>
;(semicolon)	Identifies a leaf statement at a configuration hierarchy level.	
<b>GUI Conventions</b>		
<b>Bold text like this</b>	Represents graphical user interface (GUI) items you click or select.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the Logical Interfaces box, select <b>All Interfaces</b>.</li> <li>To cancel the configuration, click <b>Cancel</b>.</li> </ul>



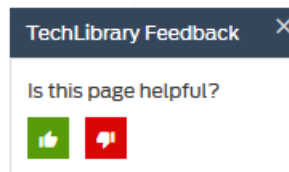
Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions (continued)

Convention	Description	Examples
> (bold right angle bracket)	Separates levels in a hierarchy of menu selections.	In the configuration editor hierarchy, select <b>Protocols&gt;Ospf</b> .

## Documentation Feedback

We encourage you to provide feedback so that we can improve our documentation. You can use either of the following methods:

- Online feedback system—Click TechLibrary Feedback, on the lower right of any page on the [Juniper Networks TechLibrary](#) site, and do one of the following:



- Click the thumbs-up icon if the information on the page was helpful to you.
- Click the thumbs-down icon if the information on the page was not helpful to you or if you have suggestions for improvement, and use the pop-up form to provide feedback.
- E-mail—Send your comments to [techpubs-comments@juniper.net](mailto:techpubs-comments@juniper.net). Include the document or topic name, URL or page number, and software version (if applicable).

## Requesting Technical Support

Technical product support is available through the Juniper Networks Technical Assistance Center (JTAC). If you are a customer with an active J-Care or Partner Support Service support contract, or are covered under warranty, and need post-sales technical support, you can access our tools and resources online or open a case with JTAC.

- JTAC policies—For a complete understanding of our JTAC procedures and policies, review the *JTAC User Guide* located at <https://www.juniper.net/us/en/local/pdf/resource-guides/7100059-en.pdf>.
- Product warranties—For product warranty information, visit <https://www.juniper.net/support/warranty/>.
- JTAC hours of operation—The JTAC centers have resources available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year.

## Self-Help Online Tools and Resources

For quick and easy problem resolution, Juniper Networks has designed an online self-service portal called the Customer Support Center (CSC) that provides you with the following features:

- Find CSC offerings: <https://www.juniper.net/customers/support/>
- Search for known bugs: <https://prsearch.juniper.net/>
- Find product documentation: <https://www.juniper.net/documentation/>
- Find solutions and answer questions using our Knowledge Base: <https://kb.juniper.net/>
- Download the latest versions of software and review release notes: <https://www.juniper.net/customers/csc/software/>
- Search technical bulletins for relevant hardware and software notifications: <https://kb.juniper.net/InfoCenter/>
- Join and participate in the Juniper Networks Community Forum: <https://www.juniper.net/company/communities/>
- Open a case online in the CSC Case Management tool: <https://www.juniper.net/cm/>

To verify service entitlement by product serial number, use our Serial Number Entitlement (SNE) Tool: <https://entitlementsearch.juniper.net/entitlementsearch/>

## Opening a Case with JTAC

You can open a case with JTAC on the Web or by telephone.

- Use the Case Management tool in the CSC at <https://www.juniper.net/cm/>.
- Call 1-888-314-JTAC (1-888-314-5822 toll-free in the USA, Canada, and Mexico).

For international or direct-dial options in countries without toll-free numbers, see <https://www.juniper.net/support/requesting-support.html>.

## CHAPTER 1

# Overview

- [Traffic Sampling, Forwarding, and Monitoring Overview on page 19](#)

### Traffic Sampling, Forwarding, and Monitoring Overview

---

Traffic sampling allows you to sample IP traffic based on particular input interfaces and various fields in the packet header. You can also use traffic sampling to monitor any combination of specific logical interfaces, specific protocols on one or more interfaces, a range of addresses on a logical interface, or individual IP addresses. Information about the sampled packets is saved to files on the router's hard disk.

Traffic sampling is not meant to capture all packets received by a router. We do not recommend excessive sampling (a rate greater than 1/1000 packets), because it can increase the load on your processor. If you need to set a higher sampling rate to diagnose a particular problem or type of traffic received, we recommend that you revert to a lower sampling rate after you discover the problem or troublesome traffic. In addition, traffic sampling and forwarding are supported only on routers equipped with an Internet Processor II application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC). To determine whether a routing platform has an Internet Processor II ASIC, use the **show chassis hardware** command.

Junos OS supports both per-packet and per-flow load balancing. In Junos OS Release 9.0 and later, you can configure per-prefix load balancing. This feature enables the router to elect the next hop independent of the route chosen by other routers. The result is a better utilization of available links. Likewise, you can configure Junos OS so that, for the active route, all next-hop addresses for a destination are installed in the forwarding table. This is called per-packet load balancing, which you can use to spread traffic across multiple paths between routers.

With forwarding policies, you can configure per-flow load balancing, port mirroring, and domain name system (DNS) or Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP) forwarding.

Release History Table

Release	Description
9.0	In Junos OS Release 9.0 and later, you can configure per-prefix load balancing.



## CHAPTER 2

# Collecting Traffic Samples for Network Monitoring

- [Traffic Sampling Configuration on page 21](#)
- [Minimum Traffic Sampling Configuration on page 22](#)
- [Configuring Traffic Sampling on page 23](#)
- [Disabling Traffic Sampling on page 25](#)
- [Collecting Traffic Sampling Output in a File on page 26](#)
- [Directing Traffic Sampling Output to a Server Running the cflowd Application on page 27](#)
- [Collecting Traffic Sampling Output in the Cisco Systems NetFlow Services Export Version 9 Format on page 30](#)
- [Example: Sampling a Single SONET/SDH Interface on page 32](#)
- [Example: Sampling All Traffic from a Single IP Address on page 33](#)
- [Example: Sampling All FTP Traffic on page 34](#)
- [Tracing Traffic-Sampling Operations on page 35](#)

## Traffic Sampling Configuration

---

To configure traffic sampling, include the **sampling** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
sampling {
  disable;
  family (inet | inet6 | mpls) {
    disable;
    output {
      aggregate-export-interval seconds;
      extension-service service-name;
      file {
        disable;
        filename filename;
        files number;
        size bytes;
        (stamp | no-stamp);
        (world-readable | no-world-readable);
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
flow-active-timeout seconds;  
flow-inactive-timeout seconds;  
flow-server hostname {  
  aggregation {  
    autonomous-system;  
    destination-prefix;  
    protocol-port;  
    source-destination-prefix {  
      caida-compliant;  
    }  
    source-prefix;  
  }  
  autonomous-system-type (origin | peer);  
  (local-dump | no-local-dump);  
  port port-number;  
  source-address address;  
  version format;  
  version9 {  
    template template-name;  
  }  
}  
interface interface-name {  
  engine-id number;  
  engine-type number;  
  source-address address;  
}  
}  
}  
input {  
  max-packets-per-second number;  
  maximum-packet-length bytes;  
  rate number;  
  run-length number;  
}  
traceoptions {  
  file filename {  
    files number;  
    size bytes;  
    (world-readable | no-world-readable);  
  }  
}  
}
```

---

## Minimum Traffic Sampling Configuration

To configure traffic sampling, you must perform at least the following tasks:

1. Create a firewall filter to apply to the logical interfaces being sampled by including the **filter** statement at the **[edit firewall family *family-name*]** hierarchy level. In the filter **then** statement, you must specify the action modifier **sample** and the action **accept**.

```
[edit firewall family family-name]  
filter filter-name {  
  term term-name {  
    then {
```

```

        sample;
        accept;
    }
}

```

2. Apply the filter to the interfaces on which you want to sample traffic:

```

[edit interfaces]
interface-name {
    unit logical-unit-number {
        family family-name {
            filter {
                input filter-name;
            }
            address address {
                destination destination-address;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

3. Enable sampling and specify a nonzero sampling rate:

```

[edit forwarding-options]
sampling {
    input {
        rate number;
    }
}

```

## Configuring Traffic Sampling

On routing platforms containing a Monitoring Services PIC or an Adaptive Services PIC, you can configure traffic sampling for traffic passing through the routing platform. In Junos OS Release 8.3 and later, you can also configure traffic sampling of MPLS traffic.

To configure traffic sampling on a logical interface:

1. Include the **input** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling]** hierarchy level, for example:

```

[edit forwarding-options sampling]
input {
    max-packets-per-second number;
    maximum-packet-length bytes
    rate number;
    run-length number;
}

```

Junos OS Release 17.2R1, you can export flow records generated by inline flow monitoring to four collectors under a family with the same source IP address. The Packet Forwarding Engine (PFE) can export the flow record, flow record template, option data, and, option data template packet to all configured collectors. You can configure the multiple collectors at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling instance instance name]** hierarchy level.



**NOTE:** You cannot change the source IP address for collectors under the same family.

- Specify the threshold traffic value by using the **max-packets-per-second** statement. The value is the maximum number of packets to be sampled, beyond which the sampling mechanism begins dropping packets. The range is 0 through 65,535. A value of 0 instructs the Packet Forwarding Engine not to sample any packets. The default value is 1000.



**NOTE:** This statement is not valid for port mirroring.

- Specify the maximum length of the sampled packet by using the **maximum-packet-length bytes** statement. For *bytes*, specify a value.



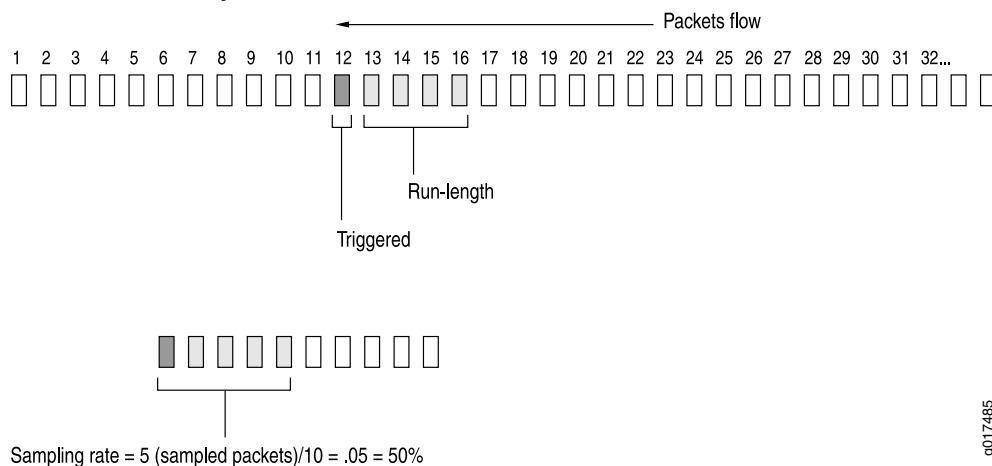
**NOTE:** For MX-Series devices with Modular Port Concentrators (MPCs) and T4000 router with Type 5 FPC, port-mirrored or sampled packets can be truncated (or clipped) to any length in the range of 1 to 255 bytes. Only 1 to 255 are valid values for packet truncation on these devices. For other devices, the range is from 0 to 9216. A maximum-packet-length value of zero represents that truncation is disabled, and the entire packet is mirrored or sampled.

- Specify the sampling rate by setting the values for *rate* and *run-length* (see [Figure 1 on page 24](#)).

**Figure 1: Configure Sampling Rate**

### Rate and Run-length

Case #1 Rate = 10, run-length = 4





The forwarding plane provides support for random sampling that can be configured through the **rate** or **run-length** statement. The **rate** statement sets the ratio of the number of packets to be sampled on an average. For example, if you configure a rate of 10, on average every tenth packet (1 packet out of 10) is sampled.

The **run-length** statement specifies the number of matching packets to sample following the initial one-packet trigger event. Configuring a run length greater than 0 allows you to sample packets following those already being sampled.



**NOTE:** The **run-length** statement is not supported on MX Series routers with Modular Port Concentrators (MPCs) and T4000 router with Type 5 FPC.

You can also send the sampled packets to a specified host using the cflowd version 5 and 8 formats or the version 9 format as defined in RFC 3954. For more information, see [“Directing Traffic Sampling Output to a Server Running the cflowd Application” on page 27](#) and [“Collecting Traffic Sampling Output in the Cisco Systems NetFlow Services Export Version 9 Format” on page 30](#).

Junos OS does not sample packets originating from the router. If you configure a sampling filter and apply it to the output side of an interface, then only the transit packets going through that interface are sampled. Packets that are sent from the Routing Engine to the Packet Forwarding Engine are not sampled.

When you apply a firewall filter to a loopback interface, the filter might block responses from the Monitoring Services PIC. To allow responses from the Monitoring Services PIC to pass through for sampling purposes, configure a term in the firewall filter to include the Monitoring Services PIC's IP address.



**NOTE:** Targeted broadcast does not work when the targeted broadcast option **forward-and-send-to-re** and the traffic sampling option **sampling** are configured on the same egress interface of an M320 router, a T640 router, or an MX960 router. To overcome this scenario, you must either disable one of these options or enable the sampling option with the targeted broadcast option **forward-only** on the egress interface. For information about targeted broadcast, see *Understanding Targeted Broadcast*.

#### Related Documentation

- [Guidelines for Configuring Firewall Filters](#)
- [Guidelines for Applying Standard Firewall Filters](#)

## Disabling Traffic Sampling

To explicitly disable traffic sampling on the router, include the **disable** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options sampling]
disable;
```



**NOTE:** The `disable` statement at the `[edit forwarding-options sampling]` hierarchy level disables only Routing Engine-based sampling. To disable PIC-based sampling and inline sampling, include the `disable` statement at the `[edit forwarding-options sampling instance instance-name]` hierarchy level.

## Collecting Traffic Sampling Output in a File

You configure traffic sampling results to a file in the `/var/tmp` directory. To collect the sampled packets in a file, include the `file` statement at the `[edit forwarding-options sampling output]` hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options sampling family family-name output]
file <disable> filename filename <files number> <size bytes> <stamp | no-stamp >
  <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
```

To configure the period of time before an active flow is exported, include the `flow-active-timeout` statement at the `[edit forwarding-options sampling output family (inet | inet6 | mpls)]` hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options sampling family (inet | inet6 | mpls) output]
flow-active-timeout seconds;
```

To configure the period of time before a flow is considered inactive, include the `flow-inactive-timeout` statement at the `[edit forwarding-options sampling output]` hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options sampling family (inet | inet6 | mpls) output]
flow-inactive-timeout seconds;
```

To configure the interface that sends out monitored information, include the `interface` statement at the `[edit forwarding-options sampling output]` hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options sampling family (inet | inet6 | mpls) output]
interface interface-name {
  engine-id number;
  engine-type number;
  source-address address;
}
```



**NOTE:** This feature is not supported with the version 9 template format. You must send traffic flows collected using version 9 to a server. For more information see [“Collecting Traffic Sampling Output in the Cisco Systems NetFlow Services Export Version 9 Format” on page 30](#).

## Traffic Sampling Output Format

Traffic sampling output is saved to an ASCII text file. The following is an example of the traffic sampling output that is saved to a file in the `/var/tmp` directory. Each line in the output file contains information for one sampled packet. You can optionally display a timestamp for each line.

The column headers are repeated after each group of 1000 packets.

```
# Apr  7 15:48:50
Time                Dest                Src Dest Src Proto TOS Pkt Intf  IP   TCP
                  addr                addr port port          len num frag flags
Apr 7 15:48:54 192.168.9.194 192.168.9.195  0   0   1  0x0 84  8  0x0 0x0
Apr 7 15:48:55 192.168.9.194 192.168.9.195  0   0   1  0x0 84  8  0x0 0x0
Apr 7 15:48:56 192.168.9.194 192.168.9.195  0   0   1  0x0 84  8  0x0 0x0
Apr 7 15:48:57 192.168.9.194 192.168.9.195  0   0   1  0x0 84  8  0x0 0x0
Apr 7 15:48:58 192.168.9.194 192.168.9.195  0   0   1  0x0 84  8  0x0 0x0
```

The output contains the following fields:

- **Time**—Time at which the packet was received (displayed only if you include the **stamp** statement in the configuration)
- **Dest addr**—Destination IP address in the packet
- **Src addr**—Source IP address in the packet
- **Dest port**—Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) or User Datagram Protocol (UDP) port for the destination address
- **Src port**—TCP or UDP port for the source address
- **Proto**—Packet's protocol type
- **TOS**—Contents of the type-of-service (ToS) field in the IP header
- **Pkt len**—Length of the sampled packet, in bytes
- **Intf num**—Unique number that identifies the sampled logical interface
- **IP frag**—IP fragment number, if applicable
- **TCP flags**—Any TCP flags found in the IP header

To set the timestamp option for the file **my-sample**, enter the following:

```
[edit forwarding-options sampling family (inet | inet6 | mpls) output file]
user@host# set filename my-sample files 5 size 2m world-readable stamp;
```

Whenever you toggle the timestamp option, a new header is included in the file. If you set the **stamp** option, the **Time** field is displayed.

```
# Apr  7 15:48:50
# Time                Dest                Src Dest Src Proto TOS  Pkt Intf  IP   TCP
#                  addr                addr port port          len num frag flags
# Feb  1 20:31:21
#                  Dest                Src Dest Src Proto TOS  Pkt Intf  IP   TCP
#                  addr                addr port port          len num frag flags
```

## Directing Traffic Sampling Output to a Server Running the cflowd Application

You can collect an aggregate of sampled flows and send the aggregate to a specified host that runs the cflowd application available from the Cooperative Association for

Internet Data Analysis (CAIDA) (<http://www.caida.org>). By using cflowd, you can obtain various types of byte and packet counts of flows through a router.

The cflowd application collects the sampled flows over a period of 1 minute. At the end of the minute, the number of samples to be exported are divided over the period of another minute and are exported over the course of the same minute.

Before you can perform flow aggregation, the routing protocol process must export the autonomous system (AS) path and routing information to the sampling process. To do this, include the **route-record** statement:

```
route-record;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit routing-options]
- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* routing-options]

By default, flow aggregation is disabled. To enable the collection of flow aggregates, include the **flow-server** statement at the [edit forwarding-options sampling output] hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options sampling family (inet | inet6 | mpls) output ]
flow-server hostname {
  aggregation {
    autonomous-system;
    destination-prefix;
    protocol-port;
    source-destination-prefix {
      caida-compliant;
    }
    source-prefix;
  }
  autonomous-system-type (origin | peer);
  (local-dump | no-local-dump);
  port port-number;
  source-address address;
  version format;
}
```

In the cflowd statement, specify the name, identifier, and source-address of the host that collects the flow aggregates. You must also include the UDP port number on the host and the **version**, which gives the format of the exported cflowd aggregates. To specify an IPv4 source address, include the **source-address** statement. To collect cflowd records in a log file before exporting, include the **local-dump** statement. To specify the cflowd version number, include the **version** statement. The cflowd version is either 5 or 8.

You can specify both host (cflowd) sampling and port mirroring in the same configuration. You can perform RE-sampling and port mirroring actions simultaneously. However, you cannot perform PIC-sampling and port mirroring actions simultaneously.

To specify aggregation of specific types of traffic, include the **aggregation** statement. This conserves memory and bandwidth enabling cflowd to export targeted flows rather than all the aggregated



**NOTE:** Aggregation is valid only if cflowd version 8 is specified.

To specify a flow type, include the **aggregation** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling output cflowd hostname]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options sampling family (inet | inet6 | mpls) output hostname]
aggregation {
    source-destination-prefix;
}
```

You specify the aggregation type using one of the following options:

- **autonomous-system**—Aggregate by AS number; may require setting the separate cflowd **autonomous-system-type** statement to include either **origin** or **peer** AS numbers. The **origin** option specifies to use the origin AS of the packet source address in the Source Autonomous System cflowd field. The **peer** option specifies to use the peer AS through which the packet passed in the Source Autonomous System cflowd field. By default, **cflowd** exports the origin AS number.
- **destination-prefix**—Aggregate by destination prefix (only).
- **protocol-port**—Aggregate by protocol and port number; requires setting the separate **cflowd port** statement.
- **source-destination-prefix**—Aggregate by source and destination prefix. Version 2.1b1 of CAIDA's cflowd application does not record source and destination mask length values in compliance with CAIDA's *cflowd Configuration Guide*, dated August 30, 1999. If you configure the **caida-compliant** statement, Junos OS complies with Version 2.1b1 of cflowd. If you do not include the **caida-compliant** statement in the configuration, Junos OS records source and destination mask length values in compliance with the *cflowd Configuration Guide*.
- **source-prefix**—Aggregate by source prefix (only).

Collection of sampled packets in a local ASCII file is not affected by the **cflowd** statement.

## Debugging cflowd Flow Aggregation

To collect the cflowd flows in a log file before they are exported, include the **local-dump** option at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling output cflowd hostname]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options sampling family (inet | inet6 | mpls) output flow-server hostname]
local-dump;
```

By default, the flows are collected in **/var/log/sampled**; to change the filename, include the **filename** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling traceoptions]** hierarchy level. For more information about changing the filename, see [“Collecting Traffic Sampling Output in a File” on page 26](#).



**NOTE:** Because the **local-dump** option adds extra overhead, you should use it only while debugging cflowd problems, not during normal operation.

The following is an example of the flow information. The AS number exported is the origin AS number. All flows that belong under a cflowd header are dumped, followed by the header itself:

```
Jun 27 18:35:43 v5 flow entry
Jun 27 18:35:43   Src addr: 10.53.127.1
Jun 27 18:35:43   Dst addr: 10.6.255.15
Jun 27 18:35:43   Nhop addr: 192.168.255.240
Jun 27 18:35:43   Input interface: 5
Jun 27 18:35:43   Output interface: 3
Jun 27 18:35:43   Pkts in flow: 15
Jun 27 18:35:43   Bytes in flow: 600
Jun 27 18:35:43   Start time of flow: 7230
Jun 27 18:35:43   End time of flow: 7271
Jun 27 18:35:43   Src port: 26629
Jun 27 18:35:43   Dst port: 179
Jun 27 18:35:43   TCP flags: 0x10
Jun 27 18:35:43   IP proto num: 6
Jun 27 18:35:43   TOS: 0xc0
Jun 27 18:35:43   Src AS: 64496
Jun 27 18:35:43   Dst AS: 64511
Jun 27 18:35:43   Src netmask len: 16
Jun 27 18:35:43   Dst netmask len: 0
```

[... 41 more v5 flow entries; then the following header:]

```
Jun 27 18:35:43 cflowd header:
Jun 27 18:35:43   Num-records: 42
Jun 27 18:35:43   Version: 5
Jun 27 18:35:43   Flow seq num: 118
Jun 27 18:35:43   Engine id: 0
Jun 27 18:35:43   Engine type: 3
```

---

## Collecting Traffic Sampling Output in the Cisco Systems NetFlow Services Export Version 9 Format

---

In Junos OS Release 8.3 and later, you can collect a record of sampled flows using the version 9 format as defined in RFC 3954, *Cisco Systems NetFlow Services Export Version 9*. Version 9 uses templates to collect a set of sampled flows and send the record to a specified host.

You configure the version 9 template used to collect a record of sampled flows at the **[edit services monitoring]** hierarchy level. For more information, see the *Junos OS Services Interfaces Library for Routing Devices* and the *Monitoring, Sampling, and Collection Services Interfaces Feature Guide*.

To enable the collection of traffic flows using the version 9 format, include the **version9** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling family family-name output flow-server hostname]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options sampling family family-name output flow-server hostname]
version9 {
  template template-name;
}
```

**template-name** is the name of the version 9 template configured at the **[edit services monitoring]** hierarchy level.

You configure traffic sampling at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling input]** hierarchy level. In Junos OS Release 8.3 and later, you can configure sampling for MPLS traffic as well as IPv4 traffic. You can define a version 9 flow record template suitable for IPv4 traffic, MPLS traffic, or a combination of the two. In Junos OS Release 9.5 and later, you can sample packets from both the **inet** and **mpls** protocol families at the same time. In Junos OS Release 10.4 and later, you can configure sampling for peer AS billing traffic for the **inet** and **ipv6** protocols only. For more information about how to configure traffic sampling, see [“Configuring Traffic Sampling” on page 23](#).

The following restrictions apply to configuration of the version 9 format:

- You can configure only one host to collect traffic flows using the version 9 format. Configure the host at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling family family-name output flow-server hostname]** hierarchy level.
- You cannot specify both the version 9 format and cflowd versions 5 and 8 formats in the same configuration. For more information about how to configure flow monitoring using cflowd version 8, see [“Directing Traffic Sampling Output to a Server Running the cflowd Application” on page 27](#).
- Any values for **flow-active-timeout** and **flow-inactive-timeout** that you configure at the **[edit forwarding-options sampling output]** hierarchy level are overridden by the values configured in the version 9 template.
- Version 9 does not support Routing Engine-based sampling. You cannot configure version 9 to send traffic sampling result to a file in the **/var/tmp** directory.

## Example: Configuring Active Flow Monitoring Using Version 9

In this example, you enable active flow monitoring using version 9. You specify a template **mpls** that you configure at the **[edit services monitoring]** hierarchy level. You also configure the traffic family **mpls** to sample MPLS packets.

```
[edit forwarding-options]
sampling {
  input {
    rate 1;
    run-length;
  }
  family inet {
    output {
      flow-server 10.60.2.1 { # The IP address and port of the host
        port 2055; # that collects the sampled traffic flows.
        source-address 3.3.3.1;
        version9 {
          template mpls; # Version 9 records are sent
        } # using the template named mpls
      }
    }
  }
}
```

## Example: Sampling a Single SONET/SDH Interface

---

The following configuration gathers statistical sampling information from a small percentage of all traffic on a single SONET/SDH interface and collects it in a file named **sonet-samples.txt**.

Create the filter:

```
[edit firewall family inet]
filter {
  sample-sonet {
    then {
      sample;
      accept;
    }
  }
}
```

Apply the filter to the SONET/SDH interface:

```
[edit interfaces]
so-0/0/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      filter {
        input sample-sonet;
      }
      address 10.127.68.254/32 {
        destination 10.127.74.7;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Finally, configure traffic sampling:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
sampling {
  input {
    rate 100;
    run-length 2;
  }
  family inet {
    output {
      file {
        filename sonet-samples.txt;
        files 40;
        size 5m;
      }
    }
  }
}
```



## Example: Sampling All Traffic from a Single IP Address

The following configuration gathers statistical information about every packet entering the router on a specific Gigabit Ethernet port originating from a single source IP address of **10.45.92.31**, and collects it in a file named **samples-10-45-92-31.txt**.

Create the filter:

```
[edit firewall family inet]
filter one-ip {
  term get-ip {
    from {
      source-address 10.45.92.31;
    }
    then {
      sample;
      accept;
    }
  }
}
```

Apply the filter to the Gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
[edit interfaces]
ge-4/1/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      filter {
        input one-ip;
      }
      address 10.45.92.254;
    }
  }
}
```

Finally, gather statistics on all the candidate samples; in this case, gather all statistics:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
sampling {
  input {
    rate 1;
  }
  family inet {
    output {
      file {
        filename samples-215-45-92-31.txt;
        files 100;
        size 100k;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

## Example: Sampling All FTP Traffic

---

The following configuration gathers statistical information about a moderate percentage of packets using FTP in the output path of a specific T3 interface, and collects the information in a file named **t3-ftp-traffic.txt**.

Create a filter:

```
[edit firewall family inet]
filter ftp-stats {
  term ftp-usage {
    from {
      destination-port [ftp ftp-data];
    }
    then {
      sample;
      accept;
    }
  }
}
```

Apply the filter to the T3 interface:

```
[edit interfaces]
t3-7/0/2 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      filter {
        input ftp-stats;
      }
      address 10.35.78.254/32 {
        destination 10.35.78.4;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Finally, gather statistics on 10 percent of the candidate samples:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
sampling {
  input {
    rate 10;
  }
  family inet {
    output {
      file {
        filename t3-ftp-traffic.txt;
        files 50;
        size 1m;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

## Tracing Traffic-Sampling Operations

---

Tracing operations track all traffic-sampling operations and record them in a log file in the `/var/log` directory. By default, this file is named `/var/log/sampled`. The default file size is 128 KB, and 10 files are created before the first one gets overwritten.

To trace traffic-sampling operations, include the `traceoptions` statement at the `[edit forwarding-options sampling]` hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options sampling]
traceoptions {
  file <filename> <files number> <size bytes> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
  no-remote-trace;
}
```



## CHAPTER 3

# Configuring Traffic Forwarding for Network Monitoring

- [Configuring Traffic Forwarding and Monitoring on page 37](#)
- [Configuring IPv6 Accounting on page 41](#)
- [Configuring Discard Accounting on page 42](#)
- [Configuring Active Flow Monitoring on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers on page 44](#)
- [Configuring Passive Flow Monitoring on page 46](#)
- [Configuring Port Mirroring on page 47](#)
- [Configuring Next-Hop Groups to Use Multiple Interfaces to Forward Packets Used in Port Mirroring on page 52](#)
- [Defining a Port-Mirroring Firewall Filter on page 53](#)
- [Defining a Next-Hop Group on MX Series Routers for Port Mirroring on page 56](#)

## Configuring Traffic Forwarding and Monitoring

---

To configure forwarding options and traffic monitoring, include statements at the **[edit forwarding-options]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
accounting group-name {
  output {
    cflowd [ hostnames ] {
      aggregation {
        autonomous-system;
        destination-prefix;
        protocol-port;
        source-destination-prefix {
          caida-compliant;
        }
        source-prefix;
      }
      autonomous-system-type (origin | peer);
      port port-number;
      version format;
    }
    flow-active-timeout seconds;
    flow-inactive-timeout seconds;
```

```
interface interface-name {
    engine-id number;
    engine-type number;
    source-address address;
}
}
}
enhanced-hash-key {
    family inet {
        gtp-tunnel-endpoint-identifier;
        incoming-interface-index;
        no-destination-port;
        no-source-port;
        type-of-service;
    }
    family inet6 {
        gtp-tunnel-endpoint-identifier;
        incoming-interface-index;
        no-destination-port;
        no-source-port;
        traffic-class;
    }
    family mpls {
        incoming-interface-index;
        label-1-exp;
        no-payload;
    }
    family multiservice {
        incoming-interface-index;
        no-payload;
        outer-priority;
    }
    services-loadbalancing {
        family inet layer-3-services {
            incoming-interface-index;
            source-address;
        }
    }
}
family family-name {
    filter {
        input filter-name;
        output filter-name;
    }
    route-accounting;
}
flood {
    input filter-name;
}
hash-key {
    family inet {
        layer-3;
        layer-4;
    }
    family mpls {
        no-interface-index;
    }
}
```

```

label-1;
label-2;
label-3;
no-labels;
no-label-1-exp;
payload {
    ether-pseudowire;
    ip {
        layer-3-only;
        port-data {
            source-msb;
            source-lsb;
            destination-msb;
            destination-lsb;
        }
    }
}
}
family multiservice {
    destination-mac;
    label-1;
    label-2;
    payload {
        ip {
            layer-3-only;
        }
    }
    source-mac;
}
}
helpers {
    bootp {
        client-response-ttl;
        description text-description;
        interface interface-group {
            client-response-ttl number;
            description text-description;
            maximum-hop-count number;
            minimum-wait-time seconds;
            no-listen;
            server address {
                logical-system logical-system-name <routing-instance [ <default>
                    routing-instance-names ]>;
                routing-instance [ <default> routing-instance-names ];
            }
        }
        maximum-hop-count number;
        minimum-wait-time seconds;
        relay-agent-option;
        server [ addresses ];
    }
    domain {
        description text-description;
        server < [ routing-instance routing-instance-names ] >;
        interface interface-name {
            description text-description;

```

```
    no-listen;
    server < [ routing-instance routing-instance-names ] >;
  }
}
tftp {
  description text-description;
  server < [ routing-instance routing-instance-names ] >;
  interface interface-name {
    description text-description;
    no-listen;
    server < [ routing-instance routing-instance-names ] >;
  }
}
traceoptions {
  file <filename> <files number> <match regular-expression> <size size>
    <world-readable | no-world readable>;
  flag flag;
  level severity-level;
  no-remote-trace;
}
}
load-balance {
  indexed-load-balance;
  per-flow {
    hash-seed number;
  }
  per-prefix {
    hash-seed number;
  }
}
}
monitoring group-name {
  family inet {
    output {
      cflowd hostname {
        port port-number;
      }
      export-format cflowd-version-5;
      flow-active-timeout seconds;
      flow-export-destination {
        cflowd-collector;
      }
      flow-inactive-timeout seconds;
      interface interface-name {
        engine-id number;
        engine-type number;
        input-interface-index number;
        output-interface-index number;
        source-address address;
      }
    }
  }
}
}
next-hop-group [ group-names ] {
  interface interface-name {
    next-hop [ addresses ];
  }
}
```



```

}
port-mirroring {
  family (ccc | inet | inet6 | vpls) {
    output {
      interface interface-name {
        next-hop address;
      }
      no-filter-check;
    }
    input {
      maximum-packet-length bytes;
      rate number;
      run-length number;
    }
  }
}
traceoptions {
  file <filename> <files number> <match regular-expression> <size bytes>
  <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
  no-remote-trace;
}
}

```



**NOTE:** When a route pointing to more than one services PIC is available, and with application layer gateways (ALGs) configured, you must always configure the distribution of traffic across PICs based on the source IP address by including the `family inet layer-3-services source-address` statement at the `[edit forwarding-options enhanced-hash-key services-loadbalancing]` hierarchy level for IPv4 traffic and the `family inet6 layer-3-services source-address` statement at the `[edit forwarding-options enhanced-hash-key services-loadbalancing]` hierarchy level for IPv6 traffic. With ALGs used to manage a parent-child relationship of sessions, both the parent and the child sessions must be processed by the same type of services PIC.

Related  
Documentation

## Configuring IPv6 Accounting

IPv6 accounting is disabled by default, but you can enable it by including the `route-accounting` statement at the `[edit forwarding-options family inet6]` hierarchy level, as shown here:

```

[edit]
forwarding-options {
  family inet6 {
    route-accounting;
  }
}

```

To view the IPv6 statistics for a given physical or logical interface, run the operational command `show interfaces extensive interface | find IPv6`. Note that the output displays

packet and byte counts for transit traffic only. Locally generated packets are not included in the metrics.

```
show interfaces ge-2/0/9 detail | find IPv6
IPv6 transit statistics:
Input bytes :      8576802312
Output bytes :      8991637500
Input packets:      5787313
Output packets:     5994425
```

- Related Documentation
- [route-accounting on page 202](#)
  - [show interfaces statistics on page 260](#)

---

## Configuring Discard Accounting

On routing platforms containing a Monitoring Services PIC or an Adaptive Services PIC, you can configure accounting for traffic passing through the routing platform.

To configure discard accounting, include the **accounting group *group-name*** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
accounting group-name {
  output {
    cflowd [ hostnames ] {
      aggregation {
        autonomous-system;
        destination-prefix;
        protocol-port;
        source-destination-prefix {
          caida-compliant;
        }
        source-prefix;
      }
      autonomous-system-type (origin | peer);
      port port-number;
      version format;
    }
    flow-active-timeout seconds;
    flow-inactive-timeout seconds;
    interface {
      engine-id number;
      engine-type number;
      source-address address;
    }
  }
}
```

To configure the output flow aggregation, include the **cflowd** statement. For more information about flow aggregation, see [“Directing Traffic Sampling Output to a Server Running the cflowd Application” on page 27](#). To configure the interval before exporting an active flow, include the **flow-active-timeout** statement. The default value for **flow-active-timeout** is 1800 seconds. To configure the interval before a flow is considered

inactive, include the **flow-inactive-timeout** statement. The default value for **flow-inactive-timeout** is 60 seconds. To configure the interface that sends out monitored information, include the **interface** statement. Discard accounting is supported for the Monitoring Services PIC only.

When you apply a firewall filter to a loopback interface, the filter might block responses from the Monitoring Services PIC. To allow responses from the Monitoring Services PIC to pass through for accounting purposes, configure a term in the firewall filter to include the Monitoring Services PIC IP address. For more detailed information about configuring firewall filters, see *Guidelines for Configuring Firewall Filters* and *Guidelines for Applying Standard Firewall Filters*.

You can use discard accounting for passive and active flow monitoring.

**Related  
Documentation**

- *Monitoring, Sampling, and Collection Services Interfaces Feature Guide*
- *Class of Service Feature Guide for Routing Devices and EX9200 Switches*

## Configuring Active Flow Monitoring on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers

---

You can use flow monitoring to help with network administration. Active flow monitoring on PTX Series routers allows you to collect sampled packets, then the router does GRE encapsulation of the packets and sends them to a remote server for flow processing. The GRE encapsulation includes an interface index and GRE key field. The GRE encapsulation removes MPLS tags. You configure one or more port-mirroring instances to define which traffic to sample and configure a server to receive the GRE encapsulated packets. You configure a firewall filter on interfaces where you want to capture flows. You can configure as many as 48 port-mirroring instances.

To configure the router to do GRE encapsulation of sampled packets and send them to a remote server for flow processing:

1. Configure one or more server profiles that specify a host where GRE encapsulated sampled packets are sent, and optionally, a source address to include in the header of each sampled packet.

- a. Specify a name for each server profile and an IP address of the host where sampled packets are sent:

```
[edit services hosted-services]
user@host# set server-profile server-profile-name server-address ipv4-address
```

- b. (Optional) For each server profile, specify a source address to include in the header of each sampled packet:

```
[edit services hosted-services server-profile server-profile-name]
user@host# set client-address ipv4-address
```



**NOTE:** The default client address is 0.0.0.0. You must specify an IPv4 address as the client address. You can also specify the loopback address or management interface address as the client address.

2. Configure one or more port-mirroring instances.

- a. Specify a name for each port-mirroring instance:

```
[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring]
user@host# set instance instance-name
```



**NOTE:** You can configure a maximum of 48 port-mirroring instances.

- b. Specify a protocol family for each port-mirroring instance:

```
[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring instance instance-name]
user@host# set family (inet | inet6 )
```

3. To set the ratio of the number of packets to sample, specify a value from 1 through 65,535 for each port-mirroring instance:

```
[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring instance instance-name input]
user@host# set rate number
```



**NOTE:** You must specify a value for the rate statement. The default value is zero, which effectively disables sampling. If, for example, you specify a rate value of 4, every fourth packet (1 packet out of 4) is sampled.

4. (Optional) Specify the number of samples to collect after the initial trigger event for each port-mirroring instance:

```
[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring instance instance-name input]
user@host# set run-length number
```



**NOTE:** The default value is zero. You can specify a number up to 20.

5. To designate a host where sampled traffic is sent, specify the name of server profile configured at the [edit services hosted-services] hierarchy level for each port-mirroring instance:

```
[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring instance instance-name family ( inet | inet6 )
output]
user@host# set server-profile server-profile-name
```

6. Configure one or more firewall filters.

- a. For each firewall filter, specify a protocol family, filter name, and match conditions:

```
[edit firewall]
user@host# set filter family (inet | inet6) filter filter-name term term-name from
match-conditions
```

- b. For each firewall filter you configure, specify the name of a port-mirroring instance you configured at the [edit forwarding-options] hierarchy level as a nonterminating action so that the traffic that matches that instance is sampled:

```
[edit firewall family (inet | inet6) filter filter-name term term-name]
user@host# set then port-mirroring instance instance-name
```

7. Apply each firewall filter to an interface to evaluate incoming traffic:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]
user@host# set family (inet | inet6) filter input firewall-filter-name
```



**NOTE:** Active flow monitoring is supported only on incoming traffic. You cannot apply firewall filters to evaluate outgoing traffic.

8. Configure the remote server, where GRE encapsulated packets are sent, to perform flow processing.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Port Mirroring on page 47](#)
- [hosted-services on page 159](#)
- [port-mirroring on page 196](#)
- [server-profile \(Active Flow Monitoring\) on page 210](#)
- [Firewall Filter Nonterminating Actions](#)

## Configuring Passive Flow Monitoring

On routing platforms containing the Monitoring Services PIC or the Monitoring Services II PIC, you can configure flow monitoring for traffic passing through the routing platform. This type of monitoring method is passive monitoring.

To configure flow monitoring, include the **monitoring** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
monitoring group-name {
  family inet {
    output {
      cflowd hostname {
        port port-number;
      }
      export-format cflowd-version-5;
      flow-active-timeout seconds;
      flow-export-destination {
        cflowd-collector;
      }
      flow-inactive-timeout seconds;
    }
    interface interface-name {
      engine-id number;
      engine-type number;
      input-interface-index number;
      output-interface-index number;
      source-address address;
    }
  }
}
```

To configure a passive monitoring group, include the **monitoring** statement and specify a group name. To configure monitoring on a specified address family, include the **family**

statement and specify an address family. To specify an interface to monitor incoming traffic, include the **input** statement. To configure the monitoring information that is sent out, include the **output** statement. To configure the output flow aggregation, include the **cflowd** statement. For more information about flow aggregation, see [“Directing Traffic Sampling Output to a Server Running the cflowd Application” on page 27](#). To specify the format of the monitoring information sent out, include the **export-format** statement and specify a version number. To configure the interval before exporting an active flow, include the **flow-active-timeout** statement. The default value for **flow-active-timeout** is 1800 seconds. To enable flow collection, include the **flow-export-destination** statement. To configure the interval before a flow is considered inactive, include the **flow-inactive-timeout** statement. The default value for **flow-inactive-timeout** is 60 seconds. To configure the interface that sends out the monitored information, include the **interface** statement. Flow monitoring is supported for Monitoring Services PIC interfaces only.

When you apply a firewall filter to a loopback interface, the filter might block responses from the Monitoring Services PIC. To allow responses from the Monitoring Services PIC to pass through for monitoring purposes, configure a term in the firewall filter to include the Monitoring Services PIC’s IP address. For more detailed information about configuring firewall filters, see *Guidelines for Configuring Firewall Filters* and *Guidelines for Applying Standard Firewall Filters*.

**Related  
Documentation**

- *Monitoring, Sampling, and Collection Services Interfaces Feature Guide*
- *Class of Service Feature Guide for Routing Devices and EX9200 Switches*

---

## Configuring Port Mirroring

*Port mirroring* is the ability of a router to send a copy of an IPv4 or IPv6 packet to an external host address or a packet analyzer for analysis. Port mirroring is different from traffic sampling. In traffic sampling, a sampling key based on the packet header is sent to the Routing Engine. There, the key can be placed in a file, or cflowd packets based on the key can be sent to a cflowd server. In port mirroring, the entire packet is copied and sent out through a next-hop interface.

One application for port mirroring sends a duplicate packet to a virtual tunnel. A next-hop group can then be configured to forward copies of this duplicate packet to several interfaces. For more information about next-hop groups, see [“Configuring Next-Hop Groups to Use Multiple Interfaces to Forward Packets Used in Port Mirroring” on page 52](#).

All M Series Multiservice Edge Routers, T Series Core Routers, and MX Series 5G Universal Routing Platforms support port mirroring for IPv4 or IPv6. The M120, M320, and MX Series routers support port mirroring for IPv4 and IPv6 simultaneously.

Port mirroring for VPLS traffic is supported on M7i and M10i routers configured with an Enhanced CFEB (CFEB-E), on M120 routers, on M320 routers configured with an Enhanced III Flexible PIC Concentrators (FPCs), and MX Series routers.

In Junos OS Release 9.3 and later, port mirroring is supported for Layer 2 traffic on MX Series routers. For information about how to configure port mirroring for Layer 2 traffic, see the *Junos OS Layer 2 Switching and Bridging Library*.

In Junos OS Release 9.6 and later, port mirroring is supported for Layer 2 VPN traffic on M120 routers and M320 routers configured with an Enhanced III FPC. You can also set the maximum length of the mirrored packet. When set, the mirrored packet is truncated to the specified length.

In the MPCs on M Series and MX Series routers, GRE and MPLS header information is not contained in the port-mirrored traffic corresponding to MPLS packets transmitted through IP-GRE tunnels.

## Port Mirroring Configuration Guidelines

When configuring port mirroring, the following restrictions apply:

- Only transit data is supported.
- You can configure either IPv4 or IPv6 port mirroring but not both on M Series routers, except for the M120 and M320 routers, which support port mirroring for IPv4 and IPv6 simultaneously.
- You can configure port mirroring for IPv4 and IPv6 simultaneously on the M120 and M320 routers and the MX Series routers.
- Port mirroring in the ingress and egress direction is not supported for link services IQ (lsq-) interfaces.
- Ingress filtering of multicast packets is supported on all Dense Port Concentrators (DPCs) in MX Series routers. Egress filtering of multicast packets is supported for interfaces on MPCs in MX Series routers only. Filtering of multicast packets based on destination address is not supported on M Series routers or T Series routers and is not supported for interfaces on I-chip ASIC-based DPCs in MX Series routers.

For Layer 3 port mirroring (**family inet** and **family inet6**), if the traffic being mirrored is multicast (in other words, if the packet's destination IP address is a multicast address), the destination MAC address in the mirrored copy corresponds to this multicast destination IP address and not to the unicast MAC address specified in the **[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring family (inet | inet6) output]** configuration.

- By default, firewall filters cannot be applied to port-mirroring destination interfaces. To enable port-mirroring destination interfaces to support firewall filters, use the **no-filter-check** statement to disable filter checking on the interfaces. You can include the **no-filter-check** statement at the following hierarchy levels:
  - **[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring family (inet | inet6 | ccc | vpls) output]**
  - **[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring instance *instance-name* family (inet | ccc | vpls) output]**
- You must include a firewall filter with both the **accept** action and the **port-mirror** action modifier on the inbound interface. Port mirroring does not work if you specify the **discard** action.



- The interface you configure for port mirroring should not participate in any kind of routing activity.
- The destination address you specify should not have a route to the ultimate traffic destination. For example, if the sampled IPv4 packets have a destination address of **192.68.9.10** and the port-mirrored traffic is sent to **192.68.20.15** for analysis, the device associated with the latter address should not know a route to **192.68.9.10**. Also, it should not send the sampled packets back to the source address.
- On all routers except the MX Series router, you can configure only one port-mirroring interface per router. If you include more than one interface in the **port-mirroring** statement, the previous one is overwritten. MX Series routers support more than one port-mirroring interface per router.
- You can configure multiple port-mirroring instances on the M120, M320, and MX Series routers.
- You can specify both host (cflowd) sampling and port mirroring in the same configuration. You can perform RE-sampling and port mirroring actions simultaneously. However, you cannot perform PIC-sampling and port mirroring actions simultaneously.
- In typical applications, you send the sampled packets to an analyzer or a workstation for analysis, not to another router. If you must send this traffic over a network, you should use tunnels.

## Configuring Port Mirroring

To configure port mirroring, include the **port-mirroring** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
port-mirroring {
  family (ccc | inet | inet6 | vpls) {
    output {
      interface interface-name {
        next-hop address;
      }
      no-filter-check;
    }
    input {
      maximum-packet-length bytes;
      rate number;
      run-length number;
    }
  }
}
```

### Configuring the Port-Mirroring Address Family and Interface

To configure port mirroring, include the **port-mirroring** statement. To configure the address family type of traffic to sample, include the **family** statement. To configure the rate of sampling, length of sampling, and the maximum size for the mirrored packet, include the **input** statement. To specify on which interface to send duplicate packets and the next-hop

address to send packets, include the **output** statement. To determine whether there are any filters on the specified interface, include the **no-filter-check** statement.

For information about the **rate** and **run-length** statements, see “[Configuring Traffic Sampling](#)” on page 23 .

## Configuring Multiple Port-Mirroring Instances

In Junos OS Release 9.5 and later, you can configure multiple port-mirroring instances on the M120, M320, and MX Series routers. On the M120 router, you can associate each instance with a specific Forwarding Engine Board (FEB). You cannot associate a port-mirroring instance with an FEB configured as a backup FEB. On the M320 router, you can associate each instance with a specific Flexible PIC Concentrator (FPC). Associating a port-mirroring instance with an FPC or an FEB enables you to mirror packets to different destinations. Multiple port-mirroring instances are also supported on MX Series routers. For information about configuring multiple port-mirroring instances on MX Series routers, see the *Junos OS Layer 2 Switching and Bridging Library* .



**NOTE:** In MX80 and MX104 routers, port-mirroring instances should always be associated with FPC 0, because associating port-mirroring instances to FPC 1 or FPC 2 can result in inconsistent behavior due to the underlying architecture.

To configure a port-mirroring instance, include the **instance *port-mirroring-instance*** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring]
instance port-mirroring-instance-name {
  family (ccc | inet | inet6 | vpls) {
    output {
      interface interface-name {
        next-hop address;
      }
      no-filter-check;
    }
  }
  input {
    maximum-packet-length bytes;
    rate number;
    run-length number;
  }
}
```

---

## Configuring Port-Mirroring Instances

You can configure multiple port-mirroring instances. Specify a unique ***port-mirroring-instance-name*** for each instance you configure.

---

### Associating a Port-Mirroring Instance on M320 Routers

You can associate a port-mirroring instance with a specific FPC on an M320 router or with a specific FEB on an M120 router. You can associate only one port-mirroring instance

with each FPC on an M320 router or with each FEB on an M120 router. On an M120 router, you cannot associate a port-mirroring instance with a FEB configured as a backup FEB.

To associate a port-mirroring instance with an FPC on an M320 router, include the **port-mirror-instance** *port-mirroring-instance-name* statement at the **[edit chassis fpc slot-number]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit chassis]
fpc slot-number {
  port-mirror-instance port-mirroring-instance-name;
}
```

For *slot-number*, specify the slot number of the FPC you want to associate with the port-mirroring instance. For *port-mirroring-instance-name*, specify the name of a port-mirroring instance you configured at the **[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring]** hierarchy level. For more information about configuring an FPC on an M320 router, see the *Junos OS Administration Library*.

### Associating a Port-Mirroring Instance on M120 Routers

To associate a port-mirroring instance with a FEB on an M120 router, include the **port-mirror-instance** *port-mirroring-instance-name* statement at the **[edit chassis feb slot-number]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit chassis]
feb slot-number {
  port-mirror-instance port-mirroring-instance-name;
}
```

For *slot-number*, specify the slot number of the FEB you want to associate with the port-mirroring instance. For *port-mirroring-instance-name*, specify the name of a port-mirroring instance you configured at the **[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring]** hierarchy level. For information about configuring FEB redundancy on an M120 router, see the *High Availability Feature Guide*. For information about configuring FPC-to-FEB connectivity on an M120 router, see the *Junos OS Administration Library*.

### Configuring MX Series 5G Universal Routing Platforms and M120 Routers to Mirror Traffic Only Once

On MX Series and M120 routers only, you can configure port mirroring so that the router mirrors traffic only once. If you configure port mirroring on both ingress and egress interfaces, the same packet could be mirrored twice. To mirror packets only once and prevent the router from sending duplicate sampled packets to the same mirroring destination, include the **mirror-once** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring]
mirror-once;
```



**NOTE:** The **mirror-once** statement is supported only in the global port-mirroring instance.

## Configuring Next-Hop Groups to Use Multiple Interfaces to Forward Packets Used in Port Mirroring

---

Next-hop groups allow you to include multiple interfaces used to forward duplicate packets used in port mirroring.

To configure a next-hop group, include the **next-hop-group** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
next-hop-group [ group-names ] {
  interface interface-name {
    next-hop [ addresses ];
  }
}
```

or

```
[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring family inet6 output]
next-hop-group group-name{
  group-type inet6;
  interface interface-name {
    next-hop ipv6-address;
  }
  next-hop-subgroup group-name{
    interface interface-name {
      next-hop ipv6-address;
    }
  }
}
```

You can specify one or more group names. To configure the interface that sends out sampled information, include the **interface** statement and specify an interface. To specify a next-hop address to send sampled information, include the **next-hop** statement and specify an IP address.

Next-hop groups have the following restrictions:

- Starting with release 14.2, next-hop groups are supported for M Series and MX Series routers only.
- Next-hop groups support up to 16 next-hop addresses.
- You can configure up to 30 next-hop groups.
- Each next-hop group must have at least two next-hop addresses.
- When a firewall filter with next-hop-group action is applied on an interface in egress, the redirected copy does not retain any packet headers added while forwarding the packet to that interface. For example, if a filter with action next-hop-group is applied in egress of a GRE interface, the redirected copies received on the next-hop-group member interfaces do not contain a GRE header.

Next-hop groups can be used for port mirroring.

**Release History Table**

Release	Description
14.2	Starting with release 14.2, next-hop groups are supported for M Series and MX Series routers only.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Port Mirroring on page 47](#)

## Defining a Port-Mirroring Firewall Filter

Starting with release 14.2, on routers containing an Internet Processor II application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC) or T Series Internet Processor, you can send a copy of an IP version 4 (IPv4) or IP version 6 (IPv6) packet from the router to an external host address or a packet analyzer for analysis. This is known as *port mirroring*.

Port mirroring is different from traffic sampling. In traffic sampling, a sampling key based on the IPv4 header is sent to the Routing Engine. There, the key can be placed in a file, or cflowd packets based on the key can be sent to a cflowd server. In port mirroring, the entire packet is copied and sent out through a next-hop interface.

You can configure simultaneous use of sampling and port mirroring, and set an independent sampling rate and run-length for port-mirrored packets. However, if a packet is selected for both sampling and port mirroring, only one action can be performed and port mirroring takes precedence. For example, if you configure an interface to sample every packet input to the interface and a filter also selects the packet to be port mirrored to another interface, only the port mirroring would take effect. All other packets not matching the explicit filter port-mirroring criteria continue to be sampled when forwarded to their final destination.

Firewall filters provide a means of protecting your router from excessive traffic transiting the router to a network destination or destined for the Routing Engine. Firewall filters that control local packets can also protect your router from external incidents.

You can configure a firewall filter to do the following:

- Restrict traffic destined for the Routing Engine based on its source, protocol, and application.
- Limit the traffic rate of packets destined for the Routing Engine to protect against flood, or denial-of-service (DoS) attacks.
- Address special circumstances associated with fragmented packets destined for the Routing Engine. Because the device evaluates every packet against a firewall filter (including fragments), you must configure the filter to accommodate fragments that do not contain packet header information. Otherwise, the filter discards all but the first fragment of a fragmented packet.

For information about configuring firewall filters in general (including in a Layer 3 environment), see *Stateless Firewall Filter Overview* and *How Standard Firewall Filters Evaluate Packets* in the *Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers Feature Guide*.

To define a firewall filter with a port-mirroring action:

1. Prepare traffic for port mirroring by including the **filter** statement at the **[edit firewall family (inet | inet6)]** hierarchy level.

```
filter filter-name;
```

This filter at the **[edit firewall family (inet | inet6)]** hierarchy level selects traffic to be port-mirrored:

```
filter filter-name {  
  term term-name {  
    then {  
      next-hop-group group-name;  
    }  
  }  
}
```

2. Enable configuration of firewall filters.

```
[edit]  
user@host# set firewall family family
```

The value of the *family* option can be **inet** or **inet6**.

3. Enable configuration of a firewall filter *filter-name*.

```
[edit firewall family family]  
user@host# set filter filter-name
```

4. Enable configuration of a firewall filter term *filter-term-name*.

```
[edit firewall family family filter filter-name]  
user@host# edit term filter-term-name
```

For more information about firewall filter terms, see *Guidelines for Configuring Firewall Filters* in the *Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers Feature Guide*.

5. Specify the firewall filter match conditions based on the route source address to mirror a subset of the sampled packets.

For information about configuring firewall filter match conditions, see *Firewall Filter Match Conditions Based on Numbers or Text Aliases*, *Firewall Filter Match Conditions Based on Bit-Field Values*, *Firewall Filter Match Conditions Based on Address Fields*, and *Firewall Filter Match Conditions Based on Address Classes* in the *Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers Feature Guide*.

6. Enable configuration of the **action** and **action-modifier** to apply to the matching packets.

```
[edit firewall family family filter filter-name term filter-term-name]  
user@host# set then
```

7. Specify the actions to be taken on matching packets.

```
[edit firewall family family filter filter-name term filter-term-name then]
```

```
user@host# set action
```

The recommended value for the **action** is **accept**. If you do not specify an action, or if you omit the **then** statement entirely, all packets that match the conditions in the **from** statement are accepted.

8. Specify a next-hop group as the **action-modifier**.

When the filter action is a **next-hop-group**, the packet no longer goes to its native destination, but rather is forwarded to interfaces as specified in the **next-hop-group** under the filter action.

To reference a next-hop group that specifies the next-hop addresses (for sending additional copies of packets to an analyzer), use the **next-hop-group next-hop-group-name** action modifier.

```
[edit firewall family family filter filter-name term filter-term-name then]
user@host# set next-hop-group next-hop-group-name
```

9. Verify the minimum configuration of the firewall filter.

```
[edit firewall ... ]
user@host# top
[edit]
user@host# show firewall

family (inet | inet6) { # Type of packets to mirror
  filter filter-name { # Firewall filter name
    term filter-term-name {
      from { # Do not specify match conditions based on route source address
      }
      then {
        next-hop-group next-hop-group-name;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Release History Table

Release	Description
14.2	Starting with release 14.2, on routers containing an Internet Processor II application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC) or T Series Internet Processor, you can send a copy of an IP version 4 (IPv4) or IP version 6 (IPv6) packet from the router to an external host address or a packet analyzer for analysis.

Related Documentation

- *Configuring Port Mirroring on M, T MX, and PTX Series Routers*
- *Example: Configuring Multiple Port Mirroring with Next-Hop Groups on M, MX and T Series Routers*

## Defining a Next-Hop Group on MX Series Routers for Port Mirroring

---

Starting with release 14.2, on routers containing an Internet Processor II application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC) or T Series Internet Processor, you can send a copy of an IP version 4 (IPv4) or IP version 6 (IPv6) packet from the router to an external host address or a packet analyzer for analysis. This is known as *port mirroring*.

Port mirroring is different from traffic sampling. In traffic sampling, a sampling key based on the IPv4 header is sent to the Routing Engine. There, the key can be placed in a file, or cflowd packets based on the key can be sent to a cflowd server. In port mirroring, the entire packet is copied and sent out through a next-hop interface.

You can configure simultaneous use of sampling and port mirroring, and set an independent sampling rate and run-length for port-mirrored packets. However, if a packet is selected for both sampling and port mirroring, only one action can be performed, and port mirroring takes precedence. For example, if you configure an interface to sample every packet input to the interface and a filter also selects the packet to be port mirrored to another interface, only the port mirroring takes effect. All other packets not matching the explicit filter port-mirroring criteria continue to be sampled when forwarded to their final destination.

Next-hop groups allow you to include port mirroring multiple interfaces used to forward duplicate packets used in port mirroring.

On MX Series routers, you can mirror tunnel interface input traffic to multiple destinations. To this form of multipacket port mirroring, you specify two or more additional destinations in a next-hop group, define a firewall filter that references the next-hop group as the filter action, and then apply the filter to a logical tunnel interface (lt-) or virtual tunnel interface (vt-) on the MX Series router.

To define a next-hop group for a Layer 2 port-mirroring firewall filter action:

1. Enable the configuration of forwarding options.

```
[edit]
user@host set forwarding-options port-mirroring family (inet | inet6) output
```

2. Enable configuration of a next-hop-group for Layer 2 port mirroring.

```
[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring ... family (inet | inet6) output]
user@host# set next-hop-group next-hop-group-name
```

3. Specify the type of addresses to be used in the next-hop group configuration.

```
[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring ... family (inet | inet6) output next-hop-group
next-hop-group-name]
user@host# set group-type inet6
```

4. Specify the interfaces of the next-hop route.

```
[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring ... family (inet | inet6) output next-hop-group
next-hop-group-name]
```



```

user@host# set interface logical-interface-name-1
user@host# set interface logical-interface-name-2

```

or

```

[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring ... family (inet | inet6) output next-hop-group
  next-hop-group-name]
user@host# set interface interface-name next-hop next-hop-address

```

The MX Series router supports up to 30 next-hop groups. Each next-hop group supports up to 16 next-hop addresses. Each next-hop group must specify at least two addresses. The *next-hop-address* can be an IPv4 or IPv6 address.

5. (Optional) Specify the next-hop subgroup.

```

[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring ... family (inet | inet6) output next-hop-group
  next-hop-group-name]
user@host# set next-hop-subgroup subgroup-name interface interface-name next-hop
  next-hop-address

```

6. Verify the configuration of the next-hop group.

```

[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring ... family (inet | inet6) output next-hop-group
  next-hop-group-name]
user@host# top
[edit]
user@host# show forwarding-options

```

```

...
next-hop-group next-hop-group-name {
  group-type inet6;
  interface logical-interface-name-1;
  interface interface-name {
    next-hop next-hop-address;
  }
  next-hop-subgroup subgroup-name {
    interface interface-name {
      next-hop next-hop-address;
    }
  }
}
...

```

Release History Table

Release	Description
14.2	Starting with release 14.2, on routers containing an Internet Processor II application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC) or T Series Internet Processor, you can send a copy of an IP version 4 (IPv4) or IP version 6 (IPv6) packet from the router to an external host address or a packet analyzer for analysis.

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Port Mirroring on M, T MX, and PTX Series Routers](#)

- *Example: Configuring Multiple Port Mirroring with Next-Hop Groups on M, MX and T Series Routers*

## CHAPTER 4

# Configuring Forwarding Table Filters to Efficiently Route Traffic

- [Configuring Forwarding Table Filters on page 59](#)
- [Forwarding Table Filters for Routing Instances on ACX Series Routers on page 61](#)
- [Applying Forwarding Table Filters on page 62](#)

## Configuring Forwarding Table Filters

---

Forwarding table filters are defined the same as other firewall filters, but you apply them differently:

- Instead of applying forwarding table filters to interfaces, you apply them to forwarding tables, each of which is associated with a routing instance and a virtual private network (VPN).
- Instead of applying input and output filters by default, you can apply an input forwarding table filter only.

All packets are subjected to the input forwarding table filter that applies to the forwarding table. A forwarding table filter controls which packets the router accepts and then performs a lookup for the forwarding table, thereby controlling which packets the router forwards on the interfaces.

When the router receives a packet, it determines the best route to the ultimate destination by looking in a forwarding table, which is associated with the VPN on which the packet is to be sent. The router then forwards the packet toward its destination through the appropriate interface.



**NOTE:** For transit packets exiting the router through the tunnel, forwarding table filtering is not supported on the interfaces you configure as the output interface for tunnel traffic.

---

A forwarding table filter allows you to filter data packets based on their components and to perform an action on packets that match the filter; it essentially controls which bearer packets the router accepts and forwards. To configure a forwarding table filter, include the **firewall** statement at the **[edit]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit]
firewall {
  family family-name {
    filter filter-name {
      term term-name {
        from {
          match-conditions;
        }
        then {
          action;
          action-modifiers;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

***family-name*** is the family address type: IPv4 (**inet**), IPv6 (**inet6**), Layer 2 traffic (**bridge**), or MPLS (**mpls**).

***term-name*** is a named structure in which match conditions and actions are defined.

***match-conditions*** are the criteria against which a bearer packet is compared; for example, the IP address of a source device or a destination device. You can specify multiple criteria in a match condition.

***action*** specifies what happens if a packet matches all criteria; for example, the gateway GPRS support node (GGSN) accepting the bearer packet, performing a lookup in the forwarding table, and forwarding the packet to its destination; discarding the packet; and discarding the packet and returning a rejection message.

***action-modifiers*** are actions that are taken in addition to the GGSN accepting or discarding a packet when all criteria match; for example, counting the packets and logging a packet.

To create a forwarding table, include the **instance-type** statement with the **forwarding** option at the **[edit routing-instances *instance-name*]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit]
routing-instances instance-name {
  instance-type forwarding;
}
```

To apply a forwarding table filter to a VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) table, include the **filter** and **input** statements at the **[edit routing-instance *instance-name* forwarding-options family *family-name*]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit routing-instances instance-name]
instance-type forwarding;
forwarding-options {
  family family-name {
```

```

    filter {
        input filter-name;
    }
}

```

To apply a forwarding table filter to a forwarding table, include the **filter** and **input** statements at the **[edit forwarding-options family *family-name*]** hierarchy level:

```

[edit forwarding-options family family-name]
filter {
    input filter-name;
}

```

To apply a forwarding table filter to the default forwarding table **inet.0**, which is not associated with a specific routing instance, include the **filter** and **input** statements at the **[edit forwarding-options family inet]** hierarchy level:

```

[edit forwarding-options family inet]
filter {
    input filter-name;
}

```

#### Related Documentation

- [Guidelines for Configuring Firewall Filters](#)
- [Guidelines for Applying Standard Firewall Filters](#)
- [Applying Forwarding Table Filters on page 62](#)

## Forwarding Table Filters for Routing Instances on ACX Series Routers

Forwarding table filter is a mechanism by which all the packets forwarded by a certain forwarding table are subjected to filtering and if a packet matches the filter condition, the configured action is applied on the packet. You can use the forwarding table filter mechanism to apply a filter on all interfaces associated with a single routing instance with a simple configuration. You can apply a forwarding table filter to a routing instance of type forwarding and also to the default routing instance **inet.0**. To configure a forwarding table filter, include the **filter *filter-name*** statement at the **[edit firewall family <inet | inet6>]** hierarchy level.

The following limitations apply to forwarding table filters configured on routing instances:

- You cannot attach the same filter to more than one routing instance.
- You cannot attach the same filter at both the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* family <inet | inet6> filter input *filter-name*]** and **[edit routing-instances *instance-name* forwarding-options family <inet | inet6> filter input *filter-name*]** hierarchy level.
- You cannot attach a filter that is either interface-specific or a physical interface filter.
- You cannot attach a filter to the egress direction of routing instances.

**Related Documentation** • [Configuring Forwarding Table Filters on page 59](#)

## Applying Forwarding Table Filters

A forwarding table filter allows you to filter data packets based on their components and perform an action on packets that match the filter. You can apply a filter on the ingress or egress packets of a forwarding table. You configure the filter at the **[edit firewall family *family-name*]** hierarchy level; for more information, see “[Configuring Forwarding Table Filters](#)” on page 59.

To apply a forwarding table filter on ingress packets of a forwarding table, include the **filter** and **input** statements at the **[edit forwarding-options family *family-name*]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options family family-name]
filter {
  input filter-name;
}
```

On the MX Series router only, to apply a forwarding table filter for a virtual switch, include the **filter** and **input** statements at the **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* bridge-domains *bridge-domain-name* forwarding-options]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name
 forwarding-options]
filter {
  input filter-name;
}
```

For more information about how to configure a virtual switch, see the *Junos OS Layer 2 Switching and Bridging Library*.

You can filter based upon destination-class information by applying a firewall filter on the egress packets of the forwarding table. By applying firewall filters to packets that have been forwarded by a routing table, you can match based on certain parameters that are decided by the route lookup. For example, routes can be classified into specific destination and source classes. Firewall filters used for policing and mirroring are able to match based upon these classes.

To apply a firewall filter on egress packets of a forwarding table, include the **filter** and **output** statements at the **[edit forwarding-options family *family-name*]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options family family-name]
filter {
  output filter-name;
}
```



**NOTE:** The egress forwarding table filter is applied on the ingress interface of the Flexible PIC Concentrator (FPC). If different packets to the same destination arrive on different FPCs, they might encounter different policers.



**NOTE:** You cannot simultaneously attach to the same interface a firewall filter that includes the `interface-group` match condition and an egress forwarding table filter. The `interface-group` match condition matches the logical interface on which the packet was *received* to a specified interface group or set of interface groups. Forwarding table filters in general apply to local packets (host inbound or outbound traffic) in addition to data packets (or transit traffic), but *egress* forwarding table filters in particular apply to host *outbound* traffic and transit packets traffic only.



**NOTE:** In versions 14.2 and prior, the egress forwarding table filter is not supported for the J Series Service Routers.



**NOTE:** In Junos OS Release 8.4 and later, you can no longer configure this output statement for VPLS. You can continue to configure ingress forwarding table filters with the input statement at the `[edit forwarding-options family vpls filter]` hierarchy level.



**NOTE:** For T Series routers other than T4000, a packet forwarded by the forwarding table reaches the egress forwarding table filter irrespective of whether the packet is actually forwarded by the forwarding table or not. The packet reaches the egress filter even if the route points to reject or discard next hops.

On T4000 Type 5 FPC, the packet reaches the egress filter only if it is forwarded by the forwarding table.

To apply a forwarding table filter to a flood table, include the **flood** and **input** statements at the `[edit forwarding-options family family-name]` hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options family vpls]
flood {
  input filter-name;
}
```



**NOTE:** The **flood** statement is valid for the **vpls** protocol family only.

On MX Series 5G Universal Routing Platforms, you can apply a forwarding table filter by using the **source-checking** statement at the `[edit forwarding-options family inet6]` hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options family inet6]
family inet6 {
  source-checking;
```

```
}
}
```

This discards IPv6 packets when the source address type is unspecified, loopback, multicast or link-local.

RFC 4291, *IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture*, refers to four address types that require special treatment when they are used as source addresses. The four address types are:

- Unspecified
- Loopback
- Multicast
- Link-Local Unicast

The loopback and multicast addresses must never be used as a source address in IPv6 packets. The unspecified and link-local addresses can be used as source addresses but routers must never forward packets that have these addresses as source addresses. Typically, packets that contain unspecified or link-local addresses as source addresses are delivered to the local host. If the destination is not the local host, then the packet must not be forwarded. Configuring this statement filters or discards IPv6 packets of these four address types.

**Release History Table**

Release	Description
14.2	In versions 14.2 and prior, the egress forwarding table filter is not supported for the J Series Service Routers.
8.4	In Junos OS Release 8.4 and later, you can no longer configure this output statement for VPLS.



## CHAPTER 5

# Configuring Forwarding Options for Load Balancing Traffic

- [Configuring Load Balancing for Ethernet Pseudowires on page 65](#)
- [Configuring Load-Balance Groups on page 67](#)
- [Understanding Per-Packet Load Balancing on page 67](#)
- [Configuring Per-Packet Load Balancing on page 68](#)
- [Understanding Load Balancing for BGP Traffic with Unequal Bandwidth Allocated to the Paths on page 71](#)
- [Understanding the Default BGP Routing Policy on Packet Transport Routers on page 72](#)
- [Per-Flow and Per-Prefix Load Balancing Overview on page 74](#)
- [Configuring Per-Prefix Load Balancing on page 74](#)
- [Configuring Per-Flow Load Balancing Based on Hash Values on page 75](#)
- [Configuring Load Balancing Based on MAC Addresses on page 76](#)
- [Load Balancing VPLS Non-Unicast Traffic Across Member Links of an Aggregate Interface on page 77](#)
- [Example: Configuring Multicast Load Balancing over Aggregated Ethernet Links on page 78](#)

## Configuring Load Balancing for Ethernet Pseudowires

---

You can configure load balancing for IPv4 traffic over Layer 2 Ethernet pseudowires. You can also configure load balancing for Ethernet pseudowires based on IP information. The option to include IP information in the hash key provides support for Ethernet circuit cross-connect (CCC) connections.



**NOTE:** This feature is supported only on M120, M320, MX Series, and T Series routers.

To configure load balancing for IPv4 traffic over Layer 2 Ethernet pseudowires, include the **ether-pseudowire** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options hash-key family mpls payload]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
hash-key {
  family mpls {
    (label-1 | no-labels);
    payload {
      ether-pseudowire;
    }
  }
}
```



**NOTE:** You must also configure either the `label-1` or the `no-labels` statement at the `[edit forwarding-options hash-key family mpls]` hierarchy level.

You can also configure load balancing for Ethernet pseudowires based on IP information. This functionality provides support for load balancing for Ethernet cross-circuit connect (CCC) connections. To include IP information in the hash key, include the `ip` statement at the `[edit forwarding-options hash-key family mpls payload]` hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
hash-key {
  family mpls {
    (label-1 | no-labels);
    payload {
      ip;
    }
  }
}
```



**NOTE:** You must also configure either the `label-1` or `no-labels` statement at the `[edit forwarding-options hash-key family mpls]` hierarchy level.

You can configure load balancing for IPv4 traffic over Ethernet pseudowires to include only Layer 3 IP information in the hash key. To include only Layer 3 IP information, include the `layer-3-only` option at the `[edit forwarding-options family mpls hash-key payload ip]` hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
hash-key {
  family mpls {
    (label-1 | no-labels);
    payload {
      ip {
        layer-3-only;
      }
    }
  }
}
```



**NOTE:** You must also configure either the `label-1` or `no-labels` statement at the `[edit forwarding-options hash-key family mpls]` hierarchy level.

## Configuring Load-Balance Groups

---

In addition to including policers in firewall filters, you can configure a load-balance group that is not part of a firewall filter configuration. A load-balance group contains interfaces that all use the same next-hop group characteristic to load-balance the traffic.

To configure a load-balance group, include the **load-balance-group** statement at the **[edit firewall]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit firewall]
load-balance-group group-name {
  next-hop-group[ group-names ];
}
```

Next-hop groups allow you to include multiple interfaces used to forward duplicate packets used in port mirroring. For more information about next-hop groups, see [“Configuring Next-Hop Groups to Use Multiple Interfaces to Forward Packets Used in Port Mirroring” on page 52](#).

## Understanding Per-Packet Load Balancing

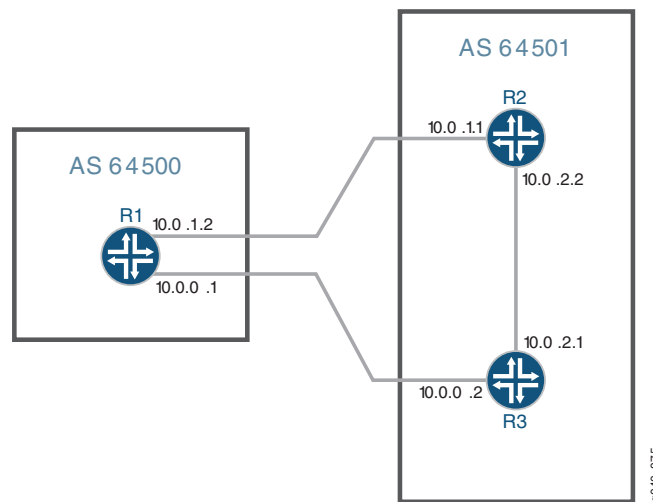
---

By default, when there are multiple equal-cost paths to the same destination for the active route, Junos OS uses a hash algorithm to choose one of the next-hop addresses to install in the forwarding table. Whenever the set of next hops for a destination changes in any way, the next-hop address is re-chosen using the hash algorithm.

You can configure Junos OS so that, for the active route, all next-hop addresses for a destination are installed in the forwarding table. This feature is called *per-packet load balancing*. The naming may be counter-intuitive. However, Junos *per-packet* load balancing is functionally equivalent to what other vendors may term *per-flow* load balancing. You can use load balancing to spread traffic across multiple paths between routers.

[Figure 2 on page 68](#) shows a simple load balancing scenario. Device R1 is in AS 64500 and is connected to both Device R2 and Device R3, which are in AS 64501. Device R1 can be configured to load balance traffic across the two links.

Figure 2: Simple Load Balancing Scenario



Starting in Junos OS 13.3R3, for MX Series 5G Universal Routing Platforms with modular port concentrators (MPCs) only, you can configure consistent load balancing, which prevents the reordering of all flows to active paths in an equal-cost multipath (ECMP) group when one or more next-hop paths fail. Only flows for paths that are inactive are redirected to another active next-hop path. Flows mapped to servers that remain active are maintained. This feature applies only to external BGP peers.

#### Related Documentation

- [Example: Load Balancing BGP Traffic](#)
- [Configuring Per-Packet Load Balancing on page 68](#)
- [Configuring Load Balancing Based on MPLS Labels](#)
- [Configuring Load Balancing for Ethernet Pseudowires on page 65](#)
- [Configuring Load Balancing Based on MAC Addresses on page 76](#)
- [Configuring VPLS Load Balancing Based on IP and MPLS Information](#)
- [Configuring VPLS Load Balancing on MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers](#)
- [Configuring Consistent Load Balancing for ECMP Groups](#)

## Configuring Per-Packet Load Balancing

To configure per-packet load balancing, include the **load-balance per-packet** statement either as an option of the **route-filter** statement at the **[edit policy-options policy-statement *policy-name* term *term-name* from]** hierarchy level:

```

[edit policy-options policy-statement policy-name term term-name from]
route-filter destination-prefix match-type {
  load-balance per-packet;
}

```

or at the **[edit policy-options policy-statement *policy-name* term *term-name* then]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement policy-name term term-name then]
load-balance per-packet;
```

To complete the configuration you must apply the routing policy to routes exported from the routing table to the forwarding table, by including the policy name in the list specified by the **export** statement:

```
export [ policy-names ];
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit routing-options forwarding-table]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-options forwarding-table]

To enable per-flow load balancing, you must set the **load-balance per-packet** action in the routing policy configuration. The naming may be counter-intuitive. However, Junos *per-packet* load balancing is functionally equivalent to what other vendors may term *per-flow* load balancing.

By default, Junos ignores port data when determining flows. To include port data in the flow determination, include the **family inet** statement at the [edit forwarding-options hash-key] hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options hash-key]
family inet {
    layer-3;
    layer-4;
}
```

If you include both the **layer 3** and **layer 4** statements, the device uses the following Layer 3 and Layer 4 information to load-balance:

- Source IP address
- Destination IP address
- Protocol
- Source port number
- Destination port number
- Incoming interface index
- IP type of service

When all of the **layer 3** and **layer 4** parameters are identical, the device sends packets in the flow through the same interface, which in turn helps prevent out of order delivery for TCP and UDP flows..

Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) packets are handled differently because the field location offset is the checksum field, which makes each ping packet a separate “flow.” There are other protocols that can be encapsulated in IP that may have a varying value in the 32-bit offset. This may also be problematic because these protocols are seen as a separate flow.

With M Series (with the exception of the M120 router) and T Series routers, the first fragment is mapped to the same load-balanced destination as the unfragmented packets. The other fragments can be mapped to other load-balanced destinations.

For the M120 router only, all fragments are mapped to the same load-balanced destination. This destination is not necessarily the same as that for unfragmented packets.

By default, or if you include only the **layer 3** statement, the router uses the incoming interface index as well as the following Layer 3 information in the packet header to load balance traffic:

- Source IP address
- Destination IP address
- Protocol

By default, IP version 6 (IPv6) packets are automatically load-balanced based on the following Layer 3 and Layer 4 information:

- Source IP address
- Destination IP address
- Protocol
- Source port number
- Destination port number
- Incoming interface index
- Traffic class

## Per-Packet Load Balancing Examples

Perform per-packet load balancing for all routes:

```
[edit]
policy-options {
  policy-statement load-balancing-policy {
    then {
      load-balance per-packet;
    }
  }
}
routing-options {
  forwarding-table {
    export load-balancing-policy;
  }
}
```

Perform per-packet load balancing only for a limited set of routes:

```
[edit]
policy-options {
  policy-statement load-balancing-policy {
    from {
```

```

        route-filter 192.168.10/24 orlonger;
        route-filter 10.114/16 orlonger;
    }
    then {
        load-balance per-packet;
    }
}
}
routing-options {
    forwarding-table {
        export load-balancing-policy;
    }
}
}

```

**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding Per-Packet Load Balancing on page 67](#)

## Understanding Load Balancing for BGP Traffic with Unequal Bandwidth Allocated to the Paths

The multipath option removes the tiebreakers from the active route decision process, thereby allowing otherwise equal cost BGP routes learned from multiple sources to be installed into the forwarding table. However, when the available paths are not equal cost, you may wish to load balance the traffic asymmetrically.

Once multiple next hops are installed in the forwarding table, a specific forwarding next hop is selected by the Junos OS per-prefix load-balancing algorithm. This process hashes against a packet's source and destination addresses to deterministically map the prefix pairing onto one of the available next hops. Per-prefix mapping works best when the hash function is presented with a large number of prefixes, such as might occur on an Internet peering exchange, and it serves to prevent packet reordering among pairs of communicating nodes.

An enterprise network normally wants to alter the default behavior to evoke a *per-packet* load-balancing algorithm. Per-packet is emphasized here because its use is a misnomer that stems from the historic behavior of the original Internet Processor ASIC. In reality, current Juniper Networks routers support per-prefix (default) and per-flow load balancing. The latter involves hashing against various Layer 3 and Layer 4 headers, including portions of the source address, destination address, transport protocol, incoming interface, and application ports. The effect is that now individual flows are hashed to a specific next hop, resulting in a more even distribution across available next hops, especially when routing between fewer source and destination pairs.

With per-packet load balancing, packets comprising a communication stream between two endpoints might be resequenced, but packets within individual flows maintain correct sequencing. Whether you opt for per-prefix or per-packet load balancing, asymmetry of access links can present a technical challenge. Either way, the prefixes or flows that are mapped to, for example, a T1 link will exhibit degraded performance when compared to those flows that map to, for example, a Fast Ethernet access link. Worse yet, with heavy traffic loads, any attempt at equal load balancing is likely to result in total saturation of the T1 link and session disruption stemming from packet loss.

Fortunately, the Juniper Networks BGP implementation supports the notion of a bandwidth community. This extended community encodes the bandwidth of a given next hop, and when combined with multipath, the load-balancing algorithm distributes flows across the set of next hops proportional to their relative bandwidths. Put another way, if you have a 10-Mbps and a 1-Mbps next hop, on average nine flows will map to the high-speed next hop for every one that uses the low speed.

Use of BGP bandwidth community is supported only with per-packet load balancing.

The configuration task has two parts:

- Configure the external BGP (EBGP) peering sessions, enable multipath, and define an import policy to tag routes with a bandwidth community that reflects link speed.
- Enable per-packet (really per-flow) load balancing for optimal distribution of traffic.

**Related  
Documentation**

- *Example: Load Balancing BGP Traffic with Unequal Bandwidth Allocated to the Paths*

---

## Understanding the Default BGP Routing Policy on Packet Transport Routers

---

On PTX Series Packet Transport Routers, the default BGP routing policy differs from that of other Junos OS routing devices.

The PTX Series routers are MPLS transit platforms that do IP forwarding, typically using interior gateway protocol (IGP) routes. The PTX Series Packet Forwarding Engine can accommodate a relatively small number of variable-length prefixes.



**NOTE:** A PTX Series router can support full BGP routes in the control plane so that it can be used as a route reflector (RR). It can do exact-length lookup multicast forwarding and can build the multicast forwarding plane for use by the unicast control plane (for example, to perform a reverse-path forwarding lookup for multicast).

Given the PFE limitation, the default routing policy for PTX Series routers is for BGP routes not to be installed in the forwarding table. You can override the default routing policy and select certain BGP routes to install in the forwarding table.

The default behavior for load balancing and BGP routes on PTX Series routers is as follows. It has the following desirable characteristics:

- Allows you to override the default behavior without needing to alter the default policy directly
- Reduces the chance of accidental changes that nullify the defaults
- Sets no flow-control actions, such as accept and reject

The default routing policy on the PTX Series routers is as follows:

```
user@host# show policy-options | display inheritance defaults no-comments
```



```

policy-options {
  policy-statement junos-ptx-series-default {
    term t1 {
      from {
        protocol bgp;
        rib inet.0;
      }
      then no-install-to-fib;
    }
    term t2 {
      from {
        protocol bgp;
        rib inet6.0;
      }
      then no-install-to-fib;
    }
    term t3 {
      then load-balance per-packet;
    }
  }
}
routing-options {
  forwarding-table {
    default-export junos-ptx-series-default;
  }
}
user@host# show routing-options forwarding-table default-export | display inheritance
defaults no-comments
default-export junos-ptx-series-default;

```

As shown here, the **junos-ptx-series-default** policy is defined in **[edit policy-options]**. The policy is applied in **[edit routing-options forwarding-table]**, using the **default-export** statement. You can view these default configurations by using the **| display inheritance** flag.

Also, you can use the **show policy** command to view the default policy.

```

user@host> show policy junos-ptx-series-default
Policy junos-ptx-series-default:
  Term t1:
    from proto BGP
    inet.0
    then install-to-fib no
  Term t2:
    from proto BGP
    inet6.0
    then install-to-fib no
  Term t3:
    then load-balance per-packet

```



**CAUTION:** We strongly recommend that you do not alter the **junos-ptx-series-default** routing policy directly.

Junos OS chains the **junos-ptx-series-default** policy and any user-configured export policy. Because the **junos-ptx-series-default** policy does not use flow-control actions, any export policy that you configure is executed (by way of the implicit next-policy action) for every route. Thus you can override any actions set by the **junos-ptx-series-default** policy. If you do not configure an export policy, the actions set by **junos-ptx-series-default** policy are the only actions.

You can use the policy action **install-to-fib** to override the **no-install-to-fib** action.

Similarly, you can set the **load-balance per-prefix** action to override the **load-balance per-packet** action.

- Related Documentation**
- *Example: Overriding the Default BGP Routing Policy on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers*

---

## Per-Flow and Per-Prefix Load Balancing Overview

By default, when there are multiple equal-cost paths to the same destination, Junos OS chooses one of the next-hop addresses at random.

On all M Series Multiservice Edge Routers, MX Series 5G Universal Routing Platforms, and T Series Core Routers, you have the additional option of configuring per-prefix load balancing based on a specified hash value that enables the router to elect a next hop independently of the route chosen by other routers.

On the M120, M320, and MX Series routers only, you have the additional option of enabling per-flow load balancing based on a unique, load-balance hash value for each Packet Forwarding Engine slot.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Per-Prefix Load Balancing on page 74](#)
  - [Configuring Per-Flow Load Balancing Based on Hash Values on page 75](#)

---

## Configuring Per-Prefix Load Balancing

By default, Junos OS uses a hashing method based only on the destination address to elect a forwarding next hop when multiple equal-cost paths are available. As a result, when multiple routers or switches share the same set of forwarding next hops for a given destination, they can elect the same forwarding next hop.

You can enable router-specific or switch-specific load balancing by including a per-prefix hash value. However, this method applies only to indirect next hops. In other words, when we have a route with a protocol next hop that is not directly connected, it can be resolved over a set of equal-cost forwarding next hops. Only in this case, we use the hashing algorithm to elect a forwarding next hop. An example of this is routes learned from an IBGP neighbor. The protocol next hop for those routes might not be directly reachable and would be resolved through some IGP or static routes. The result could be a set of equal-cost forwarding next hops to reach that protocol next hop. Per-prefix load balancing thus leads to better utilization of the available links.

To configure per-prefix load balancing, include the **load-balance** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
load-balance {
  indexed-load-balance;
  per-prefix {
    hash-seed number;
  }
}
```

To enable per-prefix load balancing, you must include the **hash-seed *number*** statement. The range that you can configure is 0 (the default) through 65,535. If no hash seed is configured, the elected forwarding next hop is the same as in previous releases.

If you notice an issue with the load-balance distribution, try including the **indexed-load-balance** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options load-balance]** hierarchy level to see if this resolves the issue. The **indexed-load-balance** statement causes the creation of a nexthop structure that is not a function of the hash only, but is also a function of the low-order bits of the IP address.



**CAUTION:** Including the **indexed-load-balance** statement causes an increase in memory usage on the device.

```
indexed-load-balance;
```

## Configuring Per-Flow Load Balancing Based on Hash Values

By default, Junos OS uses a hashing method based only on the destination address to elect a forwarding next hop when multiple equal-cost paths are available. All Packet Forwarding Engine slots are assigned the same hash value by default.

You can enable router-specific or switch-specific load balancing by configuring the router or switch to assign a unique, load-balance hash value for each Packet Forwarding Engine slot.



**NOTE:** This feature is supported only on M120, M320, and MX Series routers.

To configure per-flow load balancing, include the **load-balance** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
load-balance {
  indexed-load-balance;
  per-flow {
    hash-seed;
  }
}
```

To enable per-flow load balancing, you must include the **hash-seed** statement. Junos OS automatically chooses a value for the hashing algorithm. You cannot configure a specific value for the **hash-seed** statement when you enable per-flow load balancing.

## Configuring Load Balancing Based on MAC Addresses

---

The hash key mechanism for load-balancing uses Layer 2 media access control (MAC) information such as frame source and destination address. To load-balance traffic based on Layer 2 MAC information, include the **family multiservice** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options hash-key]** hierarchy level:

```
family multiservice {  
    destination-mac;  
    source-mac;  
}
```

To include the destination-address MAC information in the hash key, include the **destination-mac** option. To include the source-address MAC information in the hash key, include the **source-mac** option.



NOTE: Any packets that have the same source and destination address will be sent over the same path.



NOTE: You can configure per-packet load balancing to optimize VPLS traffic flows across multiple paths.



NOTE: Aggregated Ethernet member links will now use the physical MAC address as the source MAC address in 802.3ah OAM packets.



NOTE: ACX Series routers do not support VPLS.

### Related Documentation

- *Junos OS VPNs Library for Routing Devices*

## Load Balancing VPLS Non-Unicast Traffic Across Member Links of an Aggregate Interface

By default, VPLS non-unicast (or BUM — broadcast, unknown, and multicast) traffic sent across aggregate Ethernet interfaces is sent across only one member link of the aggregate interface. Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1, you can configure each VPLS instance to load balance BUM traffic across all members of an aggregate interface. This is referred to as BUM hashing.

To enable BUM hashing for an VPLS instance, add **bum-hashing** to the routing instance at the **[edit routing-instances *instance-name* protocols vpls]** hierarchy level. For example:

```
[edit routing-instances]
instance-name {
  protocols {
    vpls {
      bum-hashing;
    }
  }
}
```



**WARNING:** Enabling or disabling BUM hashing on a VPLS routing instance causes the routing instance to be destroyed and re-created when the configuration change is committed.

You can also specify which forwarding class to use for forwarding BUM traffic. When CoS-based forwarding (CBF) is configured on a VPLS PE router, BUM traffic uses the default forwarding class to select the label-switched path (LSP). Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1, you can associate an LSP with the default forwarding class.

To associate an LSP with the default forwarding class, add the **forwarding-class-default** statement at the **[edit class-of-service forwarding-policy next-hop-map *next-hop-map-name*]** hierarchy level. For example:

```
[edit class-of-service forwarding-policy next-hop-map next-hop-map-name]
forwarding-class-default {
  lsp-next-hop value;
}
```

## Release History Table

Release	Description
14.1	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1, you can configure each VPLS instance to load balance BUM traffic across all members of an aggregate interface.
14.1	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1, you can associate an LSP with the default forwarding class.

## Related Documentation

- [bum-hashing on page 114](#)
- [Example: Configuring Multicast Load Balancing over Aggregated Ethernet Links on page 78](#)

## Example: Configuring Multicast Load Balancing over Aggregated Ethernet Links

This example shows how to configure point-to-multipoint LSPs to load balance across aggregated Ethernet links. The load balancing applies to all traffic types, including multicast. Feature parity for multicast load balancing of point-to-multipoint LSPs over aggregated Ethernet child links on the MX Series routers with MPCs or MICs is supported in Junos OS Releases 11.1R2, 11.2R2, and 11.4.



NOTE: VPLS multicast load balancing requires Junos OS Release 14.1 or later.

- [Requirements on page 78](#)
- [Overview on page 78](#)
- [Configuration on page 79](#)
- [Verification on page 90](#)

## Requirements

Before you begin:

1. Configure the router interfaces.
2. Configure an interior gateway protocol or static routing. See the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.

## Overview

This example shows a sample topology and configuration to perform the following tasks:

- Load balancing VPLS multicast traffic over link aggregation
- Load balancing point-to-multipoint multicast traffic over link aggregation
- Re-load balancing after a change in the next-hop topology

Next-hop topology changes might include but are not limited to:

- Layer 2 membership change in the link aggregation
- Indirect next-hop change
- Composite next-hop change

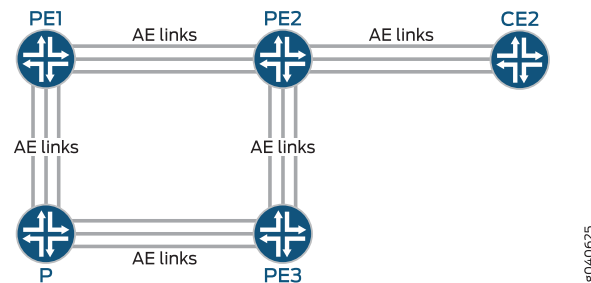
Load balancing is hash-based, so the higher the number of flows, the better. As is the case with unicast, you can also configure the hash key to be based on Layer 3 and Layer 4 information to achieve a better load-balancing result. There are a few exceptions that are specific to multicast traffic, which might lead to uneven load balancing—for example, when the outgoing interface list includes multiple aggregated interfaces with an unequal number of child links.



**NOTE:** For Draft Rosen multicast VPNs (MVPNs), load balancing over aggregated Ethernet interfaces is uneven when the LAGs are all core interfaces. In the case of Next-Generation MBGP MPVNs, multicast traffic is sent over point-to-multipoint and RSVP, and the hash is computed up to the IP headers. In the Draft Rosen case, multicast traffic is tunneled over GRE tunnels, and the hash is used only on GRE tunnel headers. This is why load balancing is not even for Draft Rosen when the LAGs are all core interfaces.

Figure 3 on page 79 shows the topology for this example. The example includes the configuration for Devices PE1 and PE2.

Figure 3: Multicast Load Balancing over Aggregated Ethernet Links



## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

#### Device PE1

```
[edit]
set forwarding-options hash-key family multiservice source-mac
set forwarding-options hash-key family multiservice destination-mac
set forwarding-options hash-key family multiservice payload ip layer-3
set interfaces ge-0/0/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-0/1/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-0/2/2 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
set interfaces ge-0/2/2 unit 0 family vpls
```

```
set interfaces ge-0/2/3 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-0/2/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-0/3/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-0/3/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-0/3/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-1/0/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-1/2/6 unit 0 family inet address 13.1.1.2/30
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family inet address 11.11.1/30
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family mpls
set policy-options policy-statement exp-to-fwd term a from community grn-com
set policy-options policy-statement exp-to-fwd term a then install-nexthop lsp PE1-to-PE2
set policy-options policy-statement exp-to-fwd term a then accept
set policy-options community grn-com members target:65000:1
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE1-to-PE2 to 10.255.19.77
set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE1-to-PE3 to 10.255.19.79
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols bgp group int type internal
set protocols bgp group int local-address 10.255.71.214
set protocols bgp group int family inet any
set protocols bgp group int family l2vpn signaling
set protocols bgp group int neighbor 10.255.19.77
set protocols bgp group int neighbor 10.255.19.79
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set routing-instances vpls instance-type vpls
set routing-instances vpls interface ge-0/2/2.0
set routing-instances vpls route-distinguisher 65000:1
set routing-instances vpls vrf-target target:65000:1
set routing-instances vpls protocols vpls site-range 3
set routing-instances vpls protocols vpls no-tunnel-services
set routing-instances vpls protocols vpls site asia site-identifier 1
set routing-instances vpls protocols vpls site asia interface ge-0/2/2.0
set routing-instances vpls protocols vpls vpls-id 100
set routing-instances vpls protocols vpls bum-hashing
```

**Device PE2**

```
set interfaces ge-0/0/7 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-0/1/7 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-0/2/3 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-0/2/7 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-2/0/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ge-2/0/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ge-2/0/2 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ge-2/0/4 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
set interfaces ge-2/0/4 unit 0 family vpls
set interfaces ge-2/0/7 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-2/0/9 unit 0 family inet address 1.1.1.1/30
set interfaces ge-2/0/9 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-2/1/7 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-2/2/7 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-2/3/7 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
```



```

set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family inet address 11.11.11.2/30
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.1/30
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family mpls
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE2-to-PE3 from 10.255.19.77
set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE2-to-PE3 to 10.255.19.79
set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE2-to-PE1 to 10.255.71.214
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols bgp group int type internal
set protocols bgp group int local-address 10.255.19.77
set protocols bgp group int family inet any
set protocols bgp group int family l2vpn signaling
set protocols bgp group int neighbor 10.255.71.214
set protocols bgp group int neighbor 10.255.19.79
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/1.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/2.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ae0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ae1.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
set routing-instances vpls instance-type vpls
set routing-instances vpls interface ge-2/0/4.0
set routing-instances vpls route-distinguisher 65000:1
set routing-instances vpls vrf-target target:65000:1
set routing-instances vpls protocols vpls site-range 3
set routing-instances vpls protocols vpls no-tunnel-services
set routing-instances vpls protocols vpls site 2 site-identifier 2
set routing-instances vpls protocols vpls site 2 interface ge-2/0/4.0
set routing-instances vpls protocols vpls vpls-id 100
set routing-instances vpls protocols vpls bum-hashing

```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure Device PE1:

1. Configure Device PE1 interfaces.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-0/0/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@PE1# set ge-0/1/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@PE1# set ge-0/2/2 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
user@PE1# set ge-0/2/2 unit 0 family vpls
user@PE1# set ge-0/2/3 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@PE1# set ge-0/2/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@PE1# set ge-0/3/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@PE1# set ge-0/3/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@PE1# set ge-0/3/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@PE1# set ge-1/0/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0

```

```
user@PE1# set ge-1/2/6 unit 0 family inet address 13.1.1.2/30
user@PE1# set ae0 unit 0 family inet address 11.11.11.1/30
user@PE1# set ae0 unit 0 family iso
user@PE1# set ae0 unit 0 family mpls
```

2. On Device PE1, configure the packet header data to be used for per-flow load balancing.

```
[edit forwarding-options hash-key family multiservice]
user@PE1# set source-mac
user@PE1# set destination-mac
user@PE1# set payload ip layer-3
```

3. Configure the routing policy on Device PE1.

```
[edit policy-options]
user@PE1# set policy-statement exp-to-fwd term a from community grn-com
user@PE1# set policy-statement exp-to-fwd term a then install-nexthop lsp
    PE1-to-PE2
user@PE1# set policy-statement exp-to-fwd term a then accept
user@PE1# set policy-options community grn-com members target:65000:1
```

4. Configure Device PE1 routing protocols and MPLS.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set rsvp interface all
user@PE1# set rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE1# set mpls label-switched-path PE1-to-PE2 to 10.255.19.77
user@PE1# set mpls label-switched-path PE1-to-PE3 to 10.255.19.79
user@PE1# set mpls interface all
user@PE1# set mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE1# set bgp group int type internal
user@PE1# set bgp group int local-address 10.255.71.214
user@PE1# set bgp group int family inet any
user@PE1# set bgp group int family l2vpn signaling
user@PE1# set bgp group int neighbor 10.255.19.77
user@PE1# set bgp group int neighbor 10.255.19.79
user@PE1# set ospf traffic-engineering
user@PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
user@PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
```

5. Configure VPLS on Device PE1.

```
[edit routing-instances vpls]
user@PE1# set instance-type vpls
user@PE1# set interface ge-0/2/2.0
user@PE1# set route-distinguisher 65000:1
user@PE1# set vrf-target target:65000:1
user@PE1# set protocols vpls site-range 3
user@PE1# set protocols vpls no-tunnel-services
user@PE1# set protocols vpls site asia site-identifier 1
user@PE1# set protocols vpls site asia interface ge-0/2/2.0
user@PE1# set protocols vpls vpls-id 100
user@PE1# set protocols vpls bum-hashing
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure Device PE2:

1. Configure Device PE2 interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE2# set ge-0/0/7 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@PE2# set ge-0/1/7 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@PE2# set ge-0/2/3 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@PE2# set ge-0/2/7 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@PE2# set ge-2/0/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
user@PE2# set ge-2/0/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
user@PE2# set ge-2/0/2 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
user@PE2# set ge-2/0/4 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
user@PE2# set ge-2/0/4 unit 0 family vpls
user@PE2# set ge-2/0/7 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@PE2# set ge-2/0/9 unit 0 family inet address 1.1.1/30
user@PE2# set ge-2/0/9 unit 0 family mpls
user@PE2# set ge-2/1/7 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@PE2# set ge-2/2/7 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@PE2# set ge-2/3/7 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@PE2# set ae0 unit 0 family inet address 11.11.12/30
user@PE2# set ae0 unit 0 family iso
user@PE2# set ae0 unit 0 family mpls
user@PE2# set ae1 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1/30
user@PE2# set ae1 unit 0 family mpls
```

2. Configure Device PE2 routing protocols and MPLS.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE2# set rsvp interface all
user@PE2# set rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE2# set mpls label-switched-path PE2-to-PE3 from 10.255.19.77
user@PE2# set mpls label-switched-path PE2-to-PE3 to 10.255.19.79
user@PE2# set mpls label-switched-path PE2-to-PE1 to 10.255.71.214
user@PE2# set mpls interface all
user@PE2# set mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE2# set bgp group int type internal
user@PE2# set bgp group int local-address 10.255.19.77
user@PE2# set bgp group int family inet any
user@PE2# set bgp group int family l2vpn signaling
user@PE2# set bgp group int neighbor 10.255.71.214
user@PE2# set bgp group int neighbor 10.255.19.79
user@PE2# set ospf traffic-engineering
user@PE2# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
user@PE2# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/0.0
user@PE2# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/1.0
user@PE2# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/2.0
user@PE2# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ae0.0
user@PE2# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ae1.0
user@PE2# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
user@PE2# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE2# set ldp interface all
user@PE2# set ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
```

## 3. Configure VPLS on Device PE2.

```
[edit routing-instances vpls]
user@PE2# set instance-type vpls
user@PE2# set interface ge-2/0/4.0
user@PE2# set route-distinguisher 65000:1
user@PE2# set vrf-target target:65000:1
user@PE2# set protocols vpls site-range 3
user@PE2# set protocols vpls no-tunnel-services
user@PE2# set protocols vpls site 2 site-identifier 2
user@PE2# set protocols vpls site 2 interface ge-2/0/4.0
user@PE2# set protocols vpls vpls-id 100
user@PE2# set protocols vpls bum-hashing
```

---

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by issuing the **show forwarding-options**, **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show policy-options**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

**Device PE1**

```
user@PE1# show forwarding-options
hash-key {
  family multiservice {
    source-mac;
    destination-mac;
    payload {
      ip {
        layer-3;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
user@PE1# show interfaces
ge-0/0/6 {
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad ae0;
  }
}
ge-0/1/6 {
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad ae0;
  }
}
ge-0/2/2 {
  encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
  unit 0 {
    family vpls;
  }
}
ge-0/2/3 {
  gigether-options {
```

```

        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
ge-0/2/6 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
ge-0/3/0 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
ge-0/3/1 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
ge-0/3/6 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
ge-1/0/6 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
ge-1/2/6 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 13.1.1.2/30;
        }
    }
}
ae0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 11.11.11.1/30;
        }
        family iso;
        family mpls;
    }
}

user@PE1# show protocols
mpls {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
    label-switched-path PE1-to-PE2 {
        to 10.255.19.77;
    }
    label-switched-path PE1-to-PE3 {
        to 10.255.19.79;
    }
}

```

```
    }
  }
  rsvp {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
  bgp {
    group int {
      type internal;
      local-address 10.255.71.214;
      family inet {
        any;
      }
      family l2vpn {
        signaling;
      }
      neighbor 10.255.19.77;
      neighbor 10.255.19.79;
    }
  }
  ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface all;
      interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
      }
    }
  }
}

user@PE1# show policy-options
policy-statement exp-to-fwd {
  term a {
    from community grn-com;
    then {
      install-nexthop lsp PE1-to-PE2;
      accept;
    }
  }
}

community grn-com members target:65000:1;

user@PE1# show routing-instances
vpls {
  instance-type vpls;
  interface ge-0/2/2.0;
  route-distinguisher 65000:1;
  vrf-target target:65000:1;
  protocols {
    vpls {
      site-range 3;
      no-tunnel-services;
      site asia {
        site-identifier 1;
        interface ge-0/2/2.0;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
    vpls-id 100;
    bum-hashing;
  }
}

```

```

Device PE2 user@PE2# show interfaces
ge-0/0/7 {
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad ae0;
  }
}
ge-0/1/7 {
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad ae0;
  }
}
ge-0/2/3 {
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad ae0;
  }
}
ge-0/2/7 {
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad ae0;
  }
}
ge-2/0/0 {
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad ae1;
  }
}
ge-2/0/1 {
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad ae1;
  }
}
ge-2/0/2 {
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad ae1;
  }
}
ge-2/0/4 {
  encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
  unit 0 {
    family vpls;
  }
}
ge-2/0/7 {
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad ae0;
  }
}
ge-2/0/9 {
  unit 0 {

```

```
        family inet {
            address 1.1.1.1/30;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
ge-2/1/7 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
ge-2/2/7 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
ge-2/3/7 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
ae0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 11.11.11.2/30;
        }
        family iso;
        family mpls;
    }
}
ae1 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.1.1.1/30;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}

user@PE2# show protocols
rsvp {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
}
mpls {
    label-switched-path PE2-to-PE3 {
        from 10.255.19.77;
        to 10.255.19.79;
    }
    label-switched-path PE2-to-PE1 {
        to 10.255.71.214;
    }
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
```



```

        disable;
    }
}
bgp {
    group int {
        type internal;
        local-address 10.255.19.77;
        family inet {
            any;
        }
        family l2vpn {
            signaling;
        }
        neighbor 10.255.71.214;
        neighbor 10.255.19.79;
    }
}
ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface lo0.0;
        interface ge-2/0/0.0;
        interface ge-2/0/1.0;
        interface ge-2/0/2.0;
        interface ae0.0;
        interface ae1.0;
        interface all;
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
}
ldp {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
}

user@PE2# show routing-instances
vpls {
    instance-type vpls;
    interface ge-2/0/4.0;
    route-distinguisher 65000:1;
    vrf-target target:65000:1;
    protocols {
        vpls {
            site-range 3;
            no-tunnel-services;
            site 2 {
                site-identifier 2;
                interface ge-2/0/4.0;
            }
            vpls-id 100;
            bum-hashing;
        }
    }
}

```

```
}  
}
```

## Verification

You can monitor the operation of the routing instance by running the **show interfaces ae1.0 extensive** and **monitor interface traffic** commands.

For troubleshooting, you can configure tracing operations for all of the protocols.

### Related Documentation

- *Configuring Point-to-Multipoint LSPs for an MBGP MVPN*
- *Understanding Wildcards to Configure Selective Point-to-Multipoint LSPs for an MBGP MVPN*
- *show interfaces (Aggregated Ethernet)*
- [Load Balancing VPLS Non-Unicast Traffic Across Member Links of an Aggregate Interface on page 77](#)

## CHAPTER 6

# Configuring Other Forwarding Options

- [Configuring Routers, Switches, and Interfaces as DHCP and BOOTP Relay Agents on page 91](#)
- [Configuring DNS and TFTP Packet Forwarding on page 94](#)
- [Configuring Port-based LAN Broadcast Packet Forwarding on page 97](#)
- [Preventing DHCP Spoofing on MX Series 5G Universal Routing Platforms on page 99](#)
- [Understanding the Hyper Mode Feature on Enhanced MPCs for MX Series Routers and EX9200 Switches on page 100](#)
- [Configuring Hyper Mode on Enhanced MPCs to Speed Up Packet Processing on page 103](#)
- [Unsupported Features and CLI Commands When Hyper Mode Is Enabled on page 104](#)

### Configuring Routers, Switches, and Interfaces as DHCP and BOOTP Relay Agents

You can configure the router, switch, or interface to act as a Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) and Bootstrap Protocol (BOOTP) relay agent. This means that a locally attached host can issue a DHCP or BOOTP request as a broadcast message. If the router, switch, or interface sees this broadcast message, it relays the message to a specified DHCP or BOOTP server.

You should configure the router, switch, or interface to be a DHCP and BOOTP relay agent if you have locally attached hosts and a distant DHCP or BOOTP server. For MX Series routers connected via IRB, see the note below to prevent BOOTP reply packets from being dropped.

To configure the router or switch to act as a DHCP and BOOTP relay agent, include the **bootp** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options helpers]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options helpers]
bootp {
  client-response-ttl number;
  description text-description;
  interface (interface-name | interface-group) {
    client-response-ttl number;
    description text-description;
    maximum-hop-count number;
    minimum-wait-time seconds;
    no-listen;
    server address {
```

```
    logical-system logical-system-name <routing-instance [ <default>
        routing-instance-names ]>;
    routing-instance [ <default> routing-instance-names ];
}
}
maximum-hop-count number;
minimum-wait-time seconds;
relay-agent-option;
server server-identifier {
    <logical-system logical-system-name>
    <routing-instance [ routing-instance-names ]>;
}
}
```

To set the description of the BOOTP service, DHCP service, or interface, include the **description** statement.

To set a logical interface or a group of logical interfaces with a specific DHCP relay or BOOTP configuration, include the **interface** statement.

To set the routing instance of the server to forward, include the **routing-instance** statement. You can include as many routing instances as necessary in the same statement.

To stop packets from being forwarded on a logical interface, a group of logical interfaces, or the router or switch, include the **no-listen** statement.

To set the maximum allowed number in the hops field of the BOOTP header, include the **maximum-hop-count** statement. Headers that have a larger number in the hops field are not forwarded. If you omit the **maximum-hop-count** statement, the default value is four hops.

To set the minimum allowed number of seconds in the **secs** field of the BOOTP header, include the **minimum-wait-time** statement. Headers that have a smaller number in the **secs** field are not forwarded. The default value for the minimum wait time is zero (0).

To set the IP address that specify the DHCP or BOOTP server for the router, switch, or interface, include the **server** statement. You can include multiple **server** statements.

To set an IP time-to-live (TTL) value for DHCP response packets sent to a DHCP client, include the **client-response-ttl** statement.

To use the DHCP relay agent option in relayed BOOTP/DHCP messages, include the **relay-agent-option** statement. This option is primarily useful for enabling DHCP forwarding between different VRF routing instances. This option is documented in RFC 3046, *DHCP Relay Agent Information Option*.

You can also configure an individual logical interface to be a DHCP and BOOTP relay agent if you have locally attached hosts and a remote DHCP or BOOTP server connected to one of the router's or switch's interfaces. For more information, see the *Junos OS Administration Library*.

The following example demonstrates a BOOTP relay agent configuration.

```
user@host# show forwarding-options
```

```

helpers {
  bootp {
    description "dhcp relay agent global parameters";
    server 192.168.55.44;
    server 172.16.0.3 routing-instance c3;
    maximum-hop-count 10;
    minimum-wait-time 8;
    interface {
      fe-1/3/0 {
        description "use this info for this interface";
        server 10.10.10.10;
        server 192.168.14.14;
        maximum-hop-count 11;
        minimum-wait-time 3;
      }
      fe-1/3/1 {
        no-listen; ###ignore DHCPDISCOVER messages on this interface
      }
      all {
        description "globals apply to all other interfaces";
      }
    }
  }
}

```



#### BEST PRACTICE:

To use **bootp** helper on a MX Series router (MX80, MX240, MX480 and MX960) connected via IRB, you may need to take steps to ensure that DHCP discover packets (the bootp reply) are sent to clients and received as expected. Otherwise, **bootp** replies may be dropped because the DHCP client is clearing the broadcast bit in the discover packet, or because the DHCP server is stripping option-82 flags from the **offer**.

This happens when the IRB interface is a layer 3 (logical) interface associated with a bridge domain that has multiple layer 2 (physical) interfaces associated with it. In such cases, if the **offer** from the DHCP server is unicast and doesn't include an ingress interface identifying the physical interface on which the **discovery** packet was received, the MX router won't be able to determine an interface for sending out **offers**.

1. Enable broadcast on the IRB interface to flood discovery frames from all physical interfaces in the bridge domain. For example,

```

user@host# edit forwarding-options helpers bootp interface irb.0
  broadcast;
  server 202.67.4.1;
}

```

or,

2. Enable relay-agent-option on the bootp helper. For example,

```

user@host# edit forwarding-options helpers bootp

```

```
relay-agent-option;  
  server 202.67.4.1;  
}
```

3. Configure the IRB interface connected to the DHCP server so it echoes **option-82** flags back to the router. This will ensure that the **option-82** string, which identifies the interface used by the router, is preserved.

---

## Configuring DNS and TFTP Packet Forwarding

You can configure the router or switch to support Domain Name System (DNS) and Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP) packet forwarding for IPv4 traffic, which allows clients to send DNS or TFTP requests to the router or switch. The responding DNS or TFTP server recognizes the client address and sends a response directly to that address. By default, the router or switch ignores DNS and TFTP request packets.

To enable DNS or TFTP packet forwarding, include the **helpers** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options]  
helpers {  
  domain {  
    description text-description;  
    interface interface-name {  
      description text-description;  
      no-listen;  
      server [ addresses {  
        logical-system logical-system-name;  
        routing-instance instance-name;  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}  
tftp {  
  description text-description;  
  interface interface-name {  
    description text-description;  
    no-listen;  
    server address;  
    server logical-system name < [ routing-instance routing-instance-names ] >;  
    server < [ routing-instance routing-instance-names ] >;  
  }  
}
```

To set domain packet forwarding, include the **domain** statement.

To set the description of the DNS or TFTP service, include the **description** statement.

To set TFTP packet forwarding, include the **tftp** statement.

To set a DNS or TFTP server (with an IPv4 address), include the **server** statement. Use one address for either a global configuration or for each interface.

To set the routing instance of the server to forward, include the **routing-instance** statement. You can include as many routing instances as necessary in the same statement.

To disable recognition of DNS or TFTP requests on one or more interfaces, include the **no-listen** statement. If you do not specify at least one interface with this statement, the forwarding service is global to all interfaces on the router or switch.

The following sections discuss the following:

- [Tracing BOOTP, DNS, and TFTP Forwarding Operations on page 95](#)
- [Example: Configuring DNS Packet Forwarding on page 97](#)

## Tracing BOOTP, DNS, and TFTP Forwarding Operations

BOOTP, DNS, and TFTP forwarding tracing operations track all BOOTP, DNS, and TFTP operations and record them in a log file. The logged error descriptions provide detailed information to help you solve problems faster.

By default, nothing is traced. If you include the **traceoptions** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options helpers]** hierarchy level, the default tracing behavior is the following:

- Important events are logged in a file called **fud** located in the **/var/log** directory.
- When the file **fud** reaches 128 kilobytes (KB), it is renamed **fud.0**, then **fud.1**, and so on, until there are 3 trace files. Then the oldest trace file (**fud.2**) is overwritten. (For more information about how log files are created, see the [System Log Explorer](#).)
- Log files can be accessed only by the user who configures the tracing operation.

You cannot change the directory (**/var/log**) in which trace files are located. However, you can customize the other trace file settings by including the following statements at the **[edit forwarding-options helpers]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options helpers]
traceoptions {
  file filename <files number> <match regular-expression> <size size> <world-readable |
    no-world-readable>;
  flag {
    address;
    all;
    config;
    domain;
    ifdb;
    io;
    main;
    port;
    rtsock;
    tftp;
    trace;
    ui;
    util;
```

```
}  
  level severity-level;  
  no-remote-trace;  
}
```

These statements are described in the following sections:

- [Configuring the Log Filename on page 96](#)
- [Configuring the Number and Size of Log Files on page 96](#)
- [Configuring Access to the Log File on page 96](#)
- [Configuring a Regular Expression for Lines to Be Logged on page 97](#)

---

### Configuring the Log Filename

By default, the name of the file that records trace output is **fud**. You can specify a different name by including the **file *filename*** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options helpers traceoptions]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options helpers traceoptions]  
  file filename;
```

---

### Configuring the Number and Size of Log Files

By default, when the trace file reaches 128 kilobytes (KB) in size, it is renamed ***filename.0***, then ***filename.1***, and so on, until there are three trace files. Then the oldest trace file (***filename.2***) is overwritten.

You can configure the limits on the number and size of trace files by including the following statements at the **[edit forwarding-options helpers traceoptions]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options helpers traceoptions]  
  file files number size size;
```

For example, set the maximum file size to 2 MB, and the maximum number of files to 20. When the file that receives the output of the tracing operation (***filename***) reaches 2 MB, ***filename*** is renamed ***filename.0***, and a new file called ***filename*** is created. When the new ***filename*** reaches 2 MB, ***filename.0*** is renamed ***filename.1*** and ***filename*** is renamed ***filename.0***. This process repeats until there are 20 trace files. Then the oldest file (***filename.19***) is overwritten by the newest file (***filename.0***).

The number of files can be from 2 through 1000 files. The file size of each file can be from 10 KB through 1 gigabyte (GB).

---

### Configuring Access to the Log File

By default, log files can be accessed only by the user who configures the tracing operation.

To specify that any user can read all log files, include the **world-readable** option with the **file** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options helpers traceoptions]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit forwarding-options helpers traceoptions]  
  file world-readable;
```

To explicitly set the default behavior, include the **no-world-readable** option with the **file** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options helpers traceoptions]** hierarchy level:



```
[edit forwarding-options helpers traceoptions]
file no-world-readable;
```

### Configuring a Regular Expression for Lines to Be Logged

By default, the trace operation output includes all lines relevant to the logged events.

You can refine the output by including the **match** option with the **file** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options helpers traceoptions]** hierarchy level and specifying a regular expression (regex) to be matched:

```
[edit forwarding-options helpers traceoptions]
file filename match regular-expression;
```

### Example: Configuring DNS Packet Forwarding

Enable DNS packet request forwarding to all interfaces on a router except **t1-1/1/2** and **t1-1/1/3**:

```
[edit forwarding-options helpers]
dns {
  server 10.10.10.30;
  interface {
    t1-1/1/2 {
      no-listen;
      server 10.10.10.9;
    }
    t1-1/1/3 {
      no-listen;
      server 10.10.10.4;
    }
  }
}
```

### Configuring Port-based LAN Broadcast Packet Forwarding

You can enable a router or switch to forward LAN broadcast traffic on custom UDP ports to specified servers by configuring *port helpers* with the **[edit forwarding-options helpers] port** configuration statement. Port helpers are also referred to as port forwarding or UDP broadcast packet forwarding services. When you configure a port helper, the router or switch listens for incoming UDP traffic for the configured port with destination Layer 2 MAC and Layer 3 IP broadcast addresses, and forwards the packets as unicast traffic to a configured server.

Port helpers forward the traffic for configured ports transparently, without considering the application layer protocols in the packets being forwarded. However, you cannot configure a port helper to forward traffic for standard ports used by services such as BOOTP, DNS and TFTP. These services have their own explicit packet forwarding helper configuration options (see [helpers](#) and “Configuring DNS and TFTP Packet Forwarding” on page 94).

You can configure port helpers to listen for and forward broadcast traffic for a configured port using any of the following scopes:

- Global scope—Forward incoming broadcast traffic on the port to a configured destination server IP address.

Configure a global port helper using only the **server** configuration option, without specifying a particular interface. The port helper listens for incoming traffic on any interfaces to forward to the configured server. For example:

```
set forwarding-options helpers port 1300 server 10.20.30.40
```

- VLAN-specific scope—Forward incoming broadcast traffic on the port from a configured VLAN to a configured destination server IP address.

Configure a VLAN-specific port helper using the **interface** statement with an IRB interface name for a VLAN, and the **server** statement. The port helper listens for incoming traffic from interfaces in the VLAN to forward to the configured server. For example:

```
set forwarding-options helpers port 1064 interface irb.100 server 192.0.2.50
```

- Interface-specific scope—Forward incoming broadcast traffic on the port from a configured Layer 3 interface to a configured destination server IP address.

Configure an interface-specific port helper using the **interface** statement with a Layer 3 interface name, and the **server** statement. The port helper listens for incoming traffic only from the configured interface to forward to the configured server. For example:

```
set forwarding-options helpers port 1064 interface ge-0/0/3 server 192.0.2.50
```

For any scope, optionally use the **description** statement to label or describe the configured forwarding service.

In releases prior to Junos OS Release 17.2, you can configure only one destination server for a given port number. Starting in Junos OS Release 17.2R1, you can configure forwarding traffic to multiple servers for a given port in any port helper scope. To configure forwarding the traffic on a specified port to multiple destination servers, include multiple configuration items for the port and each server (or interface and server). For example, in the global scope:

```
set forwarding-options helpers port 1300 server 10.20.30.4
set forwarding-options helpers port 1300 server 10.20.30.5
set forwarding-options helpers port 1300 server 10.20.30.6
```

To temporarily disable listening on a configured port from a configured interface, include the **no-listen** option with the configured item, as follows:

```
set forwarding-options helpers port port-number interface interface-name server address
no-listen
```

To remove a configured port helper service from a router or switch, delete the configured **port** number item, as follows:

```
delete forwarding-options helpers port <port-number>
```

If multiple servers are configured for a particular port, to remove any or all such forwarding services, you must delete each configured port and server item individually. For example:

```
delete forwarding-options helpers port 1300 server 10.20.30.4
```

```
delete forwarding-options helpers port 1300 server 10.20.30.5
delete forwarding-options helpers port 1300 server 10.20.30.6
```

**Release History Table**

Release	Description
17.2R1	Starting in Junos OS Release 17.2R1, you can configure forwarding traffic to multiple servers for a given port in any port helper scope.

**Related Documentation**

- [port \(Packet Forwarding\) on page 194](#)
- [server \(DNS, Port, and TFTP Service\) on page 208](#)
- [interface \(DNS, Port, and TFTP Packet Forwarding or Relay Agent\) on page 168](#)

## Preventing DHCP Spoofing on MX Series 5G Universal Routing Platforms

A problem that sometimes occurs with DHCP is *DHCP spoofing*, in which an untrusted client floods a network with DHCP messages. Often these attacks utilize source IP address spoofing to conceal the true source of the attack.

DHCP snooping helps prevent DHCP spoofing by copying DHCP messages to the control plane and using the information in the packets to create anti-spoofing filters. The anti-spoofing filters bind a client's MAC address to its DHCP-assigned IP address and use this information to filter spoofed DHCP messages. In a typical topology, a carrier edge router (in this function also referred to as the broadband services router [BSR]) connects the DHCP server and the MX Series router (or broadband services aggregator [BSA]) performing the snooping. The MX Series router connects to the client and the BSR.

DHCP snooping works as follows in the network topology mentioned above:

1. The client sends a DHCP discover message to obtain an IP address from the DHCP server.
2. The BSA intercepts the message and might add option 82 information specifying the slot, port, VPI/VCI, and so on.
3. The BSA then sends the DHCP discover message to the BSR, which converts it to a unicast packet and sends it to the DHCP server.
4. The DHCP server looks up the client's MAC address and option 82 information in its database. A valid client is assigned an IP address, which is returned to the client using a DHCP offer message. Both the BSR and BSA send this message upstream to the client.
5. The client examines the DHCP offer, and if it is acceptable, issues a DHCP request message that is sent to the DHCP server through the BSA and BSR.
6. The DHCP server confirms that the IP address is still available. If it is, the DHCP server updates its local tables and sends a DHCP ACK message to the client.
7. The BSR receives the DHCP ACK message and passes the message to the BSA.

8. The BSA creates an anti-spoofing filter by binding the IP address in the ACK message to the MAC address of the client. After this point, any DHCP messages from this IP address that are not bound to the client's MAC address are dropped.
9. The BSA sends the ACK message to the client so that the process of assigning a IP address can be completed.

You configure DHCP snooping by including within a DHCP group the appropriate interfaces of the BSA:

```
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name
  forwarding-options dhcp-relay group group-name]
  interface interface-name;
```

In a VPLS environment, DHCP requests are forwarded over pseudowires. You can configure DHCP snooping over VPLS at the `[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name]` hierarchy level.

DHCP snooping works on a per learning bridge basis in bridge domains. Each learning domain must have an upstream interface configured. This interface acts as the flood port for DHCP requests coming from the client side. DHCP requests are be forwarded across learning domains in a bridge domain. You can configure DHCP snooping on bridge domains at the `[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name]` hierarchy level.

**Related Documentation**

- [Preventing DHCP Spoofing](#)

---

## Understanding the Hyper Mode Feature on Enhanced MPCs for MX Series Routers and EX9200 Switches

---

Starting with Junos OS Release 15.1, enhanced MPCs can be configured to support increased packet processing rates. Enhanced MPCs include these models: MPC3E, MPC4E, MPC5E, MPC6E, MPC7E-MRATE, MPC7E-10G, MX2K-MPC8E, and MX2K-MPC9E.

Starting with Junos OS Release 18.2R1, MPC JNP10K-LC2101 can be configured to support increased packet processing rates. A higher rate of processing of data packets results in the optimization of the lifetime of a data packet. Optimization of the data packet lifetime enables the network device (a router or a switch) to provide better performance and throughput.

To enable the device to support increased packet processing rates, you must configure the hyper mode feature. After configuring the hyper mode feature, you must reboot the device for the changes to take effect.

When you configure the hyper mode feature on the device, the configured mode changes from normal mode to hyper mode. However, because the configuration does not take effect until you reboot the device the current mode of the device remains as normal mode. The current mode changes from normal mode to hyper mode after you reboot the device. If the hyper mode feature is not configured, the device processes data packets in normal mode.



**NOTE:** You can enable the hyper mode feature only if the network-service mode on the device is configured as either enhanced-ip or enhanced-ethernet.

Table 3 on page 101 displays the values of the current and configured mode based on the hyper mode configuration and system reboot.

**Table 3: Current Mode and Configured Mode Values Based on Hyper mode Configuration**

Action	Current Mode	Configured Mode
Hyper mode is configured but the device is not rebooted.	Normal mode	Hyper mode
Hyper mode is configured and device is rebooted.	Hyper mode	Hyper mode
Hyper mode configuration is removed and device is not rebooted.	Hyper mode	Normal mode
Hyper mode configuration is removed and device is rebooted.	Normal mode	Normal mode

When you configure hyper mode, the following features are not supported:

- Creation of Virtual Chassis
- Forwarding class accounting (enhanced mode)
- Interoperability with legacy DPCs, including MS-DPCs. The MPC in hyper mode accepts and transmits data packets only from other existing MPCs.
- Interoperability with non-Ethernet MICs and non-Ethernet Interfaces such as channelized interfaces, multilink interfaces, and SONET interfaces.
- Junos Fusion
- Node Virtualization
- Padding of Ethernet frames with VLAN.
- Provider Backbone Bridging (PBB) and Ethernet VPN (EVPN)
- Sending Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) redirect messages. ICMP redirects are disabled by default and cannot be re-enabled in hyper mode.
- Termination or tunneling of all subscriber-based services.

After you configure the hyper mode feature and reboot the device, existing MPCs that do not support the hyper mode feature, such as MPC1, MPC2, and MPC3, power on in normal mode. Also, when you have installed MICs and PICs on MPCs that are in normal mode when the hyper mode feature is enabled, those MICs and PICs do not power on. Following is a list of the MICs and PICs that do not power on:

- *Channelized E1/T1 Circuit Emulation MIC*
- *Channelized E1/T1 Circuit Emulation MIC (H)*
- *Channelized OC3/STM1 (Multi-Rate) Circuit Emulation MIC with SFP*

- *Channelized OC3/STM1 (Multi-Rate) Circuit Emulation MIC with SFP (H)*
- *Channelized SONET/SDH OC3/STM1 (Multi-Rate) MICs with SFP*
- *DS3/E3 MIC*
- *SONET/SDH OC3/STM1 (Multi-Rate) MICs with SFP*
- *SONET/SDH OC192/STM64 MIC with XFP*
- *Channelized OC48/STM16 Enhanced IQ (IQE) PIC with SFP*

Release History Table

Release	Description
18.2R1	Starting with Junos OS Release 18.2R1, MPC JNP10K-LC2101 can be configured to support increased packet processing rates.
15.1	Starting with Junos OS Release 15.1, enhanced MPCs can be configured to support increased packet processing rates.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Hyper Mode on Enhanced MPCs to Speed Up Packet Processing on page 103](#)
- [Unsupported Features and CLI Commands When Hyper Mode Is Enabled on page 104](#)
- [show forwarding-options hyper-mode on page 230](#)
- [hyper-mode \(forwarding-options\) on page 160](#)

## Configuring Hyper Mode on Enhanced MPCs to Speed Up Packet Processing

Starting with Junos OS Release 15.1, enhanced MPCs can be configured to support increased packet processing rates. Enhanced MPCs include these models: MPC3E, MPC4E, MPC5E, MPC6E, MPC7E-MRATE, MPC7E-10G, MX2K-MPC8E, and MX2K-MPC9E.

Starting with Junos OS Release 18.2R1, JNP10K-LC2101 MPC can be configured to support increased packet processing rates. A higher rate of processing of data packets results in the optimization of the lifetime of a data packet. Optimization of the data packet lifetime enables the network device (a router or a switch) to provide better performance and throughput.

To configure the device to support increased packet processing rates, you must configure the hyper mode feature. After configuring the hyper mode feature, you must reboot the device for the changes to take effect. If the hyper mode feature is not configured, the device processes data packets in normal mode.



**NOTE:** You can enable the hyper mode feature only if the network-service mode on the device is configured as either **enhanced-ip** or **enhanced-ethernet**.

To configure hyper mode on enhanced MPCs to speed up packet processing:

1. Configure hyper mode by including the **forwarding-options hyper-mode** statement at the [edit] hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# set forwarding-options hyper-mode
```

2. After configuring hyper mode, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```



**NOTE:** After configuring hyper mode and committing the configuration, the configured mode changes to **hyper-mode** but the current mode remains as **normal mode**. The device displays the following warning message after you commit the configuration:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
'hyper-mode'
```

**WARNING:** forwarding-options hyper-mode configuration changed. A system reboot is mandatory. Please reboot the system NOW. Continuing without a reboot might result in unexpected system behavior. commit complete

3. Reboot the device for the configuration to take effect.

```
user@host> request system reboot
```

## Release History Table

Release	Description
18.2R1	Starting with Junos OS Release 18.2R1, JNP10K-LC2101 MPC can be configured to support increased packet processing rates.
15.1	Starting with Junos OS Release 15.1, enhanced MPCs can be configured to support increased packet processing rates.

## Related Documentation

- [Understanding the Hyper Mode Feature on Enhanced MPCs for MX Series Routers and EX9200 Switches on page 100](#)
- [Unsupported Features and CLI Commands When Hyper Mode Is Enabled on page 104](#)
- [show forwarding-options hyper-mode on page 230](#)
- [hyper-mode \(forwarding-options\) on page 160](#)

## Unsupported Features and CLI Commands When Hyper Mode Is Enabled

Table 4 on page 104 lists the features and corresponding CLI commands that are not supported when the hyper mode feature is enabled. Also, the table lists the error messages displayed when you use the unsupported commands.

Table 4: Unsupported Features and CLI Commands When Hyper Mode Is Enabled

Features	Commands	Error Message
Virtual Chassis	set virtual-chassis preprovisioned	To configure virtual-chassis, 'forwarding-options hyper-mode' should not be configured
	set virtual-chassis member <i>member-id</i> role <i>role</i> serial-number <i>ser_num</i>	
	set virtual-chassis no-split-detection	
ICMP Redirect	set system no-redirects	To configure system no-redirects, 'forwarding-options hyper-mode' should not be configured
	set system no-redirects-ipv6	To configure system no-redirects-ipv6, 'forwarding-options hyper-mode' should not be configured
	set interface <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>unit</i> family inet no-redirects	To configure family inet no-redirects, 'forwarding-options hyper-mode' should not be configured
	set interface <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>unit</i> family inet6 no-redirects	To configure family inet6 no-redirects, 'forwarding-options hyper-mode' should not be configured



Table 4: Unsupported Features and CLI Commands When Hyper Mode Is Enabled (continued)

Features	Commands	Error Message
VLAN Ethernet Padding	set interfaces <i>interface-name</i> gigether-options pad-to-minimum-frame-size	To configure gigether-options pad-to-minimum-frame-size, 'forwarding-options hyper-mode' should not be configured
	set interfaces <i>interface-name</i> aggregate-ether-options pad-to-minimum-frame-size	To configure aggregate-ether-options pad-to-minimum-frame-size, 'forwarding-options hyper-mode' should not be configured
PPPoE	set interface <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>unit</i> encapsulation ppp-over-ether	Can't configure protocol family with encapsulation ppp-over-ether or hyper-mode should not be configured
	set interface <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>unit</i> family pppoe	To configure family pppoe, 'forwarding-options hyper-mode' should not be configured
	set protocols pppoe service-name-tables <i>table-name</i>	To configure pppoe, 'forwarding-options hyper-mode' should not be configured
	set dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>unit</i> family pppoe	To configure family pppoe, 'forwarding-options hyper-mode' should not be configured
	set dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces demux0 unit <i>unit</i> family pppoe	To configure family pppoe, 'forwarding-options hyper-mode' should not be configured
L2TP	set access tunnel-profile <i>profile-name</i> tunnel <i>tunnel-id</i> tunnel-type l2tp	To configure l2tp, 'forwarding-options hyper-mode' should not be configured
	set services l2tp	To configure services l2tp, 'forwarding-options hyper-mode' should not be configured

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Hyper Mode on Enhanced MPCs to Speed Up Packet Processing on page 103](#)
- [Understanding the Hyper Mode Feature on Enhanced MPCs for MX Series Routers and EX9200 Switches on page 100](#)
- [show forwarding-options hyper-mode on page 230](#)
- [hyper-mode \(forwarding-options\) on page 160](#)



## CHAPTER 7

# Configuration Statements

- [accounting](#) on page 110
- [aggregation](#) on page 111
- [autonomous-system-type](#) on page 112
- [bootp](#) on page 113
- [burn-hashing](#) on page 114
- [cflowd \(Discard Accounting\)](#) on page 115
- [cflowd \(Flow Monitoring\)](#) on page 116
- [client-address](#) on page 117
- [client-response-ttl](#) on page 117
- [description \(Forwarding Options\)](#) on page 118
- [dhcp-relay \(DHCP Spoofing Prevention\)](#) on page 119
- [disable \(Forwarding Options\)](#) on page 120
- [domain](#) on page 121
- [export-format](#) on page 121
- [enhanced-hash-key](#) on page 122
- [family \(Filtering\)](#) on page 127
- [family \(Monitoring\)](#) on page 128
- [family \(Port Mirroring\)](#) on page 129
- [family \(Sampling\)](#) on page 131
- [family inet](#) on page 133
- [family mpls](#) on page 135
- [family multiservice](#) on page 138
- [file \(Extended DHCP Relay Agent and Helpers Trace Options\)](#) on page 140
- [file \(Sampling\)](#) on page 141
- [file \(Trace Options\)](#) on page 141
- [filename \(Sampling\)](#) on page 142
- [files \(Sampling and Traceoptions\)](#) on page 143
- [filter \(IPv4, IPv6, and MPLS\)](#) on page 144

- [filter \(VPLS\) on page 144](#)
- [flood on page 145](#)
- [flow-active-timeout on page 146](#)
- [flow-export-destination on page 147](#)
- [flow-inactive-timeout on page 148](#)
- [flow-server on page 149](#)
- [group \(DHCP Spoofing Prevention\) on page 150](#)
- [gtp-tunnel-endpoint-identifier on page 151](#)
- [hash-key \(Forwarding Options\) on page 153](#)
- [helpers on page 156](#)
- [hosted-service-identifier on page 159](#)
- [hosted-services on page 159](#)
- [hyper-mode \(forwarding-options\) on page 160](#)
- [indexed-load-balance on page 161](#)
- [input \(Forwarding Table\) on page 162](#)
- [input \(Port Mirroring\) on page 163](#)
- [input \(Sampling\) on page 163](#)
- [instance on page 164](#)
- [interface \(Accounting or Sampling\) on page 165](#)
- [interface \(BOOTP\) on page 166](#)
- [interface \(DHCP Spoofing Prevention\) on page 167](#)
- [interface \(DNS, Port, and TFTP Packet Forwarding or Relay Agent\) on page 168](#)
- [interface \(Monitoring\) on page 169](#)
- [interface \(Next-Hop Group\) on page 170](#)
- [interface \(Port Mirroring\) on page 171](#)
- [link-layer-broadcast-inet-check on page 171](#)
- [load-balance \(Forwarding Options\) on page 172](#)
- [load-balance-group on page 174](#)
- [local-dump on page 174](#)
- [max-packets-per-second on page 175](#)
- [maximum-hop-count on page 176](#)
- [maximum-packet-length on page 177](#)
- [minimum-wait-time on page 179](#)
- [mirror-once on page 180](#)
- [monitoring on page 181](#)
- [next-hop \(Forwarding Options\) on page 182](#)
- [next-hop-group \(Forwarding Options\) on page 183](#)

- [next-hop-group](#) on page 184
- [no-filter-check](#) on page 185
- [no-listen](#) on page 185
- [output \(Accounting\)](#) on page 186
- [output \(Forwarding Table\)](#) on page 187
- [output \(Monitoring\)](#) on page 188
- [output \(Port Mirroring\)](#) on page 189
- [output \(Sampling\)](#) on page 190
- [per-flow](#) on page 191
- [per-prefix](#) on page 192
- [port \(cflowd\)](#) on page 193
- [port \(Packet Forwarding\)](#) on page 194
- [port-mirroring](#) on page 196
- [rate \(Forwarding Options\)](#) on page 200
- [relay-agent-option](#) on page 201
- [route-accounting](#) on page 202
- [run-length](#) on page 203
- [sampling \(Forwarding Options\)](#) on page 204
- [server \(DHCP and BOOTP Relay Agent\)](#) on page 207
- [server \(DNS, Port, and TFTP Service\)](#) on page 208
- [server-address \(Hosted Services\)](#) on page 209
- [server-profile](#) on page 209
- [server-profile \(Active Flow Monitoring\)](#) on page 210
- [size \(Sampling and Traceoptions\)](#) on page 211
- [source-checking](#) on page 212
- [stamp](#) on page 213
- [tftp](#) on page 214
- [traceoptions \(DNS, Port, and TFTP Packet Forwarding\)](#) on page 215
- [traceoptions \(Port Mirroring and Traffic Sampling\)](#) on page 217
- [version](#) on page 217
- [version9](#) on page 218
- [world-readable \(Forwarding Options\)](#) on page 219

## accounting

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>accounting <i>group-name</i> {   output {     aggregate-export-interval <i>seconds</i>;     cflowd [ <i>hostnames</i> ] {       aggregation {         autonomous-system;         destination-prefix;         protocol-port;         source-destination-prefix {           caida-compliant;         }         source-prefix;       }       autonomous-system-type (origin   peer);       port <i>port-number</i>;       version <i>format</i>;     }     flow-active-timeout <i>seconds</i>;     flow-inactive-timeout <i>seconds</i>;     interface <i>interface-name</i> {       engine-id <i>number</i>;       engine-type <i>number</i>;       source-address <i>address</i>;     }   } }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify discard accounting instance name and options.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Discard Accounting on page 42</a></li></ul>

## aggregation

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> aggregation {   autonomous-system;   destination-prefix;   protocol-port;   source-destination-prefix {     caida-compliant;   }   source-prefix; } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">accounting output hostname</a> ], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls) <a href="#">output flow-server hostname</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	For cflowd version 8 only, specify the type of data to be aggregated; cflowd records and sends only those flows that match the specified criteria.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>autonomous-system</b>—Aggregate by autonomous system (AS) number.</p> <p><b>caida-compliant</b>—Record source and destination mask length values in compliance with the Version 2.1b1 release of the cflowd application from the Cooperative Association for Internet Data Analysis (CAIDA). If this statement is not configured, Junos OS records source and destination mask length values in compliance with the <i>cflowd Configuration Guide</i>, dated August 30, 1999.</p> <p><b>destination-prefix</b>—Aggregate by destination prefix.</p> <p><b>protocol-port</b>—Aggregate by protocol and port number.</p> <p><b>source-destination-prefix</b>—Aggregate by source and destination prefix.</p> <p><b>source-prefix</b>—Aggregate by source prefix.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Directing Traffic Sampling Output to a Server Running the cflowd Application on page 27</a></li> </ul>

## autonomous-system-type

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>autonomous-system-type (origin   peer);</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">accountingoutput cflowd hostname</a> ], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls) <a href="#">output flow-server hostname</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the type of AS numbers that cflowd exports.
<b>Default</b>	<code>origin</code>
<b>Options</b>	<b>origin</b> —Export origin AS numbers of the packet source address in the Source Autonomous System cflowd field.  <b>peer</b> —Export peer AS numbers through which the packet passed in the Source Autonomous System cflowd field.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<code>interface</code> —To view this statement in the configuration. <code>interface-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Directing Traffic Sampling Output to a Server Running the cflowd Application on page 27</a></li></ul>



## bootp

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> bootp {   client-response-ttl <i>number</i>;   description <i>text-description</i>;   interface (<i>interface-name</i>   <i>interface-group</i>) {     client-response-ttl <i>number</i>;     description <i>text-description</i>;     maximum-hop-count <i>number</i>;     minimum-wait-time <i>seconds</i>;     no-listen;     server <i>address</i> {       logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> &lt;routing-instance [ &lt;default&gt;         <i>routing-instance-names</i> ]&gt;;       routing-instance [ &lt;default&gt; <i>routing-instance-names</i> ];     }   }   maximum-hop-count <i>number</i>;   minimum-wait-time <i>seconds</i>;   relay-agent-option;   server <i>address</i> {     &lt;logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>&gt; &lt;routing-instance       [ <i>routing-instance-names</i> ]&gt;;   } } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">helpers</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for QFX Series switches.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configures a router, switch, or interface to act as a Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) or bootstrap protocol (BOOTP) relay agent. For MX Series (MX80, MX240, MX480 and MX960) routers connected via IRB, see <a href="#">“Configuring Routers, Switches, and Interfaces as DHCP and BOOTP Relay Agents” on page 91</a> for information on how to prevent BOOTP reply packets from being dropped.</p> <p>DHCP relaying is disabled.</p>
<b>Options</b>	The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a> .
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Configuring Routers, Switches, and Interfaces as DHCP and BOOTP Relay Agents on page 91</a></li> </ul>

## bum-hashing

---

<b>Syntax</b>	bum-hashing;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.
<b>Description</b>	Load balance VPLS BUM (broadcast, unknown, and multicast) traffic across all members of an aggregate interface for the routing instance.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Load Balancing VPLS Non-Unicast Traffic Across Member Links of an Aggregate Interface on page 77</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Multicast Load Balancing over Aggregated Ethernet Links on page 78</a></li></ul>

## cflowd (Discard Accounting)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> cflowd <i>hostname</i> {   aggregation {     autonomous-system;     destination-prefix;     protocol-port;     source-destination-prefix {       caida-compliant;     }     source-prefix;   }   autonomous-system-type (origin   peer);   port <i>port-number</i>;   version <i>format</i>; } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">accounting group-name output</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Collect an aggregate of sampled flows and send the aggregate to a specified host system that runs the collection utility cfdcollect.</p> <p>You can configure up to one version 5 and one version 8 flow format at the [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">accounting group-name output</a>] hierarchy level.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>hostname</b>—The IP address or identifier of the host system (the workstation running the cflowd utility).</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Directing Traffic Sampling Output to a Server Running the cflowd Application on page 27</a></li> </ul>

## cflowd (Flow Monitoring)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>cflowd hostname {     port port-number; }</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <b>monitoring group-name</b> family inet <b>output</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Collect an aggregate of sampled flows and send the aggregate to a specified host system that runs the collection utility cfdcollect.</p> <p>You can configure up to eight version 5 flow formats at the [edit forwarding-options <b>monitoring group-name output</b>] hierarchy level. Version 8 flow formats are not supported for flow-monitoring applications.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>hostname</b>—The IP address or identifier of the host system (the workstation running the cflowd utility).</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Passive Flow Monitoring on page 46</a></li></ul>

## client-address

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>client-address <i>ipv4-address</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services <a href="#">hosted-services</a> <a href="#">server-profile</a> <i>server-profile-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the source address to include in the header of each sampled packet. You must specify an IPv4 address. You can also specify the loopback address or the management interface address as the client address.
<b>Options</b>	<i>ipv4-address</i> —IPv4 address of the client. <b>Default:</b> 0.0.0.0
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Active Flow Monitoring on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers on page 44</a></li> </ul>

## client-response-ttl

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>client-response-ttl <i>number</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">helpers</a> <a href="#">bootp</a> ], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">helpers</a> <a href="#">bootp</a> <a href="#">interface</a> ( <i>interface-name</i>   <i>interface-group</i> )]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for QFX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Set the IP time-to-live (TTL) value in BOOTP response messages sent to a BOOTP client. If you do not include the <b>client-response-ttl</b> statement, the default is to leave the TTL field unchanged.
<b>Options</b>	<i>number</i> —IP time-to-live (TTL) value. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 255 <b>Default:</b> Leave the TTL field in the BOOTP response message unchanged.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Routers, Switches, and Interfaces as DHCP and BOOTP Relay Agents on page 91</a></li> </ul>

## description (Forwarding Options)



---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>description text-description;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit forwarding-options helpers bootp],</code> <code>[edit forwarding-options helpers bootp interface (interface-name   interface-group)],</code> <code>[edit forwarding-options helpers domain],</code> <code>[edit forwarding-options helpers domain interface interface-name],</code> <code>[edit forwarding-options helpers port port-number],</code> <code>[edit forwarding-options helpers port port-number interface interface-name],</code> <code>[edit forwarding-options helpers tftp],</code> <code>[edit forwarding-options helpers tftp interface interface-name]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for QFX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Describe a BOOTP, DHCP, Domain Name System (DNS), Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP), or port-based LAN broadcast packet forwarding service, or an interface that is configured for the service.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring DNS and TFTP Packet Forwarding on page 94</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Port-based LAN Broadcast Packet Forwarding on page 97</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Routers, Switches, and Interfaces as DHCP and BOOTP Relay Agents on page 91</a></li></ul>

## dhcp-relay (DHCP Spoofing Prevention)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>dhcp-relay {   group <i>group-name</i> {     interface <i>interface-name</i>;   } }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> bridge-domains <i>bridge-domain-name</i> forwarding-options], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 (MX Series routers only).
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) snooping on the router. When acting as a snooping agent, the MX Series router typically is located between the client and the DHCP relay agent. It creates filters by “snooping” DHCP messages and binding DHCP-issued IP addresses to the MAC address of the client. These filters help prevent DHCP spoofing.</p> <p>Configure DHCP snooping by including the appropriate interfaces in the DHCP relay configuration.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Preventing DHCP Spoofing on MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers on page 99</a></li> </ul>

## disable (Forwarding Options)

<b>Syntax</b>	disable;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options port-mirror], [edit forwarding-options port-mirror instance <i>instance-name</i> ], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling</a> ], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling</a> instance <i>instance-name</i> ], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling</a> family (inet   inet6   mpls   vpls) ], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling</a> family (inet   inet6   mpls   vpls) output file]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement added to <b>port-mirror</b> hierarchy in Junos OS Release 9.6.
	<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> Beginning in Junos OS Release 15.1F5 and later 15.1 releases and Junos OS Release 16.1 and later, the disable option has been deprecated at the forwarding-options sampling instance <i>instance-name</i> family (inet   inet6   mpls) hierarchy level on PTX3000 Series routers. When configured, the option does not take effect, so packets continue to be sampled. Instead of the disable option, use the deactivate forwarding-options sampling instance <i>instance-name</i> family (inet   inet6   mpls) command to prevent sampling.</p> </div>
<b>Description</b>	Disable traffic accounting, port mirroring, or sampling.
	<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The disable statement at the [edit forwarding-options sampling] hierarchy level disables only Routing Engine-based sampling. To disable PIC-based sampling and inline sampling, include the disable statement at the [edit forwarding-options sampling instance <i>instance-name</i>] hierarchy level.</p> </div>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Disabling Traffic Sampling on page 25</a>  <i>Configuring Traffic Sampling on MX, M and T Series Routers</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Port Mirroring on M, T MX, and PTX Series Routers</i></li> </ul>



## domain

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> domain {   description text-description;   interface interface-name {     broadcast;     description text-description;     no-listen;     server address &lt;logical-system logical-system-name&gt; &lt;routing-instance       routing-instance-name&gt;;   }   server address &lt;logical-system logical-system-name&gt; &lt;routing-instance     routing-instance-name&gt;; } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">helpers</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Enable DNS request packet forwarding.  The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a> .
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring DNS and TFTP Packet Forwarding on page 94</a></li> </ul>

## export-format

---

<b>Syntax</b>	export-format cflowd-version-5;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">monitoring group-name family</a> inet <a href="#">output</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Flow monitoring export format.
<b>Options</b>	<b>cflowd-version-5</b> —cflowd version 5.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Passive Flow Monitoring on page 46</a></li> </ul>

## enhanced-hash-key

```

Syntax  enhanced-hash-key {
            family inet {
                gtp-tunnel-endpoint-identifier;
                l2tp-tunnel-session-identifier;
                incoming-interface-index;
                no-destination-port;
                no-source-port;
                type-of-service;
            }
            family inet6 {
                gtp-tunnel-endpoint-identifier;
                incoming-interface-index;
                no-destination-port;
                no-source-port;
                traffic-class;
            }
            family mpls {
                ether-pseudowire {
                    zero-control-word;
                }
                incoming-interface-index;
                label-1-exp;
                no-ether-pseudowire;
                no-payload;
            }
            family multiservice {
                incoming-interface-index;
                no-mac-address;
                no-payload;
                outer-priority;
            }
            services-loadbalancing {
                family inet {
                    layer-3-services {
                        destination-address;
                        incoming-interface-index;
                        source-address;
                    }
                }
                family inet6 {
                    layer-3-services {
                        destination-address;
                        incoming-interface-index;
                        source-address;
                        src-prefix-len;
                    }
                }
            }
            symmetric;
        }

```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit forwarding-options],

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances instance-name  
  forwarding-options],  
[edit routing-instances instance-name forwarding-options]
```

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.  
**services-loadbalancing** statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.  
**gtp-tunnel-endpoint-identifier** statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2  
**ether-pseudowire** statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1 for the M Series, MX Series, and PTX Series.  
**l2tp-tunnel-session-identifier** statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.2  
Starting in Junos OS Release 18.3R1, the default behavior for IPv6, GRE, and PPPoE packet hash computation is to include the flow-label field for improved load-balancing in certain cases. Use the **no-payload** option to revert to the previous method for hash computation.

**Description** Computed hash is used in selecting an ECMP path and load balancing. Starting in Junos OS Release 18.3R1, the **flow-label field** is included by default in the hash computation for IPv6, GRE, and PPPoE packets. This can be beneficial, for example, when you have MX routers operating as designated router (DR) or rendezvous point (RP) and want to load balance traffic on the basis of a single Layer 3 or Layer 4 flow. You can revert to the previous method of hash computation by setting the **no-flow-label** option.

- For GRE packets, if the outer IP packet is non-option packet and the inner packet is IPv4 or IPv6, then the source and destination IP addresses from inner packet will be included in hash computation.

The Layer 4 ports will also be included in hash computation if the protocol of the inner IP packet is TCP or UDP, and if the inner IP packet is not an options packet.

If outer IP packet is a non-options packet, and the inner packet is MPLS, then the top inner label is included in hash computation.

- For PPPoE packet, if the inner packet is IPv4 or IPv6, then source and destination IP addresses from inner packet will be included in hash computation.

The Layer 4 ports are included in the hash computation if the protocol of inner IP packet is TCP or UDP, and the inner IP packet is a non-options packet.

For MX Series routers with MPCs, T4000 routers with Type 5 FPCs, and EX9200 switches, select data used in the hash key for enhanced IP forwarding engines.

By default, MPCs use the following parameters for hashing:

- Source IP address
- Destination IP address
- Layer 3 protocol
- Source port
- Destination port
- Generic routing encapsulation (GRE) for GRE packets only.

You can modify the default hashing mechanism on MPCs and Type 5 FPCs by configuring statements at the **[edit forwarding-options enhanced-hash-key]** hierarchy level.

**Default** Not enabled.

**Options** **services-loadbalancing**—Distributes traffic across PICs based on source IP address when a route pointing to more than one services PICs is installed.

**symmetric**—Enable symmetric load balancing across aggregated Ethernet interfaces.  
This option is needed on Trio-based MPCs only.

Data selections for **services-loadbalancing**:

- **inet**—IPv4 addressing protocol.
- **inet6**—IPv6 addressing protocol.
- **layer-3-services**—Include layer 3 IP data in the hash key.
- **incoming-interface-index**—Include incoming interface index in the hash key.
- **source-address**—Include source-address in the hash key.
- **destination-address**—Include destination-address in the hash key.
- **src-prefix-len**—Include the source prefix length in the hash key.

Data selections for family **inet**:

- **gtp-tunnel-endpoint-identifer**—Include the tunnel endpoint identifier (TEID) field in the hash key for GPRS tunneling protocol (GTP) traffic.



**NOTE:** This option is supported only on MX Series routers with MPCs and on the MX80 router.

- **incoming-interface-index**—Include incoming interface index in the hash key.
- **no-destination-port**—Omit IP destination port in the hash key.
- **no-source-port**—Omit IP source port in the hash key.
- **type-of-service**—Include type-of-service (TOS) byte in the hash key.

Data selections for family **inet6**:

- **gtp-tunnel-endpoint-identifer**—Include the tunnel endpoint identifier (TEID) field in the hash key for GPRS tunneling protocol (GTP) traffic.



**NOTE:** This option is supported only on MX Series routers with MPCs and on the MX80 router.

- **incoming-interface-index**—Include the incoming interface index in the hash key.
- **no-destination-port**—Omit the IP destination port in the hash key.
- **no-source-port**—Omit the IP source port in the hash key.
- **traffic-class**—Include the traffic class byte in the hash key.

Data selections for family **mpls**:

- **ether-pseudowire**—Load-balance IP over Ethernet pseudowire. Presence of zero-control-word in the payload indicates an Ethernet frame.
- **incoming-interface-index**—Include the incoming interface index in the hash key.
- **label-1-exp**—The EXP bit of the first label is used in the hash calculation.
- **no-ether-pseudowire**—Omit the Ethernet pseudowire payload data from the hash key (MX Series routers with MPCs only).
- **no-payload**—Omit the MPLS payload data from the hash key.

Data selections for family **multiservice**:

- **incoming-interface-index**—Include the incoming interface index in the hash key.
- **no-mac-address**—Omit source and destination MAC addresses from the hash key.
- **no-payload**—Omit the payload data from the hash key.
- **outer-priority**—Include the outer 802.1 priority bits in the hash key.

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
---------------------------------	---

<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring Symmetrical Load Balancing on an 802.3ad Link Aggregation Group on MX Series Routers</i></li></ul>
------------------------------	---

## family (Filtering)

**Syntax** `family family-name {  
     filter {  
         input input-filter-name;  
         output output-filter-name;  
     }  
     flood {  
         input filter-name;  
     }  
     route-accounting;  
     source-checking;  
 }`

**Hierarchy Level** [edit forwarding-options]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
**route-accounting** option introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3; supported only with IPv6.  
**source-checking** option introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 on MX Series 5G Universal Routing Platforms; supported only with IPv6.

**Description** Specify address family for filters.

**Options** *family-name*—Address family. Specify **inet** for IP version 4 (IPv4), **inet6** for IP version 6 (IPv6), **mpls** for MPLS, or **vpls** for virtual private LAN service (VPLS).



**NOTE:** In Junos OS Release 8.4 and later, the **output** statement is not valid at the [edit forwarding-options family vpls filter] hierarchy level.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
 interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation** • [Applying Forwarding Table Filters on page 62](#)

## family (Monitoring)

---

**Syntax**

```
family inet {  
  output {  
    cflowd\ hostname {  
      port port-number;  
    }  
    export-format cflowd-version-5;  
    flow-active-timeout seconds;  
    flow-export-destination {  
      (cflowd-collector | collector-pic);  
    }  
    flow-inactive-timeout seconds;  
    interface interface-name {  
      engine-id number;  
      engine-type number;  
      input-interface-index number;  
      output-interface-index number;  
      source-address address;  
    }  
  }  
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit forwarding-options **monitoring** *group-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**Description** Configure flow monitoring for an address family. Only the IPv4 protocol is supported.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Passive Flow Monitoring on page 46](#)



## family (Port Mirroring)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> family (ccc   inet   inet6   vpls) {     output {         interface interface-name {             next-hop address;         }         next-hop-group group-name {             group-type inet6;             interface interface-name {                 next-hop ipv6-address;             }             next-hop-subgroup group-name {                 interface interface-name {                     next-hop ipv6-address;                 }             }         }         no-filter-check;         server-profile server-profile-name;     } } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">port-mirroring</a>],  [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">port-mirroring instance instance-name</a>]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p><b>vpls</b> and <b>ccc</b> options introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for MX Series routers only.</p> <p><b>vpls</b> support extended to M7i, M10i, M120, and M320 routers in Junos OS Release 9.5.</p> <p><b>ccc</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6 for M120 and M320 routers only.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for PTX Series Packet Transport Switches.</p> <p><b>ccc</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p><b>next-hop-group</b> option for <b>family inet6</b> introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX Series routers only.</p>
<b>Description</b>	Configure the address type family to sample for port mirroring.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>ccc</b>—Sample Layer 2 VPN traffic.</p> <p><b>inet</b>—Sample IPv4 traffic.</p> <p><b>inet6</b>—Sample IPv6 traffic.</p> <p><b>vpls</b>—Sample VPLS traffic.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p><b>interface</b>—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p><b>interface-control</b>—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Port Mirroring on page 47](#)
  - [Configuring Active Flow Monitoring on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers on page 44](#)

## family (Sampling)

```
Syntax  family (inet | inet6 | mpls) {
        disable;
        output {
            aggregate-export-interval seconds;
            extension-service service-name;
            file {
                disable;
                filename filename;
                files number;
                size bytes;
                (stamp | no-stamp);
                (world-readable | no-world-readable);
            }
            flow-active-timeout seconds;
            flow-inactive-timeout seconds;
            flow-server hostname {
                aggregation {
                    autonomous-system;
                    destination-prefix;
                    protocol-port;
                    source-destination-prefix {
                        caida-compliant;
                    }
                    source-prefix;
                }
                autonomous-system-type (origin | peer);
                (local-dump | no-local-dump);
                port port-number;
                source-address address;
                version format;
                version9 {
                    template template-name;
                }
            }
            interface interface-name {
                engine-id number;
                engine-type number;
                source-address address;
            }
        }
    }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit forwarding-options [sampling](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
**mpls** option introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.

**Description** Configure the protocol family to be sampled.

**Options** **inet**—IP version 4 (IPv4)

**inet6**—IP version 6 (IPv6)

**mpls**—MPLS

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

<b>Required Privilege</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
<b>Level</b>	interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Traffic Sampling on page 23</a></li></ul>
------------------------------	---

## family inet

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>family inet {   layer-3;   layer-4;   session-id;   symmetric-hash {     complement;   } }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">hash-key</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Configure layer information for the load-balancing specification. Only the IPv4 protocol is supported.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>family inet</b>—Incorporate port data into the hash key for flow determination. By default, port data is ignored when determining flows.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>layer-3</b>—Incorporate Layer 3 (IP) data into the hash key. You must include the <b>layer-3</b> statement. If you omit the <b>layer-3</b> statement, the management process removes the <b>hash-key</b> statement from the configuration and the router behaves as if you specified <b>layer-3</b>.</li> </ul> <p>By default, or if you specify only the <b>layer-3</b> statement, the router uses the following Layer 3 information in the packet header for per-flow load balancing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Source IP address</li> <li>• Destination IP address</li> <li>• Protocol</li> <li>• Incoming interface index</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>layer-4</b>—Incorporate Layer 4 Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) or User Datagram Protocol (UDP) data into the hash key.</li> </ul> <p>If you include the <b>layer-4</b> statement, the router uses the following Layer 4 information to load-balance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Source port number</li> <li>• Destination port number</li> <li>• IP type of service</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>session-id</b>—Include the session ID in the hash key.</li> <li>• <b>symmetric-hash</b>—Create the symmetric hash key with source and destination ports. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>complement</b>—Create the complement of the symmetric hash key.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

**Required Privilege** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
**Level** interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation** • [Configuring Per-Packet Load Balancing on page 68](#)

## family mpls

```
Syntax  family mpls {
        all-labels;
        label-1;
        label-2;
        label-3;
        no-labels;
        no-label-1-exp;
        payload {
            ether-pseudowire {
                zero-control-word;
            }
            ip {
                disable;
                layer-3-only;
                port-data {
                    source-msb;
                    source-lsb;
                    destination-msb;
                    destination-lsb;
                }
            }
        }
    }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit forwarding-options [hash-key](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
**no-label-1-exp** option introduced in Junos OS Release 8.0.  
**label-3** and **no-labels** options introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1.  
**ether-pseudowire** statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 (M320 and T Series routers only); support extended to M120 and MX Series routers in Junos OS Release 9.4.  
**all-labels** and **payload ip disable** options introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48R2. (PTX Series Packet Transport Routers only).  
**zero-control-word** option introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1 for the M Series, MX Series, and PTX Series.

**Description** For aggregated Ethernet and SONET/SDH interfaces only, configure load balancing based on MPLS labels and payload. Only the IPv4 protocol is supported.

**Options** **family mpls**—(Aggregated Ethernet interfaces, aggregated SONET/SDH interfaces, and multiple equal-cost MPLS next hops only) Incorporate MPLS label and payload information into the hash key for per-flow load balancing. Only the IPv4 protocol is supported.

- **all-labels**—(PTX Series Packet Transport Routers only) Up to eight MPLS labels are included in the hash key to identify the uniqueness of a flow in the Packet Forwarding Engine. This is the default setting.

- **label-1**—(M120, M320, MX Series, and T Series routers only) Include the first MPLS label into the hash key. This is used for a one-label packet for per-flow load balancing IPv4 VPLS traffic based on IP information and MPLS labels.
- **label-2**—(M120, M320, MX Series, and T Series routers only) Include the second MPLS label into the hash key. This is used for a two-label packet for per-flow load balancing IPv4 VPLS traffic based on IP information and MPLS labels. To use the second MPLS label in the hash key, include both the **label-1** and **label-2** statements at the **[edit forwarding-options hash-key family mpls]** hierarchy level. By default, the router provides hashing on the first and second labels. If both labels are specified, the entire first label and the first 16 bits of the second label are hashed.
- **label-3**—(M120, M320, MX Series, and T Series routers only) Include the third MPLS label into the hash key. To use the third MPLS label, include the **label-1**, **label-2**, and **label-3** statements at the **[edit forwarding-options hash-key family mpls]** hierarchy level.
- **no-labels**—Include no MPLS labels into the hash key.



- **no-label-1-exp**—(M120, M320, MX Series, and T Series routers only) The EXP bit of the first label is not used in the hash calculation to avoid reordering complications.
- **payload**—Incorporate bits from the IP payload into the hash key for per-flow load balancing Layer 2 information based on MPLS labels.
  - **disable**—(PTX Series Packet Transport Routers only) Exclude IP payload from the hash key.
  - **ether-pseudowire**—(M120, M320, MX Series, and T Series routers only) Load-balance IPv4 traffic over Layer 2 Ethernet pseudowires.
  - **zero-control-word**—(M Series, MX Series, and PTX Series) Precedes Ethernet packet to indicate the start of an Ethernet frame in an MPLS ether-pseudowire payload.
  - **ip**—Include the IP address of the IPv4 or IPv6 payload into the hash key for per-flow load balancing Layer 2 information based on MPLS labels. For the PTX Series Packet Transport Routers, this is the default setting with both Layer 3 and Layer 4 IP information included in the hash key.
    - **disable**—(PTX Series Packet Transport Routers only) Exclude IP payload from the hash key.
    - **layer-3-only**—Include only Layer 3 IP information from the IP payload data into the hash key for per-flow load balancing Layer 2 information based on MPLS labels.
    - **port-data**—(M120, M320, MX Series, and T Series routers only) Include the source and destination port field information into the hash key. By default, the most significant byte and least significant byte of the source and destination port fields are hashed. To select specific bytes to be hashed, include one or more of the **source-msb**, **source-lsb**, **destination-msb**, and **destination-lsb** options at the **[edit forwarding-options hash-key family mpls payload ip port-data]** hierarchy level. To prevent all four bytes from being hashed, include the **layer-3-only** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options hash-key family mpls payload ip]** hierarchy level.
      - **destination-lsb**—Include the least-significant byte of the destination port.
      - **destination-msb**—Include the most-significant byte of the destination port.
      - **source-lsb**—Include the least-significant byte of the source port.
      - **source-msb**—Include the most-significant byte of the source port.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
 interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- *Configuring Load Balancing Based on MPLS Labels*
- [Configuring Load Balancing for Ethernet Pseudowires on page 65](#)

## family multiservice

---

**Syntax**

```
family multiservice {
    destination-mac;
    label-1;
    label-2;
    payload {
        ip {
            layer-3 {
                (source-ip-only | destination-ip-only);
            }
            layer-3-only;
            layer-4;
        }
    }
    source-mac;
    symmetric-hash {
        complement;
    }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit forwarding-options [hash-key](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.0.  
**ip**, **label-1**, **label-2**, **layer-3-only**, and **payload** options introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.  
**layer-3**, **layer-4**, **source-ip-only**, and **destination-ip-only** options introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.  
**symmetric-hash** and **complement** options introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

**Description** Configure load balancing based on Layer 2 media access control information. On MX Series routers, configure VPLS load balancing. On M120 and M320 routers only, configure VPLS load balancing based on MPLS labels and IP information. For IPv4 traffic, only the IP source and destination addresses are included in the hash key. For MPLS and IPv4 traffic, one or two MPLS labels and IPv4 source and destination addresses are included. For MPLS Ethernet pseudowires, only one or two MPLS labels are included in the hash key.

**Options** You can configure one or more options to load-balance using the packet information that you specify.

**destination-mac**—Include the destination-address MAC information in the hash key for Layer 2 load balancing.

**label-1** (M120 and M320 routers only)—Include the first MPLS label in the hash key. Used for including a one-label packet for per-flow load balancing of IPv4 VPLS traffic based on IP information and MPLS labels.

**label-2** (M120 and M320 routers only)—Include the second MPLS label in the hash key. If both **label-1** and **label-2** are specified, the entire first label and the first 16 bits of the second label are hashed.

**payload** (MX Series, M120, and M320 routers only)—Include the packet's IP payload in the hash key.

- **ip** (MX Series, M120, and M320 routers only)—Include the IP address of the IPv4 or IPv6 payload in the hash key.
- **layer-3** (MX Series routers only)—Use this to include Layer 3 information from the packet's IP payload in the hash key.
  - **destination-ip-only** (MX Series routers only)—Use this to include only the destination IP address in the payload in the hash key.
  - **source-ip-only** (MX Series routers only)—Use this to include only the source IP address in the payload in the hash key.



**NOTE:** You can include either the **source-ip-only** or the **destination-ip-only** statement, not both. They are mutually exclusive.

- **layer-3-only** (M120, and M320 routers only)—Include only the Layer 3 information from the packet's IP payload in the hash key.
- **layer-4** (MX Series routers only)—Include Layer 4 information from the packet's IP payload in the hash key.



**NOTE:** On MX Series routers only, you can configure either Layer 3 or Layer 4 load balancing, or both at the same time.



**NOTE:** On I chip platforms, an unknown Layer 4 header is excluded from load-balance hashing to avoid undesired packet reordering.

**source-mac**—Include the source-address MAC information in the hash key.

**symmetric-hash** (MX Series routers only)—Configure the symmetric hash or symmetric hash complement for configuring symmetrical load balancing on an 802.3ad Link Aggregation Group.

- **complement** —Include the complement of the symmetric hash in the hash key.

**Required Privilege Level**

interface—To view this statement in the configuration.

interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Load Balancing Based on MAC Addresses on page 76](#)
  - [Configuring VPLS Load Balancing Based on IP and MPLS Information](#)
  - [Configuring VPLS Load Balancing on MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers](#)
  - [Configuring VPLS Load Balancing](#)

---

## file (Extended DHCP Relay Agent and Helpers Trace Options)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	file <i>filename</i> <files number> <match <i>regular-expression</i> > <size bytes> <world-readable   no-world-readable>;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay</a> traceoptions], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">helpers</a> traceoptions]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Configure information about the DNS and TFTP packet-forwarding files that contain trace logging information.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>filename</b>—Name of the file containing the trace information.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> /var/log/sampled</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	• <a href="#">Tracing BOOTP, DNS, and TFTP Forwarding Operations on page 95</a>

## file (Sampling)

<b>Syntax</b>	file <i>filename</i> <i>filename</i> <disable> <files <i>number</i> > <stamp   no-stamp> <size <i>bytes</i> > <world-readable   no-world-readable>;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling family <i>family-name</i> output</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Collect the traffic samples in a file.  The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a> .
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Collecting Traffic Sampling Output in a File on page 26</a></li> </ul>

## file (Trace Options)

<b>Syntax</b>	file <i>filename</i> <files <i>number</i> > <size <i>bytes</i> > <world-readable   no-world-readable>;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">port-mirroring traceoptions</a> ], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling traceoptions</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Configure information about the files that contain trace logging information.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>filename</i></b>—The name of the file containing the trace information.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> /var/log/sampled</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Tracing Traffic-Sampling Operations on page 35</a></li> </ul>

## filename (Sampling)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	filename <i>filename</i> ;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling family family-name output file</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the name of the output file.
<b>Options</b>	<b>filename</b> —Name of the file in which to place the traffic samples. All files are placed in the directory <b>/var/tmp</b> .
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Collecting Traffic Sampling Output in a File on page 26</a></li></ul>

## files (Sampling and Traceoptions)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>files <i>number</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">helpertraceoptions file</a> ], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">port-mirroring traceoptions file</a> ], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling family <i>family-name</i> output file</a> ], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling traceoptions file</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the total number of files to be saved with samples or trace data.
<b>Options</b>	<i>number</i> —Maximum number of traffic sampling or trace log files. When a file named <i>sampling-file</i> reaches its maximum size, it is renamed <i>sampling-file.0</i> , then <i>sampling-file.1</i> , and so on, until the maximum number of traffic sampling files is reached. Then the oldest sampling file is overwritten. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 100 files <b>Default:</b> 5 files for sampling output; 10 files for trace log information
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Collecting Traffic Sampling Output in a File on page 26</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Tracing Traffic-Sampling Operations on page 35</a></li> </ul>

## filter (IPv4, IPv6, and MPLS)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>filter {     input input-filter-name;     output output-filter-name; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <b>family</b> (inet   inet6   mpls)]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Apply a forwarding table filter to a forwarding table.
<b>Options</b>	The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a> .
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Applying Forwarding Table Filters on page 62</a></li></ul>

## filter (VPLS)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>filter input filter-name;</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <b>family</b> vpls], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options <b>family</b> vpls], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing -instances <i>instance-name</i> forwarding-options <b>family</b> vpls], [edit routing -instances <i>instance-name</i> forwarding-options <b>family</b> vpls]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Apply a forwarding table filter for VPLS.
<b>Options</b>	The other statement is explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Applying Forwarding Table Filters on page 62</a></li></ul>



---

## flood

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>flood {   input <i>filter-name</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">family</a> vpls], [edit routing -instances <i>instance-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">family</a> vpls]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Apply a forwarding table filter to a flood table.
<b>Options</b>	<b>input <i>filter-name</i></b> —Name of the forwarding table filter.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Applying Forwarding Table Filters on page 62</a></li><li>• <i>Layer 2 Port Mirroring Firewall Filters</i></li></ul>

## flow-active-timeout

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>flow-active-timeout seconds;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">accounting group-name output</a> ], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">monitoring group-name family inet output</a> ], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling family family-name output</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the time that elapses before another active flow is exported.
<b>Options</b>	<b>seconds</b> —Timeout, in seconds. <b>Range:</b> 60 through 1800 <b>Default:</b> 1800
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Discard Accounting on page 42</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Passive Flow Monitoring on page 46</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Collecting Traffic Sampling Output in a File on page 26</a></li></ul>

---

## flow-export-destination

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>flow-export-destination {     (cflowd-collector   collector-pic); }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">monitoring</a> <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">family</a> inet <a href="#">output</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Configure flow collection.
<b>Options</b>	<b>cflowd-collector</b> —cflowd collector.  <b>collector-pic</b> —Collector PIC.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<b>interface</b> —To view this statement in the configuration. <b>interface-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Passive Flow Monitoring on page 46</a></li></ul>

## flow-inactive-timeout

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>flow-inactive-timeout <i>seconds</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">accounting group-name output</a> ], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">monitoring group-name family inet output</a> ], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling family family-name output</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the time that elapses before a flow is considered inactive.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>seconds</i></b> —Timeout, in seconds. <b>Range:</b> 15 through 1800 <b>Default:</b> 60
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Discard Accounting on page 42</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Passive Flow Monitoring on page 46</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Collecting Traffic Sampling Output in a File on page 26</a></li></ul>

## flow-server

**Syntax** `flow-server hostname {`  
     `aggregation {`  
         `autonomous-system;`  
         `destination-prefix;`  
         `protocol-port;`  
         `routing-instance instance-name;`  
         `source-destination-prefix {`  
             `caida-compliant;`  
         `}`  
         `source-prefix;`  
     `}`  
     `autonomous-system-type (origin | peer);`  
     `(local-dump | no-local-dump);`  
     `port port-number;`  
     `source-address address;`  
     `version format;`  
     `version9 {`  
         `template template-name;`  
     `}`  
     `version-ipfix {`  
         `template template-name;`  
     `}`  
`}`

**Hierarchy Level** [edit forwarding-options sampling **family** *family-name* **output**]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
**version9** statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.  
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.2R1 for QFX10002 switches.  
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.4R1 for QFX10008 and QFX10016 switches.

**Description** Collect an aggregate of sampled flows and send the aggregate to a specified host system that runs the collection utility cfdcollect. Specify a host system to collect sampled flows using the version 9 format.

You can configure up to one version 5 and one version 8 flow format at the [edit forwarding-options sampling output flow-server *hostname*] hierarchy level. For the same configuration, you can specify only either version 9 flow record formats or formats using versions 5 and 8, not both types of formats.

**Options** *hostname*—The IP address or identifier of the host system (the workstation either running the cflowd utility or collecting traffic flows using version 9).

You can configure only one host system for version 9.

On QFX10002 switches, only IPv4 host systems are supported.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
**Level** interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Collecting Traffic Sampling Output in the Cisco Systems NetFlow Services Export Version 9 Format on page 30](#)
- [Directing Traffic Sampling Output to a Server Running the cflowd Application on page 27](#)

---

## group (DHCP Spoofing Prevention)

---

**Syntax** `group group-name {  
    interface interface-name;  
}`

**Hierarchy Level** [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* bridge-domains *bridge-domain-name* forwarding-options [dhcp-relay](#)],  
[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* forwarding-options [dhcp-relay](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 (MX Series routers only).

**Description** Configure Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) snooping on the router. When acting as a snooping agent, the MX Series router typically is located between the client and the DHCP relay agent. It creates filters by “snooping” DHCP messages and binding DHCP-issued IP addresses with the MAC address of the client. These filters help prevent DHCP spoofing.

Configure DHCP snooping by including the appropriate interfaces under the **group** statement.

**Required Privilege** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
**Level** interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Preventing DHCP Spoofing on MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers on page 99](#)

## **gtp-tunnel-endpoint-identifier**

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>gtp-tunnel-endpoint-identifier</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">hash-key family inet</a> layer-4], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">hash-key family inet6</a> layer-4]
<b>Hierarchy Level</b> (QFX5000 line of switches)	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">enhanced-hash-key family inet</a> ],
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1F3 and 16.1R2 for PTX5000 routers with third-generation FPCs. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1F6 and 16.1R2 for PTX3000 routers with third-generation FPCs. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.3R3 for QFX5000 line of switches.
<b>Description</b>	When you configure <b>gtp-tunnel-endpoint-identifier</b> , the hash calculation of IPv4 or IPv6 packets are included in the GPRS tunneling protocol–tunnel endpoint ID (GTP-TEID) field hash calculations.



**NOTE:** The **gtp-tunnel-endpoint-identifier** configuration statement is supported on PTX Series routers only when network services is set to **enhanced-mode**. For more information, see **enhanced-mode**.

In QFX5000 line of switches, if this statement is configured, the default L4 ports 2152 and 2123 is set to use along with the default first byte 0x32.

(QFX5000 line of switches) In most of the cases, configuring **gtp-tunnel-endpoint-identifier** statement is sufficient for enabling GTP hashing. After enabling, if GTP hashing does not work, it is recommended to capture the packets using relevant tools and identify the offset value. As per standards, 0x32 is the default header offset value. But, due to some special patterns in the header, offset may vary to say 0x30, 0x28, and so on. In this cases, use **gtp-header-offset** statement to set a proper offset value. Once the header offset value is resolved, run **gtp-tunnel-endpoint-identifier** command for enabling GTP hashing successfully. Refer *gtp-header-offset* for more details.

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">hash-key on page 153</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Per-Packet Load Balancing on page 67</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Per-Packet Load Balancing on page 68</a></li> </ul>

- *gtp-header-offset*



## hash-key (Forwarding Options)

```
Syntax hash-key {
    family inet {
        layer-3;
        layer-4;
        session-id;
        symmetric-hash {
            complement;
        }
    }
    family mpls {
        all-labels;
        bottom-label-1;
        bottom-label-2;
        bottom-label-3;
        label-1;
        label-2;
        label-3;
        no-labels;
        no-label-1-exp;
        payload {
            ether-pseudowire {
                zero-control-word;
            }
            ip {
                disable;
                layer-3-only;
                port-data {
                    destination-lsb;
                    destination-msb;
                    source-lsb;
                    source-msb;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
family multiservice {
    destination-mac;
    label-1;
    label-2;
    payload {
        ip {
            layer-3-only;
            layer-3 {
                (source-ip-only | destination-ip-only);
            }
            layer-4;
        }
    }
    source-mac;
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit forwarding-options]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
**family multiservice** and **no-label-1-exp** options introduced in Junos OS Release 8.0.  
**label-3** and **no-labels** options introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1.  
**ether-pseudowire** statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 (M320 and T Series routers only); support extended to M120 and MX Series routers in Junos OS Release 9.4.  
**ip**, **label-1**, **label-2**, **layer-3-only**, and **payload** options for the **family multiservice** statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 (M120 and M320 routers only). For MX Series routers, only the **ip** and **payload** statements apply.  
**layer-3**, **source-ip-only**, **destination-ip-only**, and **layer-4** statements introduced for the **family multiservice** statement in Junos OS Release 9.5. (MX Series routers only).  
**all-labels** and **payload ip disable** statements introduced for the **family mpls** statement in Junos OS Release 12.1X48R2 PTX Series Packet Transport Routers only.  
**bottom-label** statement introduced for the **family mpls** statement in Junos OS Release 14.1 for MX Series routers with DPCs (excluding M7i, M10i, and M120.)  
**zero-control-word** option for the **ether-pseudowire** statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1 for the M Series, MX Series, and PTX Series.

**Description** Select which packet header data to use for per-flow load balancing.

The options are explained separately.



**NOTE:** To modify the default hashing mechanism on Modular Port Concentrators (MPCs) and Type 5 FPCs, you need to configure the statements at the [edit forwarding-options [enhanced-hash-key](#)] hierarchy level. Statements at the [edit forwarding-options hash-key] hierarchy level do not support MPCs and Type 5 FPCs.



**NOTE:**

The following statements are not supported on T Series routers:

- The symmetric-hash and the session-id statements at the [edit forwarding-options hash-key family inet] hierarchy level and all statements at the [edit forwarding-options hash-key family multiservice] hierarchy level.
- The label-1 and label-2 statements, and the IP configuration at the [edit forwarding-options hash-key family multiservice] hierarchy level.



**NOTE:** The following statements are not supported on Q Series switches:

- The symmetric-hash and the session-id statements at the [edit forwarding-options hash-key family inet] hierarchy level.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Per-Packet Load Balancing on page 68](#)
- [Configuring Load Balancing Based on MPLS Labels](#)
- [Configuring Load Balancing Based on MAC Addresses on page 76](#)

## helpers

```
Syntax  helpers {
        bootp {
            client-response-ttl number;
            description text-description;
            interface interface-group {
                client-response-ttl number;
                description text-description;
                maximum-hop-count number;
                minimum-wait-time seconds;
                no-listen;
                server address {
                    logical-system logical-system-name <routing-instance [ <default>
                        routing-instance-names ]>;
                    routing-instance [ <default> routing-instance-names ];
                }
            }
            maximum-hop-count number;
            minimum-wait-time seconds;
            relay-agent-option;
            server address {
                logical-system logical-system-name <routing-instance [ <default>
                    routing-instance-names ]>;
                routing-instance [ <default> routing-instance-names ];
            }
        }
        domain {
            description text-description;
            interface interface-name {
                broadcast;
                description text-description;
                no-listen;
                server address <logical-system logical-system-name> <routing-instance
                    routing-instance-name>;
            }
            server address <logical-system logical-system-name> <routing-instance
                routing-instance-name>;
        }
        port (Packet Forwarding) port-number {
            description text-description;
            interface interface-name {
                broadcast;
                description text-description;
                no-listen;
                server address <logical-system logical-system-name> <routing-instance
                    routing-instance-name>;
            }
            server address <logical-system logical-system-name> <routing-instance
                routing-instance-name>;
        }
        tftp {
            description text-description;
            interface interface-name {
```

```

    broadcast;
    description text-description;
    no-listen;
    server address <logical-system logical-system-name> <routing-instance
        routing-instance-name>;
}
server address <logical-system logical-system-name> <routing-instance
    routing-instance-name>;
}
traceoptions {
    file filename <files number> <match regular-expression> <size bytes> <world-readable |
        no-world-readable>;
    flag flag;
    level level;
    no-remote-trace level;
}
}

```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit forwarding-options]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

**Description** Enable TFTP or DNS request packet forwarding, or configure the router, switch, or interface to act as a DHCP/BOOTP relay agent. Use only one server address per interface or global configuration.

You can also use the helpers **port** statement to enable forwarding LAN broadcast traffic on custom UDP ports to particular servers as unicast traffic. Configure the UDP port number and optionally an interface on which to listen for broadcast traffic, and the destination server address to receive that traffic, as shown in either of the following sample configurations:

```
user@ host# show forwarding-options
helpers {
  port 1200 {
    server 10.20.30.40;
  }
}

user@ host# show forwarding-options
helpers {
  port 3000 {
    interface {
      fe-0/0/1.0 {
        server 192.0.2.2;
      }
    }
  }
  port 3001 {
    interface {
      fe-0/0/0.0 {
        server 192.0.2.2;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring DNS and TFTP Packet Forwarding on page 94](#)
- [Configuring Port-based LAN Broadcast Packet Forwarding on page 97](#)
- [Configuring Routers, Switches, and Interfaces as DHCP and BOOTP Relay Agents on page 91](#)

## hosted-service-identifier


<b>Syntax</b>	hosted-service-identifier <i>identifier</i> ;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services <a href="#">hosted-services</a> <a href="#">server-profile</a> <i>server-profile-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the identifier for the service performed on the remote server
<b>Options</b>	<i>identifier</i> —Identifier for the service performed on the remote server. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 63
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Active Flow Monitoring on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers on page 44</a></li> </ul>

## hosted-services

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> hosted-services {   <a href="#">server-profile</a> <i>server-profile-name</i> {     <a href="#">client-address</a> <i>ipv4-address</i>;     <a href="#">server-address</a> <i>ipv4-address</i>;   } } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.
<b>Description</b>	Configure services performed on the remote server.
<b>Options</b>	The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a> .
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Active Flow Monitoring on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers on page 44</a></li> </ul>



## hyper-mode (forwarding-options)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	hyper-mode
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3R4 for MX Series routers. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 18.2R1 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the hyper mode feature to increase the rate at which a data packet is processed. This configuration results in the optimization of the lifetime of a data packet, which further enables the network device (a router or a switch) to provide better performance and throughput. This feature is supported on enhanced MPCs such as MPC3E, MPC4E, MPC5E, and MPC6E.  <div> <b>NOTE:</b> The hyper mode feature is configured at the global level and requires a system reboot. You can enable the feature only if the network-service mode on the device is configured as either enhanced-ip or enhanced-ethernet.</div>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Hyper Mode on Enhanced MPCs to Speed Up Packet Processing on page 103</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding the Hyper Mode Feature on Enhanced MPCs for MX Series Routers and EX9200 Switches on page 100</a></li><li>• <a href="#">show forwarding-options hyper-mode on page 230</a></li></ul>



## indexed-load-balance

<b>Syntax</b>	indexed-load-balance;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">load-balance</a> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">load-balance</a> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">load-balance</a> ], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">load-balance</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> Starting with Junos OS Release 12.1, the indexed-next-hop statement has been renamed as the indexed-load-balance statement.</p> </div> <p>Improve load-balance distribution for unicast and aggregated next hops. Include this statement if you notice issues with load-balance distribution for IPv4 traffic. The <b>indexed-load-balance</b> statement causes the creation of a nexthop structure that is not a function of the hash only, but is also a function of the low-order bits of the IP address.</p> <div>  <p><b>CAUTION:</b> Including the indexed-load-balance statement causes an increase in memory usage on the device.</p> </div>
<b>Default</b>	Disabled
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Configuring Per-Prefix Load Balancing on page 74</a></li> </ul>

## input (Forwarding Table)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>input <i>filter-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls   vpls) <a href="#">filter</a> ], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls   vpls) <a href="#">filter</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1X53-D10 for QFX10000 switches..
<b>Description</b>	Apply a forwarding table filter to ingress traffic of the forwarding table.
<b>Options</b>	<i>filter-name</i> —Name of the applied filter.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Applying Forwarding Table Filters on page 62</a></li></ul>

## input (Port Mirroring)

<b>Syntax</b>	input { <b>maximum-packet-length</b> <i>bytes</i> ; <b>rate</b> <i>number</i> ; <b>run-length</b> <i>number</i> ; }
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <b>port-mirroring</b> ], [edit forwarding-options <b>port-mirroring instance</b> <i>instance-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. <b>maximum-packet-length</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6 for M120 and M320 routers only. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.
<b>Description</b>	Configure input packet properties for port mirroring.  The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a> .
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Port Mirroring on page 47</a></li> </ul>

## input (Sampling)

<b>Syntax</b>	input { <b>max-packets-per-second</b> <i>number</i> ; <b>maximum-packet-length</b> <i>bytes</i> ; }
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options sampling ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Support for sampling of MPLS traffic introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.
<b>Description</b>	Configure traffic sampling on a logical interface.  The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a> .
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## instance

Syntax	<pre> instance {   instance-name {     input {       maximum-packet-length bytes;       rate number;       run-length number;     }     family (ccc  inet   inet6   mpls   vpls) {       output {         interface interface-name {           next-hop address;         }         no-filter-check;         server-profile server-profile-name;       }     }   } } </pre>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">port-mirroring</a>].</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">port-mirroring</a>]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 (MX Series routers only). Support extended to M120 and M320 routers in Junos OS Release 9.5.</p> <p><b>maximum-packet-length</b> and <b>ccc</b> options introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6 for M120 and M320 routers only.</p> <p><b>server-profile</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers only.</p>
Description	Configure a port-mirroring instance.
Options	<p><b><i>port-mirroring-instance-name</i></b>—Name of the port-mirroring instance.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Port Mirroring on page 47</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Active Flow Monitoring on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers on page 44</a></li> </ul>

## interface (Accounting or Sampling)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>interface <i>interface-name</i> {     engine-id <i>number</i>;     engine-type <i>number</i>;     source-address <i>address</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">accounting group-name output</a> ], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling family family-name output</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the output interface for sending copies of packets elsewhere to be analyzed.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>engine-id <i>number</i></b>—Identity of the accounting interface.</p> <p><b>engine-type <i>number</i></b>—Type of this accounting interface.</p> <p><b><i>interface-name</i></b>—Name of the accounting interface.</p> <p><b>source-address <i>address</i></b>—Address used for generating packets.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Discard Accounting on page 42</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Collecting Traffic Sampling Output in a File on page 26</a></li> </ul>

## interface (BOOTP)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>interface (<i>interface-name</i>   <i>interface-group</i>) {     apply-secondary-as-giaddr;     broadcast;     client-response-ttl <i>number</i>;     description <i>text-description</i>;     maximum-hop-count <i>number</i>;     minimum-wait-time <i>seconds</i>;     no-listen;     server <i>address</i> {         logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> &lt;routing-instance [ &lt;default&gt;             <i>routing-instance-names</i> ]&gt;;         routing-instance [ &lt;default&gt; <i>routing-instance-names</i> ];     } }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">helpers bootp</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for QFX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the interface for a DHCP and BOOTP relay agent.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>interface-group</i></b>—Set a logical interface or group of logical interfaces with a specific DHCP relay configuration.</p> <p><b><i>apply-secondary-as-giaddr</i></b>—Enable DHCP relay to use secondary gateway IP on this interface.</p> <p><b><i>broadcast</i></b>—If the layer 2 interface is unknown, then broadcast.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p><b>interface</b>—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p><b>interface-control</b>—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Routers, Switches, and Interfaces as DHCP and BOOTP Relay Agents on page 91</a></li></ul>

## interface (DHCP Spoofing Prevention)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>interface <i>interface-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> bridge-domains <i>bridge-domain-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay group group-name</a> ], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay group group-name</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 (MX Series routers only).
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) snooping on the router. When acting as a snooping agent, the MX Series router typically is located between the client and the DHCP relay agent. It creates filters by “snooping” DHCP messages and binding DHCP-issued IP addresses with the MAC address of the client. These filters help prevent DHCP spoofing.</p> <p>DHCP snooping is configured by including the appropriate interfaces.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Preventing DHCP Spoofing on MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers on page 99</a></li> </ul>

## interface (DNS, Port, and TFTP Packet Forwarding or Relay Agent)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>interface <i>interface-name</i> {     broadcast;     <b>description</b> <i>text-description</i>;     <b>no-listen</b>;     <b>server</b> <i>address</i> &lt;logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>&gt; &lt;routing-instance         <i>routing-instance-name</i>&gt;; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <b>helpers domain</b> ], [edit forwarding-options <b>helpers port</b> <i>port-number</i> ], [edit forwarding-options <b>helpers tftp</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced for port helpers in Junos OS Release 17.2R1 for EX4300 switches. Support for multiple server instances for a given port introduced in Junos OS Release 17.2 for MX Series routers. Support for multiple server instances for a given port introduced in Junos OS Release 17.3R1 for EX9200 switches.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify the interface for monitoring and forwarding DNS or TFTP requests, or for forwarding LAN broadcast traffic on a custom UDP port to a particular server as unicast traffic.</p> <p>When configuring port helpers, in releases prior to Junos OS Release 17.2, only one server can be specified for a given port. For Junos OS Release 17.2 and later, multiple servers can be specified for a given port at the global or interface-specific level. In this case, the same packet, with the originator IP address and port requests, is forwarded to the different configured servers; the payload of the UDP packet is not modified.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>interface-name</i></b>—Name of the interface.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring DNS and TFTP Packet Forwarding on page 94</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Port-based LAN Broadcast Packet Forwarding on page 97</a></li></ul>



## interface (Monitoring)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>interface <i>interface-name</i> {     engine-id <i>number</i>;     engine-type <i>number</i>;     input-interface-index <i>number</i>;     output-interface-index <i>number</i>;     source-address <i>address</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <b>monitoring</b> <i>group-name</i> inet <b>output</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the output interface for monitored traffic.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>interface-name</i></b>—Name of the interface.</p> <p><b><i>engine-id number</i></b>—Identity of the monitoring interface.</p> <p><b><i>engine-type number</i></b>—Type of the monitoring interface.</p> <p><b><i>input-interface-index number</i></b>—Input interface index for records from the interface.</p> <p><b><i>output-interface-index number</i></b>—Output interface index for records from the interface.</p> <p><b><i>source-address address</i></b>—Address used for generating packets.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Passive Flow Monitoring on page 46</a></li> </ul>

## interface (Next-Hop Group)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>interface <i>interface-name</i> {     <b>next-hop</b> <i>address</i>; }</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <b>next-hop-group</b> <i>group-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify the output interface for sending copies of packets elsewhere to be analyzed.</p> <p>The commit operation fails when a next-hop group has only one interface configured. It is implicitly assumed that a subgroup is up only if more than one interface in the subgroup is up.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>interface-name</i></b>—Name of the interface.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Next-Hop Groups to Use Multiple Interfaces to Forward Packets Used in Port Mirroring on page 52</a></li></ul>

## interface (Port Mirroring)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	interface <i>interface-name</i> { next-hop <i>address</i> ; }
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">port-mirroring output</a> ], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">port-mirroring family</a> (inet   inet6) <a href="#">output</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the output interface for sending copies of packets elsewhere to be analyzed.
<b>Options</b>	<i>interface-name</i> —Name of the interface.  The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a> .
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Port Mirroring on page 47</a></li> </ul>

## link-layer-broadcast-inet-check

---

<b>Syntax</b>	link-layer-broadcast-inet-check;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.
<b>Description</b>	Enable destination MAC and IP address check to prevent the Router from forwarding IPV4 packets, which have link layer destination address set to <b>broadcast</b> or <b>multicast</b> , unless it is directed to an <i>IPV4 multicast</i> address.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## load-balance (Forwarding Options)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>load-balance {     indexed-load-balance;     per-flow {         hash-seed;     }     per-prefix {         hash-seed <i>number</i>;     } }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<pre>[edit forwarding-options], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>     forwarding-options], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options]</pre>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for per-flow load balancing introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Enable per-prefix or per-flow load balancing so that the router or switch elects a next hop independently of the route selected by other routers or switches.</p> <p>For the active route, when there are multiple equal-cost paths to the same destination, by default, Junos OS chooses in a random fashion one of the next-hop addresses to install into the forwarding table. Whenever the set of next hops for a destination changes in any way, the next-hop address is chosen again, also in a random fashion.</p> <p>You can configure Junos OS so that, for the active route, all next-hop addresses for a destination are installed in the forwarding table. This is called per-packet load balancing. You can use load balancing to spread traffic across multiple paths between routing devices. The behavior of the per-packet load-balancing function varies according to the version of the Internet Processor ASIC in the routing device.</p> <p>On routing devices with an Internet Processor I ASIC, when per-packet load balancing is configured, traffic between routing devices with multiple paths is spread in a random fashion across the available interfaces. The forwarding table balances the traffic headed to a destination, transmitting packets in round-robin fashion among the multiple next hops (up to a maximum of eight equal-cost load-balanced paths). The traffic is load-balanced on a per-packet basis.</p> <p>Per-packet load distribution uses a hashing algorithm that distributes packets over equal-cost links. The algorithm is designed to distribute packets to prevent any single link from being saturated. However, per-packet load balancing offers no guarantee of equal distribution of traffic over equal-cost links, nor does it guarantee that increasing the number of Internet flows creates a better hash distribution.</p>

On routing devices with the Internet Processor II ASIC and T Series Internet Processor II ASIC, when per-packet load balancing is configured, traffic between routing devices with multiple paths is divided into individual traffic flows (up to a maximum of 16 equal-cost load-balanced paths). On some platforms, you can increase the number of paths by using the **chassis maximum-ecmp** statement. With this statement, you can change the maximum number of equal-cost load-balanced paths to 32 or 64. Packets for each individual flow are kept on a single interface. To recognize individual flows in the transit traffic, the routing device examines each of the following:

- Source IP address
- Destination IP address
- Protocol
- Source port number
- Destination port number
- Source interface index
- Type of service (ToS)

The routing device recognizes packets in which all of these parameters are identical, and it ensures that these packets are sent out through the same interface. This prevents problems that might otherwise occur with packets arriving at their destination out of their original sequence.

Load balancing is not supported on management and internal Ethernet (**fxo**) interfaces because this type of interface cannot handle the routing process. On **fxp** interfaces, you cannot configure multiple next hops and enable load balancing.

**Options** The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Example: Load Balancing BGP Traffic](#)
- [Configuring Per-Flow Load Balancing Based on Hash Values on page 75](#)
- [Configuring Per-Prefix Load Balancing on page 74](#)

## load-balance-group

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>load-balance-group <i>group-name</i> {     next-hop-group [ <i>group-names</i> ]; }</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit firewall]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Configure a load-balance group.
<b>Options</b>	<i>group-name</i> —Name of load-balance group.  <i>group-names</i> —Name of next-hop groups to include in the load-balance group set.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	firewall—To view this statement in the configuration. firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Load-Balance Groups on page 67</a> in the <i>Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers Feature Guide</i></li></ul>

## local-dump

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>(local-dump   no-local-dump);</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <b>sampling family</b> (inet   inet6   mpls) <b>output flow-server</b> <i>hostname</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Enable collection of cflowd records in a log file.
<b>Options</b>	<b>no-local-dump</b> —Do not dump cflowd records to a log file before exporting.  <b>local-dump</b> —Dump cflowd records to a log file before exporting.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Debugging cflowd Flow Aggregation on page 29</a></li></ul>

## max-packets-per-second

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>max-packets-per-second <i>number</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling input</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Specify that the traffic threshold that must be exceeded before packets are dropped. A value of 0 instructs the Packet Forwarding Engine not to sample any traffic.
<b>Options</b>	<i>number</i> —Maximum number of packets per second. <b>Range:</b> 0 through 65,535 <b>Default:</b> 1000
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• See <a href="#">Configuring Traffic Sampling on page 23</a>.</li></ul>

## maximum-hop-count

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>maximum-hop-count <i>number</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">helpers bootp</a> ], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">helpers bootp interface</a> ( <i>interface-name</i>   <i>interface-group</i> )]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for QFX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Set the maximum allowed number of hops. This value is compared against the hops field in the BOOTP request message. BOOTP request messages that have a number in the hops field that exceeds <b>maximum-hop-count</b> are not forwarded. If you omit the <b>maximum-hop-count</b> statement, the default value is four hops.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>number</i></b> —Maximum number of hops for BOOTP request messages. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 16 <b>Default:</b> 4
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Routers, Switches, and Interfaces as DHCP and BOOTP Relay Agents on page 91</a></li></ul>



## maximum-packet-length

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>maximum-packet-length <i>bytes</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options analyzer analyzer-name input], [edit forwarding-options <b>port-mirroring</b> input], [edit forwarding-options <b>port-mirroring</b> instance <i>instance-name</i> input], [edit forwarding-options <b>sampling</b> input], [edit forwarding-options <b>sampling</b> instance <i>instance-name</i> input]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Series Packet Transport routers. Support at the [edit forwarding-options analyzer analyzer-name input] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1 for MX Series routers. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.2R1 for QFX10002 switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.4R1 for QFX10008 and QFX10016 switches.
<b>Description</b>	Set the maximum length of the packet used for port mirroring or traffic sampling. Packets with lengths greater than the specified maximum are truncated.



**NOTE:** The `maximum-packet-length` statement is not supported when you configure inline flow monitoring (by including the `inline-jflow` statement at the [edit forwarding-options **sampling** instance *instance-name* family (inet | inet6) output] hierarchy level).



**NOTE:** The `maximum-packet-length` statement is not supported on MX80 Series routers.



**NOTE:** For MX Series routers with Modular Port Interface Concentrators (MPCs), when `maximum-packet-length` (clip length) is configured for port-mirrored packets and the mirror-destination interface is a next-hop-group, the clip length is effective only for the first member interface of the next-hop-group. The mirrored packet copy sent to the rest of the interfaces is not clipped.

Native analyzer sessions (that is, the [edit forwarding-options analyzer analyzer-name input] hierarchy level for MX Series routers) can be configured without specifying input parameters, which means that the instance uses default input values: rate = 1 and maximum-packet-length = 0.



**NOTE:** For PTX Series routers with third-generation FPCs installed, the `maximum-packet-length` statement at the `[edit forwarding-options sampling input]` and `[edit forwarding-options sampling instance instance-name input]` hierarchy levels is not supported.

**Options**    *bytes*—Maximum length (in bytes) of the mirrored packet or the sampled packet.



**BEST PRACTICE:** Juniper Networks recommends that you configure the packet length equal to or greater than the IP header. For IPv4, set the maximum length to at least 20, and for IPv6, set the maximum length to at least 40.

**Range:** 0 through 9216

**Default:** 0

For MX Series routers with Modular Port Concentrators (MPCs) and EX9200 switches, port-mirrored or sampled packets can be truncated (or clipped) to any length in the range of 1 through 255 bytes.

For other devices, the range is from 0 through 9216. A maximum-packet-length value of zero represents that truncation is disabled, and the entire packet is mirrored or sampled.

**Required Privilege Level**    interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
   interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**    • [Configuring Port Mirroring on page 47](#)  
   • [Configuring Traffic Sampling on MX, M and T Series Routers](#)

## minimum-wait-time

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>minimum-wait-time <i>seconds</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">helpers bootp</a> ], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">helpers bootp interface</a> ( <i>interface-name</i>   <i>interface-group</i> )]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for QFX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	<p>To set the minimum allowed number of seconds in the secs field of the BOOTP message, include the minimum-wait-time statement. This setting configures a minimum number of seconds since the client sent its first BOOTP request. BOOTP messages that have a smaller number in the secs field than the allowed minimum are not forwarded. The default value for the minimum wait time is zero (0).</p> <p>The default value for the minimum wait time is zero (0) seconds. If the minimum wait time is 0 and the secs field in the BOOTP request message is 0, the device forwards the packet.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>seconds</i></b>—Minimum wait time the BOOTP client has waited before packets are forwarded.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 to 30,000</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 0</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Routers, Switches, and Interfaces as DHCP and BOOTP Relay Agents on page 91</a></li> </ul>

## mirror-once

---

<b>Syntax</b>	mirror-once;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">port-mirroring</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 (MX Series routers only). Support extended to M120 routers in Junos OS Release 9.5. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Packet Transport Routers.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the router to mirror packets only once. This feature is useful if you configure port mirroring on both ingress and egress interfaces, which could result in the same packet being mirrored twice.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Port Mirroring on page 47</a></li></ul>

## monitoring

```
Syntax  monitoring group-name {
        family inet {
            output {
                cflowd hostname {
                    port port-number;
                }
                export-format cflowd-version-5;
                flow-active-timeout seconds;
                flow-export-destination {
                    (cflowd-collector | collector-pic);
                }
                flow-inactive-timeout seconds;
            }
            interface interface-name {
                engine-id number;
                engine-type number;
                input-interface-index number;
                output-interface-index number;
                source-address address;
            }
        }
    }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit forwarding-options]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**Description** Specify flow monitoring instance name and properties.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Passive Flow Monitoring on page 46](#)

## next-hop (Forwarding Options)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>next-hop <i>address</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">port-mirroring</a> <a href="#">output interface</a> <i>interface-name</i> ], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">port-mirroring family</a> (inet   inet6   ccc   vpls) <a href="#">output interface</a> <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the next-hop address for sending copies of packets to an analyzer.
<b>Options</b>	<i>address</i> —IP address of the next-hop router.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Port Mirroring on page 47</a></li></ul>

## next-hop-group (Forwarding Options)

```
Syntax  next-hop-group group-name {
        interface interface-name {
            next-hop address;
        }
        next-hop-subgroup subgroup-name {
            interface interface-name {
                next-hop address;
            }
        }
    }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit forwarding-options]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**Description** Specify the next-hop address for sending copies of packets to an analyzer.

The commit operation fails when a next-hop group has only one interface configured. It is implicitly assumed that a subgroup is up only if more than one interface in the subgroup is up.



**NOTE:** In Junos OS releases earlier through Release 14.2, the `next-hop-group` statement is present in the `forwarding-options` stanza for a routing instance, but the `next-hop-group` statement is not allowed in a routing instance. In other words, in a routing instance, `[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name forwarding-options next-hop-group]` is not supported. You will get an error message if you try to commit this type of configuration. Starting in Junos OS Release 14.2, the `next-hop-group` statement is not present in `[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name forwarding-options]`.

**Options** *addresses*—IP address of the next-hop router. Each next-hop group supports up to 16 next-hop addresses. Up to 30 next-hop groups are supported. Each next-hop group must have at least two next-hop addresses.

*group-names*—Name of next-hop group. Up to 30 next-hop groups are supported for the router. Each next-hop group must have at least two next-hop addresses.

*interface-name*—Interface used to reach the next-hop destination.

**Required Privilege** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.

**Level** interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Next-Hop Groups to Use Multiple Interfaces to Forward Packets Used in Port Mirroring on page 52](#)

---

## next-hop-group

---

**Syntax**

```
next-hop-group group-name{
  group-type inet6;
  interface interface-name {
    next-hop ipv6-address;
  }
  next-hop-subgroup group-name{
    interface interface-name {
      next-hop ipv6-address;
    }
  }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit forwarding-options [port-mirroring](#) family inet6 output]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for IPv6.

**Description** Specify the next-hop group through which to send port-mirror traffic to an analyzer. This configuration enables multipacket port mirroring on MX Series routers with or without the use of a Tunnel PIC. It is implicitly assumed that a subgroup is up only if more than one interface in the subgroup is up.

**Options** *group-name*—Name of the next-hop group. Up to 30 next-hop groups are supported for the router. Each next-hop group must have at least two next-hop addresses.

*interface-name*—Name of the interface used to reach the next-hop destination.

*ipv6-address*—IPv6 address of the next-hop router. Each next-hop group supports up to 16 next-hop addresses. Each next-hop subgroup can have up to 16 next-hop groups.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Port Mirroring on M, T MX, and PTX Series Routers](#)



## no-filter-check

<b>Syntax</b>	no-filter-check;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">port-mirroring output</a> ], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">port-mirroring family</a> (inet   inet6   ccc   vpls) <a href="#">output</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.
<b>Description</b>	Disable filter checking on the port-mirroring interface.  This statement is required when you send port-mirrored traffic to a Tunnel Services PIC that has a filter applied to it.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Port Mirroring on page 47</a></li> </ul>

## no-listen

<b>Syntax</b>	no-listen;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">helpers bootp interface</a> ( <i>interface-name</i>   <i>interface-group</i> )], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">helpers domain interface</a> <i>interface-name</i> ], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">helpers port port-number interface</a> <i>interface-name</i> ], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">helpers tftp interface</a> <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for QFX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Disable recognition of DNS requests or stop packets from being forwarded on a logical interface, a group of logical interfaces, a router, or a switch.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring DNS and TFTP Packet Forwarding on page 94</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Port-based LAN Broadcast Packet Forwarding on page 97</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Routers, Switches, and Interfaces as DHCP and BOOTP Relay Agents on page 91</a></li> </ul>

## output (Accounting)

---

**Syntax**

```
output {  
    cflowd [ hostnames ] {  
        aggregation {  
            autonomous-system;  
            destination-prefix;  
            protocol-port;  
            source-destination-prefix {  
                caida-compliant;  
            }  
            source-prefix;  
        }  
        autonomous-system-type (origin | peer);  
        port port-number;  
        version format;  
    }  
    flow-active-timeout seconds;  
    flow-inactive-timeout seconds;  
    interface interface-name {  
        engine-id number;  
        engine-type number;  
        source-address address;  
    }  
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit forwarding-options **accounting** *group-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**Description** Configure cflowd, output interfaces, and flow properties.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Discard Accounting on page 42](#)

---

## output (Forwarding Table)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>output <i>filter-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <b>family</b> (inet   inet6   mpls) <b>filter</b> ], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <b>family</b> (inet   inet6   mpls) <b>filter</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.5. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1X53-D10 for QFX10000 switches..
<b>Description</b>	Configure filtering on the egress traffic of the forwarding table.
<b>Options</b>	<i>filter-name</i> —Name of the applied filter.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Applying Forwarding Table Filters on page 62</a></li></ul>

## output (Monitoring)

---

**Syntax**

```
output {  
    cflowd hostname {  
        port port-number;  
    }  
    export-format cflowd-version-5;  
    flow-active-timeout seconds;  
    flow-export-destination {  
        (cflowd-collector | collector-pic);  
    }  
    flow-inactive-timeout seconds;  
    interface interface-name {  
        engine-id number;  
        engine-type number;  
        input-interface-index number;  
        output-interface-index number;  
        source-address address;  
    }  
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit forwarding-options [monitoring](#) *group-name* [family](#) inet]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**Description** Configure cflowd, output interfaces, and flow properties.  
  
The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Passive Flow Monitoring on page 46](#)

## output (Port Mirroring)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> output {     interface interface-name {         next-hop address;     }     next-hop-group group-name {         group-type inet6;         interface interface-name {             next-hop ipv6-address;         }         next-hop-subgroup group-name {             interface interface-name {                 next-hop ipv6-address;             }         }     }     no-filter-check;     server-profile server-profile-name; } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit forwarding-options <b>port-mirroring family</b> (ccc   inet   inet6   mpls   vpls)],  [edit forwarding-options <b>port-mirroring instance instance-name family</b> (ccc   inet   inet6   mpls   vpls)]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p><b>vpls</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for MX Series routers only; support extended to M7i, M10i, M120, and M320 routers in Junos OS Release 9.5.</p> <p><b>ccc</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6 for M120 and M320 routers only.</p> <p><b>server-profile</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers only.</p> <p><b>next-hop-group</b> option introduced for <b>family inet6</b> in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX Series routers only.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure the port mirroring destination properties.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Port Mirroring on page 47</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Active Flow Monitoring on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers on page 44</a></li> </ul>

## output (Sampling)

```
Syntax  output {
        aggregate-export-interval seconds;
        flow-server hostname {
            aggregation {
                autonomous-system;
                destination-prefix;
                protocol-port;
                source-destination-prefix {
                    caida-compliant;
                }
                source-prefix;
            }
            autonomous-system-type (origin | peer);
            (local-dump | no-local-dump);
            port port-number;
            source-address address;
            version format;
            version9 {
                template template-name;
            }
        }
        extension-service service-name;
        file filename filename <disable> <files number> <stamp | no-stamp> <size bytes>
            <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
        flow-active-timeout seconds;
        flow-inactive-timeout seconds;
        flow-server host-name {
            aggregation;
            autonomous-system-type (origin | peer);
            (local-dump | no-local-dump);
            port number;
            source-address address;
            version (5 | 8);
            version9;
        }
        interface interface-name {
            engine-id number;
            engine-type number;
            source-address address;
        }
    }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit forwarding-options [sampling family](#) (inet | inet6 | mpls)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
**version9** statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.

**Description** Configure cflowd, output files and interfaces, and flow properties. Enable the collection of traffic flows using the version 9 format.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Collecting Traffic Sampling Output in the Cisco Systems NetFlow Services Export Version 9 Format on page 30](#)
- [Collecting Traffic Sampling Output in a File on page 26](#)

## per-flow

**Syntax**

```
per-flow {
    hash-seed;
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit forwarding-options [load-balance](#)],  
[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* forwarding-options [load-balance](#)],  
[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* forwarding-options [load-balance](#)],  
[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* forwarding-options [load-balance](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 (M120, M320, and MX Series routers only).

**Description** Enable per-flow load balancing based on hash values.

**Options** **hash-seed**—Configure the hash value. Junos OS automatically chooses a value for the hashing algorithm used. You cannot configure a specific hash value for per-flow load balancing.

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Per-Flow Load Balancing Based on Hash Values on page 75](#)
- [load-balance \(Forwarding Options\) on page 172](#)

## per-prefix

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>per-prefix {     hash-seed <i>number</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">load-balance</a> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">load-balance</a> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">load-balance</a> ], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">load-balance</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the hash parameter for per-prefix load balancing.
<b>Options</b>	<b>hash-seed</b> —Per-prefix load-balancing hash function.  <i>number</i> —Hash value. <b>Range:</b> 0 through 65,534 <b>Default:</b> 0
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Per-Prefix Load Balancing on page 74</a></li><li>• <a href="#">load-balance (Forwarding Options) on page 172</a></li></ul>



---

## port (cflowd)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>port <i>port-number</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">accounting group-name</a> <a href="#">output cflowd hostname</a> ], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">monitoring group-name</a> <a href="#">family</a> inet <a href="#">output flow-server hostname</a> ], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls) <a href="#">output flow-server hostname</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the UDP port number on the cflowd host system.
<b>Options</b>	<i>port-number</i> —Any valid UDP port number on the host system.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Directing Traffic Sampling Output to a Server Running the cflowd Application on page 27</a></li></ul>

## port (Packet Forwarding)

---

**Syntax**    `port port-number {  
                  description text-description;  
                  interface interface-name {  
                    broadcast;  
                    description text-description;  
                    no-listen;  
                    server address <logical-system logical-system-name> <routing-instance  
                                  routing-instance-name>;  
                  }  
                  server address <logical-system logical-system-name> <routing-instance  
                                  routing-instance-name>;  
                }`

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit forwarding-options [helpers](#)]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.2R1 for EX4300 switches.  
Support for multiple server instances for a given port introduced in Junos OS Release 17.2 for MX Series routers.  
Support for multiple servers on a given port introduced in Junos OS Release 17.3R1 for EX9200 switches.

**Description**    Configure a port helper on the router or switch, which listens for LAN broadcast traffic on a custom UDP port number and forwards traffic to particular destination servers as unicast traffic.

To set up a port helper, configure the UDP port number and optionally an interface on which to listen for broadcast traffic, and the destination server address to receive that traffic, as shown in either of the following sample configurations:

```
user@ host# show forwarding-options
helpers {
  port 1200 {
    server 10.20.30.40;
  }
}

user@ host# show forwarding-options
helpers {
  port 3000 {
    interface {
      fe-0/0/1.0 {
        server 192.0.2.2;
      }
    }
  }
  port 3001 {
    interface {
      fe-0/0/0.0 {
```

```

        server 192.0.2.2;
    }
}

```

Starting in Junos OS Release 17.2R1, you can configure forwarding traffic to multiple destination servers for a given port number by specifying multiple port configuration statements with the same port number and different server addresses.

You cannot configure port helpers for standard ports used by services such as BOOTP, DNS and TFTP; instead, use the **helpers** configuration statements specifically for forwarding packets for those protocols.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Options**    *port-number*—UDP port number for listening.  
                     **Range:** 1 through 65535

**Required Privilege Level**    interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
                                       interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring DNS and TFTP Packet Forwarding on page 94](#)
- [Configuring Port-based LAN Broadcast Packet Forwarding on page 97](#)
- [Configuring Routers, Switches, and Interfaces as DHCP and BOOTP Relay Agents on page 91](#)

## port-mirroring

### List of Syntax

Syntax: MX Series and PTX Series Routers, M120 and M320 on page 196

Syntax: QFX Series Switches, EX4600 and NFX Series Devices on page 197

Syntax: OCX1100 on page 198

### Syntax: MX Series and PTX Series Routers, M120 and M320

```
port-mirroring {
  input {
    maximum-packet-length bytes;
    rate number;
    run-length number;
  }
  family (ccc | inet | inet6 | vpls) {
    output {
      interface interface-name {
        next-hop address;
      }
      next-hop-group group-name {
        group-type inet6;
        interface interface-name {
          next-hop ipv6-address;
        }
        next-hop-subgroup group-name {
          interface interface-name {
            next-hop ipv6-address;
          }
        }
      }
    }
    no-filter-check;
  }
}

instance {
  instance-name {
    input {
      maximum-packet-length bytes;
      rate number;
      run-length number;
    }
    family (ccc | inet | inet6 | vpls) {
      output {
        interface interface-name {
          next-hop address;
        }
        no-filter-check;
        server-profile server-profile-name;
      }
    }
  }
}

mirror-once;
traceoptions {
  file filename <files number> <size bytes> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
}
}
```

Syntax: QFX Series  
Switches, EX4600 and  
NFX Series Devices

```
port-mirroring {
  family {
    ethernet-switching
    output {
      interface interface-name {
      }
      no-filter-check;
    }
    vlan vlan-name {
      no-tag;
    }
  }
  inet
  output {
    ip-address address {
    }
    routing-instance instance-name {
      ip-address address {
      }
    }
  }
}
instance instance-name {
  family
  ethernet-switching {
    output {
      interface interface-name {
      }
      no-filter-check;
    }
    vlan vlan-name {
      no-tag;
    }
  }
  inet
  output {
    ip-address address {
    }
    routing-instance instance-name {
      ip-address address {
      }
    }
  }
}
}
```

```

Syntax: OCX1100 port-mirroring {
    family {
        inet
        output {
            ip-address address {
            }
            routing-instance instance-name {
                ip-address address {
                }
            }
        }
    }
    instance instance-name {
        family
        inet
        output {
            ip-address address {
            }
            routing-instance instance-name {
                ip-address address {
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit forwarding-options]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4 for MX Series and PTX Series routers, M120 and M320.

**family vpls** statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 (MX Series routers only); support extended to M7i, M10, M120, and M320 routers in Junos OS Release 9.5.

**instance port-mirroring-instance-name** statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 (MX Series routers only); support extended to M120 and M320 routers in Junos OS Release 9.5.

**mirror-once** statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 (MX Series routers only); support extended to M120 routers in Junos OS Release 9.5.

**family ccc** statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6 (M120 and M320 routers only). Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.

**family inet6** and **next-hop-group** statements introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 (MX Series routers only).

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

**Description** Create a port-mirroring configuration. Specify the address family, rate, run length, interface, and next-hop address for sending copies of packets to an analyzer.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

<b>Required Privilege</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
<b>Level</b>	interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
	routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
	routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- |                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Port Mirroring on page 47</a><br/><i>Configuring Port Mirroring</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring Port Mirroring</i></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Active Flow Monitoring on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers on page 44</a></li><li>• <i>Understanding Port Mirroring</i></li><li>• <i>Understanding Port Mirroring</i></li><li>• <i>Examples: Configuring Port Mirroring for Local Analysis</i></li><li>• <i>Example: Mirroring Employee Web Traffic with a Firewall Filter</i></li><li>• <i>Example: Mirroring Employee Web Traffic with a Firewall Filter</i></li></ul> |
|------------------------------|---|

## rate (Forwarding Options)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>rate number;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options analyzer <i>analyzer-name</i> input], [edit forwarding-options port-mirroring family (inet   inet6) input], [edit forwarding-options port-mirroring input], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling</a> input], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling</a> instance <i>instance-name</i> input]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Series Packet Transport routers. Support at the [edit forwarding-options analyzer <i>analyzer-name</i> input] hierarchy level for MX Series routers introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.2R1 for QFX10002 switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.4R1 for QFX10008 and QFX10016 switches.
<b>Description</b>	Set the ratio of the number of packets to be sampled. For example, if you specify a rate of 10, every tenth packet (1 packet out of 10) is sampled.  Native analyzer sessions (that is, the [edit forwarding-options analyzer <i>analyzer-name</i> input] hierarchy level for MX Series routers) can be configured without specifying input parameters, which means that the instance uses default input values: rate = 1 and maximum-packet-length = 0.
<b>Options</b>	<i>number</i> —Denominator of the ratio. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 16000000(16M)
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Port Mirroring on page 47</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Traffic Sampling on page 23</a></li></ul>



## relay-agent-option

---

<b>Syntax</b>	relay-agent-option;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">helpers bootp</a> ], [edit logical-systems routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">helpers bootp</a> ], [edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">helpers bootp</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.0.
<b>Description</b>	Enable the DHCP relay agent information option which allows DHCP to forward information from clients on different VRF routing instances. The functionality is described in RFC 3046, <i>DHCP Relay Agent Information Option</i> . For the Junos OS implementation, the DHCP option number is 82, and the suboption ID is 1. The suboption length is the length required to contain an interface name in addition to the terminating null character. The overall option length is the suboption length plus 2 bytes (for the option header). The DHCP relay agent information option is only present on packets sent between the relay and the DHCP server.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Routers, Switches, and Interfaces as DHCP and BOOTP Relay Agents on page 91</a></li> </ul>

## route-accounting

---

<b>Syntax</b>	route-accounting;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">family</a> inet6]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the routing platform to track IPv6 traffic passing through the router.




---

**NOTE:**

- Enabling this option soon after disabling it on a third-generation FPCs (FPC3-PTX-U2 and FPC3-PTX-U3 on PTX5000 and FPC3-SFF-PTX-U0 and FPC3-SFF-PTX-U1 on PTX3000), PTX1000, and PTX10008, restarts the accounting from zero and does not retain the statistics that was previously accounted.
  - On third-generation FPCs in PTX series, egress accounting for IPV6 traffic is not performed for cases where MPLS packets arrives on TCC interface and egress out of the router as IPV6 packets.
- 

<b>Default</b>	Disabled
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring IPv6 Accounting on page 41</a></li></ul>

## run-length

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>run-length <i>number</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring input],          [edit forwarding-options <b>port-mirroring instance</b> <i>port-mirroring-instance-name</i> <b>input</b>],          [edit forwarding-options <b>port-mirroring family</b> (inet inet6) <b>input</b>],          [edit forwarding-options <b>sampling</b> <b>input</b>],          [edit forwarding-options <b>sampling instance</b> <i>instance-name</i> <b>input</b>]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.          Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Series Packet Transport routers.          Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.2R1 for QFX10002 switches.          Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.4R1 for QFX10008 and QFX10016 switches.</p>
<b>Description</b>	Set the number of samples following the initial trigger event. The configuration enables you to sample packets following those already being sampled.
<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The <code>run-length</code> statement is not supported when you configure inline flow monitoring (by including the <code>inline-jflow</code> statement at the [edit forwarding-options sampling instance <i>instance-name</i> family (inet   inet6) output] hierarchy level).</p> </div>	
<b>Options</b>	<p><i>number</i>—Number of samples.  <b>Range:</b> 0 through 20  <b>Default:</b> 0</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.          interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Applying Forwarding Table Filters on page 62</a></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Port Mirroring on M, T MX, and PTX Series Routers</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Traffic Sampling on MX, M and T Series Routers</i></li> </ul>

## sampling (Forwarding Options)

```
Syntax  sampling {
        disable;
        family (inet | inet6 | mpls | vpls) {
            disable;
            output {
                aggregate-export-interval seconds;
                extension-service service-name;
                file {
                    disable;
                    filename filename;
                    files number;
                    size bytes;
                    (stamp | no-stamp);
                    (world-readable | no-world-readable);
                }
                flow-active-timeout seconds;
                flow-inactive-timeout seconds;
                flow-server hostname {
                    aggregation {
                        autonomous-system;
                        destination-prefix;
                        protocol-port;
                        source-destination-prefix {
                            caida-compliant;
                        }
                        source-prefix;
                    }
                    autonomous-system-type (origin | peer);
                    (local-dump | no-local-dump);
                    port port-number;
                    source-address address;
                    version format;
                    version9 {
                        template template-name;
                    }
                }
                interface interface-name {
                    engine-id number;
                    engine-type number;
                    source-address address;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    input {
        max-packets-per-second number;
        maximum-packet-length bytes;
        rate number;
        run-length number;
    }
    instance instance-name {
        disable;
        family (bridge | inet | inet6 | mpls | vpls) {
```

```

disable;
output {
  aggregate-export-interval seconds;
  extension-service service-name;
  flow-server hostname {
    aggregation {
      autonomous-system;
      destination-prefix;
      protocol-port;
      source-destination-prefix {
        caida-compliant;
      }
      source-prefix;
    }
    autonomous-system-type (origin | peer);
    dscp dscp-value;
    forwarding-class class-name;
    (local-dump | no-local-dump);
    port port-number;
    source-address address;
    version format;
    version9 {
      template template-name;
    }
    version-ipfix {
      template template-name;
    }
  }
  inline-jflow {
    source-address address;
    flow-export-rate rate;
  }
  interface interface-name {
    engine-id number;
    engine-type number;
    source-address address;
  }
}
input {
  max-packets-per-second number;
  maximum-packet-length bytes;
  rate number;
  run-length number;
}
pre-rewrite-tos;
sample-once;
traceoptions {
  no-remote-trace;
  file filename <files number> <size bytes> <match expression> <world-readable |
  no-world-readable>;
}
}

```

<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1X65 for PTX1000 routers. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.2R1 for QFX10002 switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.4R1 for QFX10008 and QFX10016 switches.
<b>Description</b>	Configure traffic sampling.  The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a> .
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring Traffic Sampling on MX, M and T Series Routers</i></li><li>• <a href="#">Applying Forwarding Table Filters on page 62</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Collecting Traffic Sampling Output in the Cisco Systems NetFlow Services Export Version 9 Format on page 30</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Directing Traffic Sampling Output to a Server Running the cflowd Application on page 27</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Port Mirroring on page 47</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Tracing Traffic-Sampling Operations on page 35</a></li><li>• <i>Configuring Inline Active Flow Monitoring Using Routers, Switches or NFX250</i></li></ul>

## server (DHCP and BOOTP Relay Agent)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>server address {     logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> &lt;routing-instance [ &lt;default&gt;         <i>routing-instance-names</i> ]&gt;;     routing-instance [ &lt;default&gt; <i>routing-instance-names</i> ]; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">helpers bootp</a> ], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">helpers bootp interface</a> ( <i>interface-name</i>   <i>interface-group</i> )]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for QFX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the router or switch to act as a DHCP and BOOTP relay agent. The device forwards all broadcast requests within the configured subnet to all configured servers in parallel. To support clients on different VRFs, see the <a href="#">relay-agent-option</a> statement.
<b>Options</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>address</b>—One or more addresses of the server.</li> <li>• <b>logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i></b>—(Optional) Logical system of the server.</li> <li>• <b>routing-instance <i>routing-instance-names</i></b>—(Optional) Routing instance name that belong to the DHCP or BOOTP relay agent.</li> </ul>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Routers, Switches, and Interfaces as DHCP and BOOTP Relay Agents on page 91</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">relay-agent-option on page 201</a></li> </ul>

## server (DNS, Port, and TFTP Service)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>server address &lt;logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>&gt; &lt;routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i>&gt;;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">helpers domain</a> ], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">helpers domain interface</a> <i>interface-name</i> ], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">helpers port</a> <i>port-number</i> ], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">helpers port</a> <i>port-number interface</i> <i>interface-name</i> ], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">helpers tftp</a> ], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">helpers tftp interface</a> <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced for port helpers in Junos OS Release 17.2R1 for EX4300 switches. Support for multiple server instances for a given port introduced in Junos OS Release 17.2 for MX Series routers. Support for multiple server instances for a given port introduced in Junos OS Release 17.3R1 for EX9200 switches.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify the DNS or TFTP server for forwarding DNS or TFTP requests, or specify a destination server address for forwarding LAN broadcast packets as unicast traffic for a custom-configured UDP port.</p> <p>When configuring port helpers, in releases prior to Junos OS Release 17.2, only one server can be specified for a given port. For Junos OS Release 17.2 and later, multiple servers can be specified for a given port at the global or interface-specific level. When multiple servers are specified, the same packet, with the originator IP address and port requests, is forwarded to the different configured servers; the payload of the UDP packet is not modified.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>address</b>—IP address of the server.</p> <p><b>logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i></b>—(Optional) Logical system name of the server.</p> <p><b>routing-instance [ <i>routing-instance-names</i> ]</b>—(Optional) Set the routing instance name or names that belong to the DNS server or TFTP server.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring DNS and TFTP Packet Forwarding on page 94</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Port-based LAN Broadcast Packet Forwarding on page 97</a></li></ul>



## server-address (Hosted Services)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>server-address <i>ipv4-address</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services <a href="#">hosted-services</a> <a href="#">server-profile</a> <i>server-profile-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the server address where sampled packets are sent.
<b>Options</b>	<i>ipv4-address</i> —IPv4 address of the server.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Active Flow Monitoring on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers on page 44</a></li> </ul>

## server-profile

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>server-profile <i>server-profile-name</i> {   <a href="#">client-address</a> <i>ipv4-address</i>;   <a href="#">server-address</a> <i>ipv4-address</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services <a href="#">hosted-services</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the server profile.
<b>Options</b>	<i>server-profile-name</i> —Name to apply to this server profile.  The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a> .
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Active Flow Monitoring on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers on page 44</a></li> </ul>

## server-profile (Active Flow Monitoring)

---

Syntax	<code>server-profile <i>server-profile-name</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">port-mirroring</a> instance <i>instance-name</i> family (inet   inet6   mpls) output]
Description	Specify the name of a server profile. This profile specifies a host where sampled traffic is sent.
Options	<b><i>server-profile-name</i></b> —Specify the name of a server profile configured at the [edit services <a href="#">hosted-services server-profile</a> <b><i>server-profile-name</i></b> ] hierarchy level.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">hosted-services on page 159</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Active Flow Monitoring on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers on page 44</a></li></ul>

## size (Sampling and Traceoptions)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>size bytes;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">helpertraceoptions file</a>],  [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">port-mirroring traceoptions file</a>],  [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling family family-name output file</a>],  [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling traceoptions file</a>]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify the maximum size of each file containing sample or log data. The file size is limited by the number of files to be created and the available hard disk space.</p> <p>When a traffic sampling file named <b>sampling-file</b> reaches the maximum size, it is renamed <b>sampling-file.0</b>. When the <b>sampling-file</b> file again reaches its maximum size, <b>sampling-file.0</b> is renamed <b>sampling-file.1</b> and <b>sampling-file</b> is renamed <b>sampling-file.0</b>. This renaming scheme continues until the maximum number of traffic sampling files is reached. Then the oldest traffic sampling file is overwritten.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>bytes</b>—Maximum size of each traffic sampling file or trace log file, in kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB).</p> <p><b>Syntax:</b> <code>xk</code> to specify KB, <code>xm</code> to specify MB, or <code>xg</code> to specify GB</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 10 KB through the maximum file size supported on your router</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 1 MB for sampling data; 128 KB for log information</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Collecting Traffic Sampling Output in a File on page 26</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Tracing Traffic-Sampling Operations on page 35</a></li> </ul>

## source-checking

---

<b>Syntax</b>	source-checking;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options family inet6]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.
<b>Description</b>	<p>(MX Series 5G Universal Routing Platforms Only) Discard IPv6 packets when the source address type is unspecified, loopback, multicast or link-local</p> <p>RFC 4291, <i>IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture</i>, refers to four address types that require special treatment when they are used as source addresses. The four address types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Unspecified</li><li>• Loopback</li><li>• Multicast</li><li>• Link-Local Unicast</li></ul> <p>The loopback and multicast addresses must never be used as a source address in IPv6 packets. The unspecified and link-local addresses can be used as source addresses but routers must never forward packets that have these addresses as source addresses. Typically, packets that contain unspecified or link-local addresses as source addresses are delivered to the local host. If the destination is not the local host, then the packet must not be forwarded. Configuring this statement filters or discards IPv6 packets of these four address types.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Applying Forwarding Table Filters on page 62</a></li></ul>

---

## stamp

---

<b>Syntax</b>	(stamp   no-stamp);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling family</a> <i>family-name</i> <a href="#">output file</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Include a timestamp with each line in the output file.
<b>Default</b>	no-stamp
<b>Options</b>	<b>no-stamp</b> —Do not include timestamps. <b>stamp</b> —Include a timestamp with each line of packet sampling information.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Collecting Traffic Sampling Output in a File on page 26</a></li></ul>

## tftp

---

**Syntax**    `tftp {  
              description text-description;  
              interface interface-name {  
                  broadcast;  
                  description text-description;  
                  no-listen;  
                  server address <logical-system logical-system-name> <routing-instance  
                          routing-instance-name>;  
              }  
              server address <logical-system logical-system-name> <routing-instance  
                      routing-instance-name>;  
          }`

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit forwarding-options [helpers](#)]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
                              Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

**Description**    Enable TFTP request packet forwarding.  
  
                      The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level**    interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
                                  interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**    • [Configuring DNS and TFTP Packet Forwarding on page 94](#)

## traceoptions (DNS, Port, and TFTP Packet Forwarding)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> traceoptions {     file <i>filename</i> &lt;<i>files number</i>&gt; &lt;match <i>regular-expression</i>&gt; &lt;<i>size bytes</i>&gt; &lt;<i>world-readable</i>       no-<i>world-readable</i>&gt;;     flag <i>flag</i>;     level <i>level</i>;     &lt;no-remote-trace&gt;; } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">helpers</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement standardized and <b>match</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 8.0.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p>
<b>Description</b>	Configure tracing operations for BOOTP, DNS, TFTP, or custom UDP port packet forwarding.
<b>Default</b>	If you do not include this statement, no tracing operations are performed.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>file <i>filename</i></b>—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the name in quotation marks (" "). All files are placed in a file named <b>fud</b> in the directory <b>/var/log</b>. If you include the <b>file</b> statement, you must specify a filename.</p> <p><b><i>files number</i></b>—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files. When a trace file named <b>trace-file</b> reaches its maximum size, it is renamed <b>trace-file.0</b>, then <b>trace-file.1</b>, and so on, until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten.</p> <p>If you specify a maximum number of files, you also must specify a maximum file size with the <b>size</b> option and a filename.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 2 through 1000</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 3 files</p> <p><b>flag <i>flag</i></b>—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple <b>flag</b> statements. You can include the following flags:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>address</b>—Trace address management events</li> <li>• <b>all</b>—Trace all events</li> <li>• <b>bootp</b>—Trace BOOTP or DHCP services events</li> <li>• <b>config</b>—Trace configuration events</li> <li>• <b>domain</b>—Trace DNS service events</li> <li>• <b>ifdb</b>—Trace interface database operations</li> <li>• <b>io</b>—Trace I/O operations</li> </ul>

- **main**—Trace main loop events
- **port**—Trace arbitrary protocol events
- **rtsock**—Trace routing socket operations
- **tftp**—Trace TFTP service events
- **trace**—Trace tracing operations
- **ui**—Trace user interface operations
- **util**—Trace miscellaneous utility operations

**match *regular-expression***—(Optional) Refine the output to include lines that contain the regular expression.

**no-remote-trace**—(Optional) Disable remote tracing globally or for a specific tracing operation.

**no-world-readable**—(Optional) Restrict file access to the owner.

**size *size***—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file, in kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). When a trace file named **trace-file** reaches this size, it is renamed **trace-file.0**. When the **trace-file** file again reaches its maximum size, **trace-file.0** is renamed **trace-file.1** and **trace-file** is renamed **trace-file.0**. This renaming scheme continues until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten.

If you specify a maximum file size, you also must specify a maximum number of trace files with the **files** option and filename.

**Syntax:** *xk* to specify KB, *xm* to specify MB, or *xg* to specify GB

**Range:** 0 bytes through 4,294,967,295 KB

**Default:** 128 KB

**world-readable**—(Optional) Enable unrestricted file access.

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
---------------------------------	---

<b>Related Documentation</b>	• <a href="#">Tracing BOOTP, DNS, and TFTP Forwarding Operations on page 95</a>
------------------------------	---



## traceoptions (Port Mirroring and Traffic Sampling)

<b>Syntax</b>	traceoptions { file <i>filename</i> <files <i>number</i> > <size <i>bytes</i> > <world-readable   no-world-readable>; }
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">port-mirroring</a> ], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Configure traffic sampling tracing operations.  The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a> .
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Tracing Traffic-Sampling Operations on page 35</a></li> </ul>

## version

<b>Syntax</b>	version <i>format</i> ;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">accounting group-name</a> <a href="#">output cflowd hostname</a> ], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling family</a> (inet   inet6   mpls) <a href="#">output flow-server hostname</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the version format of the aggregated flows exported to a cflowd server.
<b>Options</b>	<i>format</i> —Export format of the flows. <b>Values:</b> 5 or 8 <b>Default:</b> 5
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Directing Traffic Sampling Output to a Server Running the cflowd Application on page 27</a></li> </ul>

## version9

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>version9 {     template <i>template-name</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling family <i>family-name</i></a> <a href="#">output flow-server <i>hostname</i></a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.
<b>Description</b>	Enable active flow monitoring using the version 9 template format to collect traffic flows.
<b>Options</b>	<b>template <i>template-name</i></b> —Name of a version 9 record flow format template configured at the <b>[edit services monitoring]</b> hierarchy level.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-level—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Collecting Traffic Sampling Output in the Cisco Systems NetFlow Services Export Version 9 Format on page 30</a></li><li>• <i>Monitoring, Sampling, and Collection Services Interfaces Feature Guide</i></li><li>• <i>Junos OS Services Interfaces Library for Routing Devices</i></li></ul>

## world-readable (Forwarding Options)

<b>Syntax</b>	(world-readable   no-world-readable);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">helpers traceoptions file</a> ], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">port-mirroring traceoptions file</a> ], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling family <i>family-name</i> output file</a> ], [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">sampling traceoptions file</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.
<b>Description</b>	Enable unrestricted file access.
<b>Default</b>	no-world-readable
<b>Options</b>	<b>no-world-readable</b> —Restrict file access to the owner.  <b>world-readable</b> —Enable unrestricted file access.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Collecting Traffic Sampling Output in a File on page 26</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Tracing Traffic-Sampling Operations on page 35</a></li> </ul>



## CHAPTER 8

# Operational Commands

- clear passive-monitoring statistics
- clear services flow-collector statistics
- request services flow-collector change-destination primary interface
- request services flow-collector change-destination secondary interface
- request services flow-collector test-file-transfer
- show chassis forwarding
- show forwarding-options hyper-mode
- show forwarding-options load-balance
- show forwarding-options port-mirroring
- show forwarding-options next-hop-group
- show interfaces (Flow Monitoring)
- show interfaces (M Series, MX Series, T Series Routers, and PTX Series Management and Internal Ethernet)
- show interfaces statistics
- show passive-monitoring error
- show passive-monitoring flow
- show passive-monitoring memory
- show passive-monitoring status
- show passive-monitoring usage
- show route forwarding-table
- show services accounting aggregation
- show services accounting aggregation template
- show services accounting errors
- show services accounting flow
- show services accounting flow-detail
- show services accounting memory
- show services accounting packet-size-distribution
- show services accounting status

- `show services accounting usage`
- `show services flow-collector file interface`
- `show services flow-collector input interface`
- `show services flow-collector interface`

## clear passive-monitoring statistics

---

<b>Syntax</b>	clear passive-monitoring statistics (all   interface <i>interface-name</i> )
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 7.6.
<b>Description</b>	(M40e, M160, and M320 Series routers and T Series routers only) Clear statistics for one passive monitoring interface or for all passive monitoring interfaces.
<b>Options</b>	<b>all</b> —Clear statistics for all configured passive monitoring interfaces.  <b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b> —Clear statistics for the specified passive monitoring interface ( <i>mo-fpc/pic/port</i> ).
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	network
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">clear passive-monitoring statistics on page 223</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	When you enter this command, you are not provided feedback on the status of your request.

## Sample Output

### clear passive-monitoring statistics

```
user@host> clear passive-monitoring statistics interface mo-5/0/0
```

## clear services flow-collector statistics

---

<b>Syntax</b>	clear services flow-collector statistics (all   interface <i>interface-name</i> )
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	(M40e, M160, and M320 Series routers and T Series routers only) Clear statistics for one flow collector interface or for all flow collector interfaces.
<b>Options</b>	<b>all</b> —Clear statistics for all configured flow collector interfaces.  <b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b> —Clear statistics for the specified flow collector interface ( <i>cp-fpc/pic/port</i> ).
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	network
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">clear services flow-collector statistics on page 224</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

## Sample Output

### clear services flow-collector statistics

```
user@host> clear services flow-collector statistics interface cp-5/0/0
Flow collector interface: cp-5/0/0
Interface state: Collecting flows
Statistics cleared successfully
```



## request services flow-collector change-destination primary interface

<b>Syntax</b>	request services flow-collector change-destination primary interface <i>cp-fpc/pic/port</i> <clear-files> <clear-logs> <immediately   gracefully>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	(M40e, M160, and M320 Series routers and T Series routers only) Switch to the primary File Transfer Protocol (FTP) server that is configured as a flow collector.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>none</b>—Switch to the primary FTP server.</p> <p><b>cp-fpc/pic/port</b>—Use the specified flow collector interface name for the primary destination.</p> <p><b>clear-files</b>—(Optional) Request clearing of existing data files in the FTP wait queue when the switch takes place.</p> <p><b>clear-logs</b>—(Optional) Request clearing of existing logs when the switch takes place.</p> <p><b>immediately   gracefully</b>—(Optional) Specify whether you want the switch to take place immediately, or to affect only newly created files.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	maintenance
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">request services flow-collector change-destination primary interface on page 225</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

## Sample Output

### request services flow-collector change-destination primary interface

```

user@host> request services flow-collector change-destination primary interface cp-6/0/0
Flow collector interface: cp-6/0/0
Interface state: Collecting flows
Destination change successful

```

## request services flow-collector change-destination secondary interface

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>request services flow-collector change-destination secondary interface <i>cp-fpc/pic/port</i> &lt;clear-files&gt; &lt;clear-logs&gt; &lt;immediately   gracefully&gt;</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	(M40e, M160, and M320 Series routers and T Series routers only) Switch to the secondary File Transfer Protocol (FTP) server that is configured as a flow collector.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>none</b>—Switch to the secondary FTP server.</p> <p><b><i>cp-fpc/pic/port</i></b>—Use the specified flow collector interface name (<i>cp-fpc/pic/port</i>) for the secondary destination.</p> <p><b>clear-files</b>—(Optional) Request clearing of existing data files in the FTP wait queue when the switch takes place.</p> <p><b>clear-logs</b>—(Optional) Request clearing of existing logs when the switch takes place.</p> <p><b>immediately   gracefully</b>—(Optional) Specify whether you want the switch to take place immediately, or to affect only newly created files.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	maintenance
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">request services flow-collector change-destination secondary interface on page 226</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

### Sample Output

#### request services flow-collector change-destination secondary interface

```
user@host> request services flow-collector change-destination secondary interface cp-6/0/0
Flow collector interface: cp-6/0/0
Interface state: Collecting flows
Destination change successful
```

## request services flow-collector test-file-transfer

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>request services flow-collector test-file-transfer <i>filename</i> interface (all   <i>cp-fpc/pic/port</i>) (channel-zero   channel-one) (primary   secondary)</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	(M40e, M160, and M320 Series routers, PTX Series, and T Series routers only) Transfer a test file to the primary or secondary File Transfer Protocol (FTP) server that is configured as a flow collector. This command verifies that the output side of the flow collector interface is operating properly.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>filename</i></b>—Name of the test file to transfer.</p> <p><b>interface (all   <i>cp-fpc/pic/port</i>)</b>—Transfer a test file of flows from all configured flow collector interfaces or from only the specified interface.</p> <p><b>channel-zero   channel-one</b>—Transfer a file from export channel 0 (unit 0) or channel 1 (unit 1) of the PIC.</p> <p><b>primary   secondary</b>—Transfer a file to the primary or secondary server configured as a flow collector.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	network
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">request services flow-collector test-file-transfer interface channel-one primary on page 227</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

## Sample Output

### request services flow-collector test-file-transfer interface channel-one primary

```
user@host> request services flow-collector test-file-transfer test_file interface cp-7/1/0
channel-one primary
```

```
Flow collector interface: cp-7/1/0
Interface state: Collecting flows
Response: Test file transfer successfully scheduled
```

## show chassis forwarding

<b>Syntax</b>	show chassis forwarding
<b>Release Information</b>	Current—Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Now—Command introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4. Support for Branch SRX Series added in Junos OS Release 10.1
<b>Description</b>	Display status of the forwarding process (fwdd). This command is supported on Branch SRX Series Services Gateways.
<b>Options</b>	This command has no options.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show chassis forwarding on page 228</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 5 on page 228</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show chassis forwarding</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

*Table 5: show chassis forwarding Output Fields*

Field Name	Field Description
FWWD status	<p>Forwarding status:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>State:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Online</b>—FWDD is operational and running.</li> <li>• <b>Offline</b>—FWDD is not running.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Microkernel CPU utilization</b>—Percentage of microkernel CPU being used by the forwarding process.</li> <li>• <b>Real-time threads CPU utilization</b>—Percentage of CPU being used by the forwarding process.</li> <li>• <b>Heap utilization</b>—Percentage of heap space (dynamic memory) being used by the forwarding process. If this number exceeds 80 percent, there may be a software problem (memory leak).</li> <li>• <b>Buffer utilization</b>—Percentage of buffer space being used by the forwarding process for buffering internal messages.</li> <li>• <b>Uptime</b>—How long the forwarding process has been up and running.</li> </ul>

## Sample Output

### show chassis forwarding

```

user@host> show chassis forwarding
FWDD status:
  State                               Online
  Microkernel CPU utilization         10 percent
  Real-time threads CPU utilization    4 percent
  Heap utilization                     26 percent

```

Buffer utilization  
Uptime:

0 percent  
1 day, 1 hour, 30 minutes, 11 seconds

## show forwarding-options hyper-mode

**Syntax** show forwarding-options hyper-mode

**Release Information** Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3R4 for MX Series routers.  
Command introduced in Junos OS Release 18.2R1 for EX Series switches.

**Description** Display information about the hyper mode feature. After you configure the hyper mode feature, you must reboot the system for the network device (a router or a switch) to reflect the change. For instance, if you have configured hyper mode but not rebooted the system, the **Current mode** field displays **normal** while the **Configured mode** field displays **hyper mode**.

**Required Privilege Level** view

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Hyper Mode on Enhanced MPCs to Speed Up Packet Processing on page 103](#)
- [Understanding the Hyper Mode Feature on Enhanced MPCs for MX Series Routers and EX9200 Switches on page 100](#)
- [hyper-mode \(forwarding-options\) on page 160](#)

**List of Sample Output** [show forwarding-options hyper-mode on page 230](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 6 on page 230](#) lists the output fields for the **show forwarding-options hyper-mode** command. Output fields are listed in the order in which they appear.

*Table 6: show forwarding-options hyper-mode Output Fields*

Field Name	Field Description
Current mode	Displays the current mode, either <b>normal</b> or <b>hyper mode</b> .
Configured mode	Displays the configured mode, either <b>normal</b> or <b>hyper mode</b> .

## Sample Output

### show forwarding-options hyper-mode

```
user@host> show forwarding-options hyper-mode
Current mode: hyper mode
Configured mode: hyper mode
```

## show forwarding-options load-balance

**Syntax** `show forwarding-options load-balance`

**Release Information** Command introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1R1 for MX Series routers and T4000 routers.

**Description** Displays the load-balancing hash result. You can view this information for one, two, or three levels of load balancing. This command can be used in two ways to get different load-balancing information based on the parameters:

- To get the load-balancing decision result for routed IPv4, IPv6, and other L3 traffic, use the following:

```
show forwarding-options load-balance ingress-interface <interface-name> family
<family-type> source-address <src-IP> destination-address <dest-IP> transport-protocol
<transport-protocol> source-port <src-port> destination-port <dest-port> tos <TOS>
```

You can use this command when all the packet header details are available.

- To get the load-balancing decision result for raw packet dump files, use the following:

```
show forwarding-options load-balance ingress-interface <interface-name> family
<family-type> packet-dump <pkt-dump>
```

You can use this command when the packets in the traffic are complex to be described by the 5-tuple.



### NOTE:

- This feature is not supported for multicast flows and L2 packets.
- The maximum size of the raw packets entered on the CLI is 256 KB.
- When injecting raw packets, ensure 24 bytes of trailing space, which is accounted for in the packet header length. This space will be used for inserting metadata to the injected probe packet.

**Options** **interface-name**—Ingress logical interface.

**family-type**—Layer 3 family “inet/inet6”.

**src-IP**—Source IP address.

**dest-IP**—Destination IP address.

**transport-protocol**—Transport layer protocol “tcp/udp”.

**src-port**—Source port (0 – 65535).

**dest-port**—Destination port (0 – 65535).

**TOS**—Type of service field (0 – 255).

**pkt-dump**—Raw packet dump in hexadecimal without '0x'. The hexadecimal code of packet information must start from the L3 header (IPv4/IPv6) to the end of the packet. It should be less than 256,000 characters in length.

**Required Privilege Level**

view

**Related Documentation**

- [show forwarding-options analyzer](#)
- [show forwarding-options port-mirroring on page 234](#)
- [show forwarding-options hyper-mode on page 230](#)

**List of Sample Output**

[AE Egress-IPv6 Egress on page 232](#)  
[MPLS Egress IPv4 on page 233](#)  
[Packet hash:IPv4 \(MPLS egress\) on page 233](#)  
[Packet hash:IPv6 \(MPLS egress\) on page 233](#)

**Output Fields**

[Table 6 on page 230](#) lists the output fields for the **show forwarding-options load-balance** command. Output fields are listed in the order in which they appear.

*Table 7: show forwarding-options hyper-mode Output Fields*

Field Name	Field Description
Outgoing logical aggregate interface	Egress aggregated Ethernet interface for current parameters
Outgoing member physical interface	Egress physical interface for current parameters
Outgoing next hop address	Egress next hop chosen for current parameters
Outgoing next hop id	Egress next-hop ID chosen for current parameters

## Sample Output

### AE Egress-IPv6 Egress

```
user@host> show forwarding-options load-balance family inet6 ingress-interface xe-5/0/3
transport-protocol tcp source-address 2201::2 destination-address 2202::2 source-port 1617
destination-port 1640 tos 224
===== fpc5 =====

Outgoing logical aggregate interface: ae0.0
Outgoing member physical interface  : xe-4/2/1
Outgoing next hop address           : fe80::2e21:72ff:fe71:1d
Outgoing next hop id                 : 700
```





## show forwarding-options port-mirroring

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show forwarding-options port-mirroring</b> <terse   detail> <instance-name>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Display current state of port-mirroring instances.
<b>Options</b>	<b>terse   detail</b> —(Optional) Display the specified level of output. <b>instance-name</b> —(Optional) Display a single port-mirroring instance.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show forwarding-options port-mirroring terse on page 235</a> <a href="#">show forwarding-options port-mirroring detail on page 235</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 8 on page 234</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show forwarding-options port-mirroring</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

*Table 8: show forwarding-options port-mirroring Output Fields*

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Instance Name	Name of port-mirroring instance.	All levels
Instance Id	Instance identification number.	All levels
State	Instance state, either <b>up</b> or <b>down</b> .	All levels
<b>Input parameters</b>		
Rate	Rate (ratio of packets sampled).	<b>detail</b>
Run-length	Run length (number of consecutive packets sampled).	<b>detail</b>
Maximum-packet-length	Maximum packet length.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Output parameters</b>		
Family	Protocol family.	<b>detail</b>
State	Instance state, either <b>up</b> or <b>down</b> .	<b>detail</b>

Table 8: show forwarding-options port-mirroring Output Fields (continued)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Destination	Destination (next-hop group name).	detail

## Sample Output

### show forwarding-options port-mirroring terse

```

user@host> show forwarding-options port-mirroring terse
Instance Name      Instance Id  State
&global_instance    1          up
inst1              2          up

```

### show forwarding-options port-mirroring detail

```

user@host> show forwarding-options port-mirroring detail
Instance Name: &global_instance
Instance Id: 1      State: up
  Input parameters:
    Rate:          10
    Run-length:     4
    Maximum-packet-length: 0
  Output parameters:
    Family: inet    State: up Destination: inet_nhg
    Family: vpls/eth-switch State: up Destination: vpls_nhg

Instance Name: inst1
Instance Id: 2      State: up
  Input parameters:
    Rate:          1
    Run-length:     0
    Maximum-packet-length: 200
  Output parameters:
    Family: inet    State: up Destination: inet_nhg
    Family: vpls/eth-switch State: down Destination: vpls_nhg_2

```

## show forwarding-options next-hop-group

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show forwarding-options next-hop-group</b> <b>&lt;terse   brief   detail&gt;</b> <b>&lt;group-name&gt;</b>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches. Support for IPv6 introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for the MX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	Display current state of next-hop groups.
<b>Options</b>	<b>terse   brief   detail</b> —(Optional) Display the specified level of output. <b>group-name</b> —(Optional) Display a single next-hop group.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show forwarding-options port-mirroring on page 234</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show forwarding-options next-hop-group terse on page 237</a> <a href="#">show forwarding-options next-hop-group brief on page 237</a> <a href="#">show forwarding-options next-hop-group detail on page 237</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 9 on page 236</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show forwarding-options next-hop-group</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

*Table 9: show forwarding-options next-hop-group Output Fields*

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Next-hop-group</b>	Name of next-hop group.	All levels
<b>Type</b>	Next-hop group type, such as <b>inet</b> , <b>inet6</b> or <b>layer-2</b> .	All levels
<b>State</b>	Next-hop group state, either <b>up</b> or <b>down</b> .	All levels
<b>Members Interfaces</b>	Names of interfaces to which next-hop group members belong.	<b>brief detail</b>
<b>Member Subgroup</b>	Names of subgroups to which next-hop group members belong.	<b>brief detail</b>
<b>Number of members configured</b>	Number of next-hop group members configured.	<b>detail</b>

Table 9: show forwarding-options next-hop-group Output Fields (continued)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Number of members that are up	Number of next-hop group members that are up.	detail
Number of subgroups configured	Number of subgroups configured.	detail
Number of subgroups that are up	Number of subgroups that are up.	detail

## Sample Output

### show forwarding-options next-hop-group terse

```

user@host> show forwarding-options next-hop-group terse
Next-hop-group      Type      State
nhg                 inet      up
nhg6                inet6     up
vpls_nhg_2          layer-2   down

```

### show forwarding-options next-hop-group brief

```

user@host> show forwarding-options next-hop-group brief

Next-hop-group: nhg
  Type: inet
  State: up
  Members Interfaces:
    ge-0/2/8.0      next-hop 192.0.2.10
    ge-5/1/8.0      next-hop 198.51.100.10
    ge-5/1/9.0      next-hop 203.0.113.10

Next-hop-group: nhg6
  Type: inet6
  State: up
  Members Interfaces:
    ge-5/1/5.0      next-hop 2001:db8::1:10
    ge-5/1/6.0      next-hop 2001:db8::20:10      Member Subgroup:
nhsg6
  Members Interfaces:
    ge-5/0/4.0      next-hop 2001:db8::3:1
    ge-5/1/4.0      next-hop 2001:db8::4:1

Next-hop-group: vpls_nhg_2
  Type: layer-2      State: down

```

### show forwarding-options next-hop-group detail

```

user@host> show forwarding-options next-hop-group detail

Next-hop-group: nhg

```

```
Type: inet
State: up
Number of members configured      : 3
Number of members that are up    : 3
Number of subgroups configured    : 0
Number of subgroups that are up  : 0
Members Interfaces:
  ge-0/2/8.0      next-hop 192.0.2.10      up
  ge-5/1/8.0      next-hop 203.0.113.10     up
  ge-5/1/9.0      next-hop 198.51.100.10.10 up
Next-hop-group: nhg6
Type: inet6
State: up
Number of members configured      : 2
Number of members that are up    : 2
Number of subgroups configured    : 1
Number of subgroups that are up  : 1
Members Interfaces:
  ge-5/1/5.0      next-hop 2001:db8::1:10    up
  ge-5/1/6.0      next-hop 2001:db8::20:10   up
Member Subgroup: nhsg6
Number of members configured      : 2
Number of members that are up    : 2
Members Interfaces:
  ge-5/0/4.0      next-hop 2001:db8::3:1     up
  ge-5/1/4.0      next-hop 2001:db8::4:1     up
Next-hop-group: vpls_nhg_2
Number of members configured      : 2
Number of members that are up    : 0
Number of subgroups configured    : 0
Number of subgroups that are up  : 0
Type: layer-2      State: down
Members Interfaces: State
  ge-2/2/1.100     down
  ge-2/3/9.0       down
```

## show interfaces (Flow Monitoring)

**Syntax** `show interfaces mo-fpc/pic/port:channel`  
`<brief | detail | extensive | terse>`  
`<descriptions>`  
`<media>`  
`<snmp-index snmp-index>`  
`<statistics>`

**Release Information** Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**Description** (M Series and T Series routers only) Display status information about the specified flow monitoring interface.

**Options** **mo-fpc/pic/port:channel**—Display standard status information about the specified flow monitoring interface.

**brief | detail | extensive | terse**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**descriptions**—(Optional) Display interface description strings.

**media**—(Optional) Display media-specific information about network interfaces.

**snmp-index snmp-index**—(Optional) Display information for the specified SNMP index of the interface.

**statistics**—(Optional) Display static interface statistics.

**Required Privilege Level** view

**List of Sample Output** [show interfaces extensive \(Flow Monitoring\) on page 242](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 10 on page 239](#) lists the output fields for the **show interfaces** (Flow Monitoring) command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

*Table 10: show interfaces Output Fields (Flow Monitoring)*

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Physical Interface</b>		
<b>Physical interface</b>	Name of the physical interface.	All levels
<b>Link</b>	Status of the link: <b>up</b> or <b>down</b> .	All levels
<b>Enabled</b>	State of the interface. Possible values are described in the “Enabled Field” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .	All levels
<b>Interface index</b>	Physical interface index number, which reflects its initialization sequence.	<b>detail extensive none</b>

Table 10: show interfaces Output Fields (Flow Monitoring) (continued)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>SNMP ifIndex</b>	SNMP index number for the physical interface.	<b>detail extensive none</b>
<b>Generation</b>	Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Description</b>	Description and name of the interface.	All levels
<b>Type</b>	Type of interface.	All levels
<b>Link-level type</b>	Encapsulation type used on the physical interface.	All levels
<b>MTU</b>	Maximum Transmit Unit (MTU). Size of the largest packet to be transmitted.	All levels
<b>Clocking</b>	Reference clock source of the interface.	All levels
<b>Speed</b>	Network speed on the interface.	All levels
<b>Device flags</b>	Information about the physical device. Possible values are described in the "Device Flags" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .	All levels
<b>Interface flags</b>	Information about the interface. Possible values are described in the "Interface Flags" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .	All levels
<b>Link type</b>	Data transmission type.	All levels
<b>Link flags</b>	Information about the link. Possible values are described in the "Link Flags" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .	All levels
<b>Physical info</b>	Information about the physical interface.	All levels
<b>Hold-times</b>	Current interface hold-time up and hold-time down. Value is in milliseconds.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Current address</b>	Configured MAC address.	<b>detail extensive none</b>
<b>Hardware address</b>	Media access control (MAC) address of the interface.	<b>detail extensive none</b>
<b>Alternate link address</b>	Backup link address.	<b>detail extensive none</b>
<b>Last flapped</b>	Date, time, and how long ago the interface went from down to up. The format is <b>Last flapped: year-month-day hour:minute:second timezone (hour:minute:second ago)</b> . For example, <b>Last flapped: 2002-04-26 10:52:40 PDT (04:33:20 ago)</b>	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Statistics last cleared</b>	Time when the statistics for the interface were last set to zero.	<b>detail extensive</b>



Table 10: show interfaces Output Fields (Flow Monitoring) (continued)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Traffic statistics</b>	<p>Number and rate of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the physical interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes, Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes received and transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets, Output packets</b>—Number of packets received and transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul>	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Input errors</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Errors</b>—Input errors on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by the output queue of the I/O Manager ASIC.</li> <li>• <b>Framing errors</b>—Number of packets received with an invalid frame checksum (FCS).</li> <li>• <b>Runts</b>—Frames received smaller than the runt threshold.</li> <li>• <b>Giants</b>—Frames received larger than the giant threshold.</li> <li>• <b>Policed Discards</b>—Frames that the incoming packet match code discarded because the frames did not recognize them or were not of interest. Usually, this field reports protocols that Junos does not support.</li> <li>• <b>Resource errors</b>—Sum of transmit drops.</li> </ul>	<b>extensive</b>
<b>Output errors</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Carrier transitions</b>—Number of times the interface has gone from <b>down</b> to <b>up</b>. This number does not normally increment quickly, increasing only when the cable is unplugged, the far-end system is powered down and then up, or another problem occurs. If the number of carrier transitions increments quickly, possibly once every 10 seconds, the cable, the remote system, or the interface is malfunctioning.</li> <li>• <b>Errors</b>—Sum of outgoing frame aborts and FCS errors.</li> <li>• <b>Drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by the output queue of the I/O Manager ASIC. If the interface is saturated, this number increments once for every packet dropped by the ASIC Red mechanism.</li> <li>• <b>Resource errors</b>—Sum of transmit drops.</li> </ul>	<b>extensive</b>
<b>Logical Interface</b>		
<b>Logical interface</b>	Name of the logical interface.	All levels
<b>Index</b>	Logical interface index number, which reflects its initialization sequence.	<b>detail extensive none</b>
<b>SNMP ifIndex</b>	Logical interface SNMP interface index number.	<b>detail extensive none</b>
<b>Generation</b>	Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Flags</b>	Information about the logical interface; values are described in the “Logical Interface Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .	All levels
<b>Encapsulation</b>	Encapsulation on the logical interface.	All levels

Table 10: show interfaces Output Fields (Flow Monitoring) (continued)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Traffic statistics</b>	<p>Total number of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the logical interface. These statistics are the sum of the local and transit statistics. When a burst of traffic is received, the value in the output packet rate field might briefly exceed the peak cell rate. It takes awhile (generally, less than 1 second) for this counter to stabilize.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes, Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes received and transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets, Output packets</b>—Number of packets received and transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul>	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Local statistics</b>	Statistics for traffic received from and transmitted to the Routing Engine. When a burst of traffic is received, the value in the output packet rate field might briefly exceed the peak cell rate. It takes awhile (generally, less than 1 second) for this counter to stabilize.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Transit statistics</b>	Statistics for traffic transiting the router. When a burst of traffic is received, the value in the output packet rate field might briefly exceed the peak cell rate. It takes awhile (generally, less than 1 second) for this counter to stabilize.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Protocol</b>	Protocol family configured on the logical interface (such as <b>iso</b> or <b>inet6</b> ).	<b>detail extensive none</b>
<b>MTU</b>	MTU size on the logical interface.	<b>detail extensive none</b>
<b>Generation</b>	Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Route table</b>	Route table in which this address exists; for example, <b>Route table:0</b> refers to <b>inet.0</b> .	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Flags</b>	Information about the protocol family flags. Possible values are described in the “Family Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .	<b>detail extensive none</b>

## Sample Output

### show interfaces extensive (Flow Monitoring)

```

user@host> show interfaces mo-4/0/0 extensive
Physical interface: mo-4/0/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 144, SNMP ifIndex: 42, Generation: 28
  Description: monitor pic 2
  Type: Adaptive-Services, Link-level type: Adaptive-Services, MTU: Unlimited,
  Clocking: Unspecified, Speed: 800mbps
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 16384
  Link type      : Full-Duplex
  Link flags     : None
  Physical info  : Unspecified
  Hold-times     : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
  Current address: Unspecified, Hardware address: Unspecified
  Alternate link address: Unspecified
  Last flapped   : 2005-05-24 16:43:12 PDT (00:17:46 ago)
  Statistics last cleared: Never

```

## Traffic statistics:

Input bytes :	756824218	8328536 bps
Output bytes :	872916185	8400160 bps
Input packets:	508452	697 pps
Output packets:	15577196	18750 pps

## Input errors:

Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Giants: 0,  
 Policed discards: 0, Resource errors: 0

## Output errors:

Carrier transitions: 2, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, MTU errors: 0,  
 Resource errors: 0

## Logical interface mo-4/0/0.0 (Index 83) (SNMP ifIndex 43) (Generation 26)

Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: Adaptive-Services

## Traffic statistics:

Input bytes :	756781796
Output bytes :	872255328
Input packets:	507233
Output packets:	15575988

## Local statistics:

Input bytes :	0
Output bytes :	0
Input packets:	0
Output packets:	0

## Transit statistics:

Input bytes :	756781796	8328536 bps
Output bytes :	872255328	8400160 bps
Input packets:	507233	697 pps
Output packets:	15575988	18750 pps

Protocol inet, MTU: Unlimited, Generation: 38, Route table: 0

Flags: None

## Logical interface mo-4/0/0.16383 (Index 84) (SNMP ifIndex 58) (Generation 27)

...

## show interfaces (M Series, MX Series, T Series Routers, and PTX Series Management and Internal Ethernet)

---

<b>List of Syntax</b>	<a href="#">Syntax (M Series, MX Series, T Series, and PTX Series Routers Management Ethernet Interface) on page 244</a> <a href="#">Syntax (M Series, MX Series, T Series, and PTX Series Routers Internal Ethernet Interface) on page 244</a>
<b>Syntax (M Series, MX Series, T Series, and PTX Series Routers Management Ethernet Interface)</b>	<pre>show interfaces em0   fxp0 &lt;brief   detail   extensive   terse&gt; &lt;descriptions&gt; &lt;media&gt; &lt;snmp-index <i>snmp-index</i>&gt; &lt;statistics&gt;</pre>
<b>Syntax (M Series, MX Series, T Series, and PTX Series Routers Internal Ethernet Interface)</b>	<pre>show interfaces bcm0   em0   em1   fxp1   fxp2   ixgbe0   ixgbe1 &lt;brief   detail   extensive   terse&gt; &lt;descriptions&gt; &lt;media&gt; &lt;snmp-index <i>snmp-index</i>&gt; &lt;statistics&gt;</pre>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers for Junos OS Release 12.1.
<b>Description</b>	(M Series, T Series, TX Matrix Plus, and PTX Series devices only) Display status information about the management Ethernet and internal Ethernet interfaces.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>em0   fxp0</b>—(M Series, MX Series, T Series, and PTX Series) Display standard information about the management Ethernet interface. For supported Ethernet interface by chassis and Routing Engine, see <i>Supported Routing Engines by Router</i>.</p> <p><b>bcm0   em0   em1   fxp1   fxp2   ixgbe0   ixgbe1</b>—(M Series, MX Series, T Series, and PTX Series) Display standard information about the internal Ethernet interfaces. See <i>Supported Routing Engines by Router</i> for the internal Ethernet interface names for each Routing Engine by hardware platform.</p> <p><b>brief   detail   extensive   terse</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>descriptions</b>—(Optional) Display interface description strings.</p> <p><b>media</b>—(Optional) Display media-specific information.</p> <p><b>snmp-index <i>snmp-index</i></b>—(Optional) Display information for the specified SNMP index of the interface.</p> <p><b>statistics</b>—(Optional) Display static interface statistics.</p>

**Required Privilege Level** view

**List of Sample Output**

- [show interfaces brief \(Management Ethernet\) on page 248](#)
- [show interfaces \(Management Ethernet\) on page 248](#)
- [show interfaces \(Management Ethernet \[TX Matrix Plus Router\]\) on page 249](#)
- [show interfaces \(Management Ethernet \[PTX Series Packet Transport Routers\]\) on page 249](#)
- [show interfaces detail \(Management Ethernet\) on page 249](#)
- [show interfaces detail \(Management Ethernet \[TX Matrix Plus Router\]\) on page 250](#)
- [show interfaces detail \(Management Ethernet \[PTX Packet Transport Routers\]\) on page 251](#)
- [show interfaces extensive \(Management Ethernet\) on page 251](#)
- [show interfaces extensive \(Management Ethernet \[TX Matrix Plus Router\]\) on page 252](#)
- [show interfaces extensive \(Management Ethernet \[PTX Series Packet Transport Routers\]\) on page 253](#)
- [show interfaces brief \(Management Ethernet\) on page 254](#)
- [show interfaces brief \(Management Ethernet \[TX Matrix Plus Router\]\) on page 254](#)
- [show interfaces brief \(Management Ethernet \[PTX Series Packet Transport Routers\]\) on page 254](#)
- [show interfaces \(Internal Ethernet\) on page 255](#)
- [show interfaces \(Internal Ethernet \[TX Matrix Plus Router\]\) on page 255](#)
- [show interfaces detail \(Internal Ethernet\) on page 256](#)
- [show interfaces detail \(Internal Ethernet \[TX Matrix Plus Router\]\) on page 256](#)
- [show interfaces extensive \(internal Ethernet\) on page 257](#)
- [show interfaces extensive \(internal Ethernet \[TX Matrix Plus Router\]\) on page 258](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 11 on page 245](#) lists the output fields for the **show interfaces** (management) command on the M Series routers, T Series routers, TX Matrix Plus routers, and PTX Series. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 11: show interfaces Output Fields for M Series, MX Series, T Series, and PTX Series Routers Management Ethernet Interface**

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Physical Interface</b>		
<b>Physical interface</b>	Name of the physical interface.	All levels
<b>Enabled</b>	State of the interface. Possible values are described in the “Enabled Field” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .	All levels
<b>Interface index</b>	Physical interface index number, which reflects its initialization sequence.	<b>detail extensive none</b>
<b>SNMP ifIndex</b>	SNMP index number for the physical interface.	<b>detail extensive none</b>
<b>Generation</b>	Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Type</b>	Type of interface.	All levels

**Table 11: show interfaces Output Fields for M Series, MX Series, T Series, and PTX Series Routers Management Ethernet Interface (continued)**

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Link-level type</b>	Encapsulation type used on the physical interface.	All levels
<b>MTU</b>	Maximum transmission unit (MTU)—Size of the largest packet to be transmitted.	All levels
<b>Clocking</b>	Reference clock source of the interface.	All levels
<b>Speed</b>	Network speed on the interface.	All levels
<b>Device flags</b>	Information about the physical device. Possible values are described in the “Device Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .	All levels
<b>Interface flags</b>	Information about the interface. Possible values are described in the “Interface Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .	All levels
<b>Link type</b>	Data transmission type.	<b>detail extensive none</b>
<b>Link flags</b>	Information about the link. Possible values are described in the “Link Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Physical info</b>	Information about the physical interface.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Hold-times</b>	Current interface hold-time up and hold-time down. Value is in milliseconds.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Current address</b>	Configured MAC address.	<b>detail extensive none</b>
<b>Hardware address</b>	Media access control (MAC) address of the interface.	<b>detail extensive none</b>
<b>Alternate link address</b>	Backup link address.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Last flapped</b>	Date, time, and how long ago the interface went from down to up. The format is <b>Last flapped: year-month-day hour:minute:second timezone (hour:minute:second ago)</b> . For example, <b>Last flapped: 2002-04-26 10:52:40 PDT (04:33:20 ago)</b> .	<b>detail extensive none</b>
<b>Input packets</b>	Number of packets received on the physical interface.	None specified
<b>Output packets</b>	Number of packets transmitted on the physical interface.	None specified
<b>Statistics last cleared</b>	Time when the statistics for the interface were last set to zero.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Traffic statistics</b>	Number and rate of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the logical and physical interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes, Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes received and transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets, Output packets</b>—Number of packets received and transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul>	<b>detail extensive</b>

**Table 11: show interfaces Output Fields for M Series, MX Series, T Series, and PTX Series Routers Management Ethernet Interface (continued)**

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Input errors</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Errors</b>—Input errors on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by the output queue of the I/O Manager ASIC.</li> <li>• <b>Framing errors</b>—Number of packets received with an invalid frame checksum (FCS).</li> <li>• <b>Runts</b>—Frames received smaller than the runt threshold.</li> <li>• <b>Giants</b>—Frames received larger than the giant threshold.</li> <li>• <b>Policed Discards</b>—Frames that the incoming packet match code discarded because they were not recognized or were not of interest. Usually, this field reports protocols that Junos does not support.</li> <li>• <b>Resource errors</b>—Sum of transmit drops.</li> </ul>	<b>extensive</b>
<b>Output errors</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Carrier transitions</b>—Number of times the interface has gone from <b>down</b> to <b>up</b>. This number does not normally increment quickly, increasing only when the cable is unplugged, the far-end system is powered down and then up, or another problem occurs. If the number of carrier transitions increments quickly, possibly once every 10 seconds, the cable, the remote system, or the interface is malfunctioning.</li> <li>• <b>Errors</b>—Sum of outgoing frame aborts and FCS errors.</li> <li>• <b>Drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by the output queue of the I/O Manager ASIC. If the interface is saturated, this number increments once for every packet dropped by the ASIC RED mechanism.</li> <li>• <b>Resource errors</b>—Sum of transmit drops.</li> </ul>	<b>extensive</b>
<b>Logical Interface</b>		
<b>Logical interface</b>	Name of the logical interface	All levels
<b>Index</b>	Logical interface index number, which reflects its initialization sequence.	<b>detail extensive none</b>
<b>SNMP ifIndex</b>	Logical interface SNMP interface index number.	<b>detail extensive none</b>
<b>Generation</b>	Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Flags</b>	Information about the logical interface; values are described in the “Device Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .	All levels
<b>Encapsulation</b>	Encapsulation on the logical interface.	<b>detail extensive none</b>
<b>inet</b>	IP address of the logical interface.	<b>brief</b>
<b>Protocol</b>	Protocol family configured on the logical interface (such as <b>iso</b> or <b>inet6</b> ).	<b>detail extensive none</b>
<b>MTU</b>	MTU size on the logical interface.	<b>detail extensive none</b>
<b>Generation</b>	Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.	<b>detail extensive</b>

**Table 11: show interfaces Output Fields for M Series, MX Series, T Series, and PTX Series Routers Management Ethernet Interface (continued)**

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Route table</b>	Route table in which this address exists. For example, <b>Route table:0</b> refers to inet.0.	detail extensive
<b>Flags</b>	Information about the protocol family flags. Possible values are described in the “Family Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .	detail extensive none
<b>Addresses, Flags</b>	Information about address flags. Possible values are described in the “Addresses Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .	detail extensive none
<b>Destination</b>	IP address of the remote side of the connection.	detail extensive none
<b>Local</b>	IP address of the logical interface.	detail extensive none
<b>Broadcast</b>	Broadcast address.	detail extensive none
<b>Generation</b>	Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.	detail extensive

## Sample Output

### show interfaces brief (Management Ethernet)

```

user@host> show interfaces fxp0 brief
Physical interface: fxp0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Clocking: Unspecified,
  Speed: 100mbps
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps

Logical interface fxp0.0
  Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
  inet 192.168.70.143/21

```

### show interfaces (Management Ethernet)

```

user@host> show interfaces fxp0
Physical interface: fxp0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 1, SNMP ifIndex: 1
  Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Speed: 100mbps
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
  Link type      : Half-Duplex
  Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:89, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:89
  Last flapped   : Never
    Input packets : 80804
    Output packets: 1105

Logical interface fxp0.0 (Index 2) (SNMP ifIndex 13)
  Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
  Protocol inet, MTU: 1500
    Flags: Is-Primary
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary

```



```
Destination: 192.168.64/21, Local: 192.168.70.143,
Broadcast: 192.168.71.255
```

### show interfaces (Management Ethernet [TX Matrix Plus Router])

```
user@host> show interfaces em0
Physical interface: em0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 8, SNMP ifIndex: 17
  Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Speed: 100mbps
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
  Link type      : Full-Duplex
  Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:c0, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:c0
  Last flapped   : Never
    Input packets : 1424
    Output packets: 5282

  Logical interface em0.0 (Index 3) (SNMP ifIndex 18)
    Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
    Input packets : 1424
    Output packets: 5282
    Protocol inet, MTU: 1500
      Flags: Is-Primary
      Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
        Destination: 192.168.178.0/25, Local: 192.168.178.11, Broadcast:
        192.168.178.127
```

### show interfaces (Management Ethernet [PTX Series Packet Transport Routers])

```
user@host> show interfaces em0
Physical interface: em0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 8, SNMP ifIndex: 0
  Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Speed: 1000mbps
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
  Link type      : Full-Duplex
  Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:1b, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:1b
  Last flapped   : Never
    Input packets : 212581
    Output packets: 71

  Logical interface em0.0 (Index 3) (SNMP ifIndex 0)
    Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
    Input packets : 212551
    Output packets: 71
    Protocol inet, MTU: 1500
      Flags: Is-Primary
      Addresses, Flags: Is-Default Is-Preferred Is-Primary
        Destination: 192.168.3/24, Local: 192.168.3.30,
        Broadcast: 192.168.3.255
```

### show interfaces detail (Management Ethernet)

```
user@host> show interfaces fxp0 detail
Physical interface: fxp0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 1, SNMP ifIndex: 1, Generation: 0
  Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Clocking: Unspecified,
  Speed: 100mbps
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
```

```

Link type      : Half-Duplex
Physical info  : Unspecified
Hold-times    : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:89, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:89
Alternate link address: Unspecified
Last flapped   : Never
Statistics last cleared: Never
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes   :          6484031
Output bytes  :          167503
Input packets :          81008
Output packets:          1110

Logical interface fxp0.0 (Index 2) (SNMP ifIndex 13) (Generation 1)
Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 6, Route table: 0
Flags: Is-Primary
Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
Destination: 192.168.64/21, Local: 192.168.70.143,
Broadcast: 192.168.71.255, Generation: 1

```

#### show interfaces detail (Management Ethernet [TX Matrix Plus Router])

```

user@host> show interfaces em0 detail
Physical interface: em0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 8, SNMP ifIndex: 17, Generation: 2
  Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Clocking: Unspecified,
Speed: 100mbps
Device flags   : Present Running
Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
Link type      : Full-Duplex
Physical info  : Unspecified
Hold-times    : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:c0, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:c0
Alternate link address: Unspecified
Last flapped   : Never
Statistics last cleared: Never
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes   :          124351
Output bytes  :         1353212
Input packets :          1804
Output packets:          5344
IPv6 transit statistics:
Input bytes   :           0
Output bytes  :           0
Input packets :           0
Output packets:           0

Logical interface em0.0 (Index 3) (SNMP ifIndex 18) (Generation 1)
Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes   :          117135
Output bytes  :         1331647
Input packets :          1804
Output packets:          5344
Local statistics:
Input bytes   :          117135
Output bytes  :         1331647
Input packets :          1804
Output packets:          5344
Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 1, Route table: 0

```

```

Flags: Is-Primary
Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
Destination: 192.168.178.0/25, Local: 192.168.178.11, Broadcast:
192.168.178.127, Generation: 1

```

### show interfaces detail (Management Ethernet [PTX Packet Transport Routers])

```

user@host> show interfaces detail em0
Physical interface: em0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 8, SNMP ifIndex: 0, Generation: 3
  Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Clocking: Unspecified,

  Speed: 1000mbps
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
  Link type      : Full-Duplex
  Physical info  : Unspecified
  Hold-times     : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
  Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:1b, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:1b
  Alternate link address: Unspecified
  Last flapped   : Never
  Statistics last cleared: Never
  Traffic statistics:
    Input bytes   :          15255909
    Output bytes  :           4608
    Input packets :          214753
    Output packets:           72
  IPv6 transit statistics:
    Input bytes   :           0
    Output bytes  :           0
    Input packets :           0
    Output packets:           0

  Logical interface em0.0 (Index 3) (SNMP ifIndex 0) (Generation 1)
  Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
  Traffic statistics:
    Input bytes   :          14394630
    Output bytes  :           3024
    Input packets :          214723
    Output packets:           72
  Local statistics:
    Input bytes   :          14394630
    Output bytes  :           3024
    Input packets :          214723
    Output packets:           72
  Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 1, Route table: 0
  Flags: Is-Primary
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Default Is-Preferred Is-Primary
  Destination: 192.168.3/24, Local: 192.168.3.30,
  Broadcast: 192.168.3.255, Generation: 1

```

### show interfaces extensive (Management Ethernet)

```

user@host> show interfaces fxp0 extensive
Physical interface: fxp0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 1, SNMP ifIndex: 1, Generation: 0
  Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Clocking: Unspecified,
  Speed: 100mbps
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps

```

```

Link type      : Half-Duplex
Physical info  : Unspecified
Hold-times    : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:89, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:89
Alternate link address: Unspecified
Last flapped   : Never
Statistics last cleared: Never
Traffic statistics:
  Input bytes  :          6678904
  Output bytes :          169657
  Input packets:          83946
  Output packets:         1127
Input errors:
  Errors: 12, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Giants: 0,
  Policed discards: 0, Resource errors: 0
Output errors:
  Carrier transitions: 0, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, MTU errors: 0,
  Resource errors: 0

Logical interface fxp0.0 (Index 2) (SNMP ifIndex 13) (Generation 1)
  Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
  Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 6, Route table: 0
  Flags: Is-Primary
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
    Destination: 192.168.64/21, Local: 192.168.70.143,
    Broadcast: 192.168.71.255, Generation: 1

```

### show interfaces extensive (Management Ethernet [TX Matrix Plus Router])

```
user@host> show interfaces em0 extensive
```

```

Physical interface: em0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 8, SNMP ifIndex: 17, Generation: 2
  Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Clocking: Unspecified,
  Speed: 100mbps
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
  Link type      : Full-Duplex
  Physical info  : Unspecified
  Hold-times    : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
  Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:c0, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:c0
  Alternate link address: Unspecified
  Last flapped   : Never
  Statistics last cleared: Never
  Traffic statistics:
    Input bytes  :          127120
    Output bytes :          1357414
    Input packets:          1843
    Output packets:         5372
  IPv6 transit statistics:
    Input bytes  :          0
    Output bytes :          0
    Input packets:          0
    Output packets:          0
  Input errors:
    Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Giants: 0, Policed discards:
0, Resource errors: 0
  Output errors:
    Carrier transitions: 0, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, MTU errors: 0, Resource errors:
0

```

```

Logical interface em0.0 (Index 3) (SNMP ifIndex 18) (Generation 1)
Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
Traffic statistics:
  Input bytes :          119748
  Output bytes :         1335719
  Input packets:          1843
  Output packets:         5372
Local statistics:
  Input bytes :          119748
  Output bytes :         1335719
  Input packets:          1843
  Output packets:         5372
Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 1, Route table: 0
Flags: Is-Primary
Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
  Destination: 192.168.178.0/25, Local: 192.168.178.11, Broadcast:
192.168.178.127, Generation: 1

```

### show interfaces extensive (Management Ethernet [PTX Series Packet Transport Routers])

```

user@host> show interfaces extensive em0
Physical interface: em0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 8, SNMP ifIndex: 0, Generation: 3
  Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Clocking: Unspecified,

  Speed: 1000mbps
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
  Link type      : Full-Duplex
  Physical info  : Unspecified
  Hold-times    : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
  Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:1b, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:1b
  Alternate link address: Unspecified
  Last flapped  : Never
  Statistics last cleared: Never
  Traffic statistics:
    Input bytes :          15236459
    Output bytes :           4608
    Input packets:         214482
    Output packets:           72
  IPv6 transit statistics:
    Input bytes :           0
    Output bytes :           0
    Input packets:           0
    Output packets:           0
  Input errors:
  Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Giants: 0,
  Policed discards: 0, Resource errors: 0
  Output errors:
  Carrier transitions: 0, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, MTU errors: 0,
  Resource errors: 0

  Logical interface em0.0 (Index 3) (SNMP ifIndex 0) (Generation 1)
Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
Traffic statistics:
  Input bytes :          14376264
  Output bytes :           3024
  Input packets:         214452
  Output packets:           72
Local statistics:
  Input bytes :          14376264

```

```
Output bytes :          3024
Input packets:         214452
Output packets:          72
Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 1, Route table: 0
Flags: Is-Primary
Addresses, Flags: Is-Default Is-Preferred Is-Primary
Destination: 192.168.3/24, Local: 192.168.3.30,
Broadcast: 192.168.3.255, Generation: 1
```

#### show interfaces brief (Management Ethernet)

```
user@host> show interfaces fxp1 brief
Physical interface: fxp1, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Clocking: Unspecified,
Speed: 100mbps
Device flags : Present Running
Interface flags: SNMP-Traps

Logical interface fxp1.0
Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
inet 10.0.0.4/8
inet6 fe80::200:ff:fe00:4/64
fec0::10:0:0:4/64
tnp 4
```

#### show interfaces brief (Management Ethernet [TX Matrix Plus Router])

```
user@host> show interfaces em0 brief
Physical interface: em0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Clocking: Unspecified,
Speed: 100mbps
Device flags : Present Running
Interface flags: SNMP-Traps

Logical interface em0.0
Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
inet 192.168.178.11/25
```

#### show interfaces brief (Management Ethernet [PTX Series Packet Transport Routers])

```
user@host> show interfaces em0 brief
Physical interface: em0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Clocking: Unspecified,

Speed: 1000mbps
Device flags : Present Running
Interface flags: SNMP-Traps

Logical interface em0.0
Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
inet 192.168.3.30/24

root@aboslutely> show interfaces em0 terse
Interface      Admin Link Proto  Local      Remote
em0            up    up
em0.0          up    up   inet    192.168.3.30/24
```

**show interfaces (Internal Ethernet)**

```

user@host> show interfaces fxp1
Physical interface: fxp1, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 2, SNMP ifIndex: 2
  Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Speed: 100mbps
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
  Link type      : Full-Duplex
  Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:04, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:04
  Last flapped   : Never
    Input packets : 30655
    Output packets: 33323

Logical interface fxp1.0 (Index 3) (SNMP ifIndex 14)
  Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
  Protocol inet, MTU: 1500
    Flags: Is-Primary
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Default Is-Preferred Is-Primary
      Destination: 10/8, Local: 10.0.0.4, Broadcast: 10.255.255.255
  Protocol inet6, MTU: 1500
    Flags: Is-Primary
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred
      Destination: fe80::/64, Local: fe80::200:ff:fe00:4
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Default Is-Preferred Is-Primary
      Destination: fec0::/64, Local: fec0::10:0:0:4
  Protocol tnp, MTU: 1500
    Flags: Primary, Is-Primary
    Addresses
      Local: 4

```

**show interfaces (Internal Ethernet [TX Matrix Plus Router])**

```

user@host> show interfaces ixgbe0
Physical interface: ixgbe0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 2, SNMP ifIndex: 116
  Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Speed: 1000mbps
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
  Link type      : Full-Duplex
  Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:04, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:04
  Last flapped   : Never
    Input packets : 2301738
    Output packets: 3951155

Logical interface ixgbe0.0 (Index 4) (SNMP ifIndex 117)
  Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
  Input packets : 2301595
  Output packets: 3951155
  Protocol inet, MTU: 1500
    Flags: Is-Primary
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred
      Destination: 10/8, Local: 10.34.0.4, Broadcast: 10.255.255.255
    Addresses, Flags: Primary Is-Default Is-Preferred Is-Primary
      Destination: 192.168/16, Local: 192.168.0.4, Broadcast: 192.168.0.4
  Protocol inet6, MTU: 1500
    Flags: Is-Primary
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred
      Destination: fe80::/64, Local: fe80::200:ff:fe22:4
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Default Is-Preferred Is-Primary

```

```
Destination: fec0::/64, Local: fec0::a:22:0:4
Protocol tnp, MTU: 1500
Flags: Primary, Is-Primary
Addresses
Local: 0x22000004
```

### show interfaces detail (Internal Ethernet)

```
user@host> show interfaces fxp1 detail
Physical interface: fxp1, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Interface index: 2, SNMP ifIndex: 2, Generation: 1
Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Clocking: Unspecified,
Speed: 100mbps
Device flags : Present Running
Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
Link type : Full-Duplex
Physical info : Unspecified
Hold-times : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:04, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:04
Alternate link address: Unspecified
Last flapped : Never
Statistics last cleared: Never
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes : 2339969
Output bytes : 15880707
Input packets: 30758
Output packets: 33443

Logical interface fxp1.0 (Index 3) (SNMP ifIndex 14) (Generation 2)
Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 7, Route table: 1
Flags: Is-Primary
Addresses, Flags: Is-Default Is-Preferred Is-Primary
Destination: 10/8, Local: 10.0.0.4, Broadcast: 10.255.255.255,
Generation: 3
Protocol inet6, MTU: 1500, Generation: 8, Route table: 1
Flags: Is-Primary
Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred
Destination: fe80::/64, Local: fe80::200:ff:fe00:4,
Broadcast: Unspecified, Generation: 5
Addresses, Flags: Is-Default Is-Preferred Is-Primary
Destination: fec0::/64, Local: fec0::10:0:0:4, Broadcast: Unspecified,
Generation: 7
Protocol tnp, MTU: 1500, Generation: 9, Route table: 1
Flags: Primary, Is-Primary
Addresses, Flags: None
Destination: Unspecified, Local: 4, Broadcast: Unspecified,
Generation: 8
```

### show interfaces detail (Internal Ethernet [TX Matrix Plus Router])

```
user@host> show interfaces ixgbe0 detail
Physical interface: ixgbe0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Interface index: 2, SNMP ifIndex: 116, Generation: 3
Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Clocking: Unspecified,
Speed: 1000mbps
Device flags : Present Running
Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
Link type : Full-Duplex
Physical info : Unspecified
```



```

Hold-times      : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:04, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:04
Alternate link address: Unspecified
Last flapped    : Never
Statistics last cleared: Never
Traffic statistics:
  Input bytes :      238172825
  Output bytes :     1338948955
  Input packets:     2360984
  Output packets:    4061512
IPv6 transit statistics:
  Input bytes :      0
  Output bytes :      0
  Input packets:      0
  Output packets:      0

Logical interface ixgbe0.0 (Index 4) (SNMP ifIndex 117) (Generation 2)
Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
Traffic statistics:
  Input bytes :     228720309
  Output bytes :    1261387447
  Input packets:     2360841
  Output packets:    4061512
IPv6 transit statistics:
  Input bytes :      0
  Output bytes :      0
  Input packets:      0
  Output packets:      0
Local statistics:
  Input bytes :     228720309
  Output bytes :    1261387447
  Input packets:     2360841
  Output packets:    4061512
Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 2, Route table: 1
  Flags: Is-Primary
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred
    Destination: 10/8, Local: 10.34.0.4, Broadcast: 10.255.255.255, Generation:
2
    Addresses, Flags: Primary Is-Default Is-Preferred Is-Primary
    Destination: 192.168/16, Local: 192.168.0.4, Broadcast: 191.255.255.255,
Generation: 3
  Protocol inet6, MTU: 1500, Generation: 3, Route table: 1
  Flags: Is-Primary
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred
    Destination: fe80::/64, Local: fe80::200:ff:fe22:4
Generation: 4
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Default Is-Preferred Is-Primary
    Destination: fec0::/64, Local: fec0::a:22:0:4
Protocol tnp, MTU: 1500, Generation: 5
Generation: 4, Route table: 1
  Flags: Primary, Is-Primary
  Addresses, Flags: None
    Destination: Unspecified, Local: 0x22000004, Broadcast: Unspecified,
Generation: 6

```

### show interfaces extensive (internal Ethernet)

```

user@host> show interfaces fxp1 extensive
Physical interface: fxp1, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Interface index: 2, SNMP ifIndex: 2, Generation: 1
Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Clocking: Unspecified,

```

```

Speed: 100mbps
Device flags   : Present Running
Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
Link type      : Full-Duplex
Physical info  : Unspecified
Hold-times     : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:04, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:04
Alternate link address: Unspecified
Last flapped   : Never
Statistics last cleared: Never
Traffic statistics:
  Input bytes   :          2349897
  Output bytes  :        15888605
  Input packets :         30896
  Output packets:         33607
Input errors:
  Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Giants: 0,
  Policed discards: 0, Resource errors: 0
Output errors:
  Carrier transitions: 0, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, MTU errors: 0,
  Resource errors: 0

Logical interface fxp1.0 (Index 3) (SNMP ifIndex 14) (Generation 2)
Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 7, Route table: 1
  Flags: Is-Primary
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Default Is-Preferred Is-Primary
    Destination: 10/8, Local: 10.0.0.4, Broadcast: 10.255.255.255,
    Generation: 3
Protocol inet6, MTU: 1500, Generation: 8, Route table: 1
  Flags: Is-Primary
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred
    Destination: fe80::/64, Local: fe80::200:ff:fe00:4,
    Broadcast: Unspecified, Generation: 5
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Default Is-Preferred Is-Primary
    Destination: fec0::/64, Local: fec0::10:0:0:4, Broadcast: Unspecified,
    Generation: 7
Protocol tnp, MTU: 1500, Generation: 9, Route table: 1
  Flags: Primary, Is-Primary
  Addresses, Flags: None
    Destination: Unspecified, Local: 4, Broadcast: Unspecified,
    Generation: 8

```

#### show interfaces extensive (internal Ethernet [TX Matrix Plus Router])

```

user@host> show interfaces ixgbe0 extensive
Physical interface: ixgbe0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 2, SNMP ifIndex: 116, Generation: 3
  Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Clocking: Unspecified,
Speed: 1000mbps
Device flags   : Present Running
Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
Link type      : Full-Duplex
Physical info  : Unspecified
Hold-times     : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:04, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:04
Alternate link address: Unspecified
Last flapped   : Never
Statistics last cleared: Never
Traffic statistics:
  Input bytes   :        242730780

```

```

Output bytes :          1348312269
Input packets:          2398737
Output packets:         4133510
IPv6 transit statistics:
  Input bytes :          0
  Output bytes :          0
  Input packets:         0
  Output packets:        0
Input errors:
  Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Giants: 0, Policed discards:
0, Resource errors: 0
Output errors:
  Carrier transitions: 0, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, MTU errors: 0, Resource errors:
0

Logical interface ixgbe0.0 (Index 4) (SNMP ifIndex 117) (Generation 2)
Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
Traffic statistics:
  Input bytes :          233127252
  Output bytes :         1269350897
  Input packets:         2398594
  Output packets:        4133510
IPv6 transit statistics:
  Input bytes :          0
  Output bytes :          0
  Input packets:         0
  Output packets:        0
Local statistics:
  Input bytes :          233127252
  Output bytes :         1269350897
  Input packets:         2398594
  Output packets:        4133510
Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 2, Route table: 1
  Flags: Is-Primary
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred
    Destination: 10/8, Local: 10.34.0.4, Broadcast: 10.255.255.255, Generation:
2
    Addresses, Flags: Primary Is-Default Is-Preferred Is-Primary
      Destination: 192.168/16, Local: 192.168.0.4, Broadcast: 191.255.255.255,
Generation: 3
  Protocol inet6, MTU: 1500, Generation: 3, Route table: 1
    Flags: Is-Primary
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred
      Destination: fe80::/64, Local: fe80::200:ff:fe22:4
Generation: 4
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Default Is-Preferred Is-Primary
      Destination: fec0::/64, Local: fec0::a:22:0:4
  Protocol tnp, MTU: 1500, Generation: 5
  Generation: 4, Route table: 1
    Flags: Primary, Is-Primary
    Addresses, Flags: None
      Destination: Unspecified, Local: 0x22000004, Broadcast: Unspecified,
Generation: 6

```

## show interfaces statistics

---

**Syntax** `show interfaces statistics interface-name`  
`<satellite-device [device-alias-name | all ]>`  
`<detail>`

**Release Information** Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.  
Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for ACX Series Routers.  
**satellite-device** option introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2R3.

**Description** Display static interface statistics, such as errors.



**NOTE:** When the `show interfaces statistics` command is executed on an interface that is configured on T4000 Type 5 FPC, the *IPv6 transit statistics* field displays:

- Total statistics (sum of transit and local statistics) at the physical interface level
- Transit statistics at the logical interface level

**Options** *interface-name*—Name of an interface.

**satellite-device [*device-alias-name* | all ]**—(Junos Fusion only) (Optional) Display interface statistics for interfaces on the specified satellite device in the Junos Fusion, or on all satellite devices in the Junos Fusion.



**NOTE:** In a Junos Fusion Enterprise, logical interface statistics are not synced across aggregation devices in a dual-aggregation device topology.

**detail**—(Optional) Display detailed output.

**Required Privilege Level** view

**Related Documentation**

- *clear interfaces statistics*

**List of Sample Output** [show interfaces statistics \(Fast Ethernet\) on page 261](#)  
[show interfaces statistics \(Gigabit Ethernet PIC—Egress\) on page 262](#)

[show interfaces statistics detail \(Aggregated Ethernet\) on page 263](#)  
[show interfaces statistics detail \(Aggregated Ethernet—Ingress\) on page 265](#)  
[show interfaces statistics detail \(Aggregated Ethernet—Egress\) on page 266](#)  
[show interfaces statistics \(SONET/SDH\) on page 267](#)  
[show interfaces statistics \(Aggregated SONET/SDH—Ingress\) on page 268](#)  
[show interfaces statistics \(Aggregated SONET/SDH—Egress\) on page 269](#)  
[show interfaces statistics \(MX Series Routers\) on page 270](#)  
[show interfaces statistics \(PTX Series Packet Transport Routers\) on page 271](#)  
[show interfaces statistics \(ACX Series routers\) on page 271](#)

**Output Fields** Output from both the **show interfaces *interface-name* detail** and the **show interfaces *interface-name* extensive** commands include all the information displayed in the output from the **show interfaces statistics** command. For more information, see the particular interface type in which you are interested. For information about destination class and source class statistics, see the “Destination Class Field” section and the “Source Class Field” section under *Common Output Fields Description*. For information about the input errors and output errors, see *Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet Counters*.

## Sample Output

### show interfaces statistics (Fast Ethernet)

```

user@host> show interfaces fe-1/3/1 statistics
Physical interface: fe-1/3/1, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 144, SNMP ifIndex: 1042
  Description: ford fe-1/3/1
  Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Speed: 100mbps, Loopback: Disabled,
  Source filtering: Disabled, Flow control: Enabled
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
  CoS queues     : 4 supported, 4 maximum usable queues
  Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:dc, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:dc
  Last flapped   : 2006-04-18 03:08:59 PDT (00:01:24 ago)
  Statistics last cleared: Never
  Input rate      : 0 bps (0 pps)
  Output rate     : 0 bps (0 pps)
  Input errors: 0, Output errors: 0
  Active alarms   : None
  Active defects  : None
Logical interface fe-1/3/1.0 (Index 69) (SNMP ifIndex 50)
  Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
  Protocol inet, MTU: 1500
    Flags: Is-Primary, DCU, SCU-in

```

Destination class	Packets (packet-per-second)	Bytes (bits-per-second)
silver1	0	0
(	0)	0)
silver2	0	0
(	0)	0)
silver3	0	0
(	0)	0)

```

  Addresses, Flags: Is-Default Is-Preferred Is-Primary
    Destination: 10.27.245/24, Local: 10.27.245.2,
    Broadcast: 10.27.245.255
  Protocol iso, MTU: 1497
    Flags: Is-Primary

```

## show interfaces statistics (Gigabit Ethernet PIC—Egress)

```

user@host> show interfaces ge-5/2/0 statistics detail
Physical interface: ge-5/2/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 146, SNMP ifIndex: 519, Generation: 149
  Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Speed: 1000mbps, BPDU Error: None,
  MAC-REWRITE Error: None, Loopback: Disabled,
  Source filtering: Disabled, Flow control: Enabled, Auto-negotiation: Enabled,
  Remote fault: Online
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
  Link flags     : None
  CoS queues     : 8 supported, 8 maximum usable queues
  Hold-times    : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
  Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:74, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:74
  Last flapped  : 2009-11-11 11:24:00 PST (09:23:08 ago)
  Statistics last cleared: 2009-11-11 17:50:58 PST (02:56:10 ago)
Traffic statistics:
  Input bytes   :          271524          0 bps
  Output bytes  :       37769598       352 bps
  Input packets :          3664          0 pps
  Output packets:       885790          0 pps
IPv6 transit statistics:
  Input bytes   :           0
  Output bytes  :      16681118
  Input packets :           0
  Output packets:      362633
Multicast statistics:
  IPV4 multicast statistics:
    Input bytes   :      112048          0 bps
    Output bytes  :     20779920          0 bps
    Input packets :       1801          0 pps
    Output packets:     519498          0 pps
  IPV6 multicast statistics:
    Input bytes   :      156500          0 bps
    Output bytes  :     16681118          0 bps
    Input packets :       1818          0 pps
    Output packets:     362633          0 pps
Input errors:
  Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Policed discards: 0, L3
incompletes: 0, L2 channel errors: 0,
  L2 mismatch timeouts: 0, FIFO errors: 0, Resource errors: 0
Output errors:
  Carrier transitions: 0, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Collisions: 0, Aged packets: 0,
  FIFO errors: 0, HS link CRC errors: 0, MTU errors: 0,
  Resource errors: 0
Egress queues: 8 supported, 4 in use
Queue counters:

```

	Queued packets	Transmitted packets	Dropped packets
0 best-effort	882558	882558	0
1 expedited-fo	0	0	0
2 assured-forw	0	0	0
3 network-cont	3232	3232	0

```

Active alarms : None
Active defects : None

```

```

Logical interface ge-5/2/0.0 (Index 71) (SNMP ifIndex 573) (Generation 135)
Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: ENET2
Egress account overhead: 100
Ingress account overhead: 90
Traffic statistics:
  Input bytes :          271524
  Output bytes :        37769598
  Input packets:         3664
  Output packets:       885790
IPv6 transit statistics:
  Input bytes :          0
  Output bytes :       16681118
  Input packets:         0
  Output packets:      362633
Local statistics:
  Input bytes :          271524
  Output bytes :       308560
  Input packets:         3664
  Output packets:       3659
Transit statistics:
  Input bytes :          0
  Output bytes :       37461038
  Input packets:         0
  Output packets:      882131
IPv6 transit statistics:
  Input bytes :          0
  Output bytes :       16681118
  Input packets:         0
  Output packets:      362633
Multicast statistics:
  IPv4 multicast statistics:
    Input bytes :        112048
    Output bytes :     20779920
    Input packets:       1801
    Output packets:     519498
  IPv6 multicast statistics:
    Input bytes :        156500
    Output bytes :     16681118
    Input packets:       1818
    Output packets:     362633
Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 151, Route table: 0
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
    Destination: 10.40.40.0/30, Local: 10.40.40.2, Broadcast: 10.40.40.3,
Generation: 167
Protocol inet6, MTU: 1500, Generation: 152, Route table: 0
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
    Destination: ::10.40.40.0/126, Local: ::10.40.40.2
Generation: 169
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred
    Destination: fe80::/64, Local: fe80::21d:b5ff:fe61:d974
Protocol multiservice, MTU: Unlimited, Generation: 171
Generation: 153, Route table: 0
  Policer: Input: __default_arp_policer__

```

### show interfaces statistics detail (Aggregated Ethernet)

```

user@host> show interfaces ae0 detail
Physical interface: ae0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Interface index: 186, SNMP ifIndex: 111, Generation: 187
Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Speed: 2000mbps, Loopback: Disabled,

```

```

Source filtering: Disabled, Flow control: Disabled, Minimum links needed: 1,
Minimum bandwidth needed: 0
Device flags   : Present Running
Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
Current address: 00:00:5E:0053:f0, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:f0
Last flapped   : Never
Statistics last cleared: 2006-12-23 03:04:16 PST (01:16:24 ago)
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes :          28544          0 bps
Output bytes :          39770          0 bps
Input packets:           508          0 pps
Output packets:          509          0 pps
Input bytes :          IPv6 28544
Output bytes :          IPv6 0
Input packets:          IPv6 508
Output packets:          IPv6 0
Input errors:
Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Giants: 0,
Policed discards: 0, Resource errors: 0
Output errors:
Carrier transitions: 0, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, MTU errors: 0,
Resource errors: 0

Logical interface ae0.0 (Index 67) (SNMP ifIndex 139) (Generation 145)
Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
Statistics      Packets      pps      Bytes      bps
Bundle:
  Input :          508          0      28544          0
  Output:          509          0      35698          0
Link:
  ge-3/3/8.0
    Input :          508          0      28544          0
    Output:           0          0           0          0
  ge-3/3/9.0
    Input :           0          0           0          0
    Output:           0          0           0          0
Marker Statistics:  Marker Rx      Resp Tx      Unknown Rx      Illegal Rx
  ge-3/3/8.0          0          0          0          0
  ge-3/3/9.0          0          0          0          0
Egress queues: 8 supported, 8 in use
Queue counters:      Queued packets      Transmitted packets      Dropped packets

  0 best-effort          0          0          0
  1 expedited-fo          0          0          0
  2 assured-forw          0          0          0
  3 network-cont          0          0          0

Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 166, Route table: 0
Flags: None
Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
Destination: 10.1.1/24, Local: 10.1.1.1, Broadcast: 10.1.1.255,
Generation: 159
Protocol inet6, MTU: 1500, Generation: 163, Route table: 0
Flags: Is-Primary
Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred
Destination: fe80::/64, Local: fe80::206:5bff:fe05:c321,
Broadcast: Unspecified, Generation: 161

```



**show interfaces statistics detail (Aggregated Ethernet—Ingress)**

```

user@host> show interfaces statistics detail ae0 | no-more
Physical interface: ae0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 128, SNMP ifIndex: 504, Generation: 278
  Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Speed: 1Gbps, BPDU Error: None, MAC-REWRITE
  Error: None, Loopback: Disabled,
  Source filtering: Disabled, Flow control: Disabled, Minimum links needed: 1,
  Minimum bandwidth needed: 0
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
  Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:f0, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:f0
  Last flapped   : 2009-11-09 03:30:23 PST (00:01:28 ago)
  Statistics last cleared: 2009-11-09 03:26:18 PST (00:05:33 ago)
  Traffic statistics:
    Input bytes   :          544009602          54761856 bps
    Output bytes  :             3396             0 bps
    Input packets :          11826292          148809 pps
    Output packets:             42             0 pps
  IPv6 transit statistics:
    Input bytes   :          350818604
    Output bytes  :             0
    Input packets :          7626488
    Output packets:             0
  Input errors:
    Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Giants: 0, Policed discards:
  0, Resource errors: 0
  Output errors:
    Carrier transitions: 0, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, MTU errors: 0, Resource errors:
  0
  Ingress queues: 8 supported, 4 in use
  Queue counters:
    Queued packets  Transmitted packets  Dropped packets

    0 best-effort           0              0              0
    1 expedited-fo         0              0              0
    2 assured-forw         0              0              0
    3 network-cont         0              0              0

  Egress queues: 8 supported, 4 in use
  Queue counters:
    Queued packets  Transmitted packets  Dropped packets

    0 best-effort           21             21             0
    1 expedited-fo          0              0              0
    2 assured-forw          0              0              0
    3 network-cont         451            451            0

  Logical interface ae0.0 (Index 70) (SNMP ifIndex 574) (Generation 177)
  Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: ENET2
  Statistics
    Packets      pps      Bytes      bps
  Bundle:
    Input :      11826292    148809    544009602    54761856
    Output:           42         0        3396         0
  Link:

```

```

ge-5/2/0.0
  Input :      11826292      148809      544009602      54761856
  Output:         42         0         3396         0
Marker Statistics:  Marker Rx      Resp Tx      Unknown Rx      Illegal Rx
ge-5/2/0.0         0         0         0         0
Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 236, Route table: 0
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
    Destination: 10.30.30.0/30, Local: 10.30.30.2, Broadcast: 10.30.30.3,
Generation: 310
Protocol inet6, MTU: 1500, Generation: 237, Route table: 0
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
    Destination: ::10.30.30.0/126, Local: ::10.30.30.2
Generation: 312
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred
    Destination: fe80::/64, Local: fe80::21d:b5ff:fe61:dbf0
Protocol multiservice, MTU: Unlimited, Generation: 314
Generation: 238, Route table: 0
  Policer: Input: __default_arp_policer__

```

### show interfaces statistics detail (Aggregated Ethernet—Egress)

```

user@host> show interfaces statistics detail ae0 | no-more
Physical interface: ae0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 128, SNMP ifIndex: 501, Generation: 319
  Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Speed: 1Gbps, BPDU Error: None, MAC-REWRITE
  Error: None, Loopback: Disabled,
  Source filtering: Disabled, Flow control: Disabled, Minimum links needed: 1,
Minimum bandwidth needed: 0
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
  Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:f0, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:f0
  Last flapped   : 2009-11-09 03:30:24 PST (00:02:42 ago)
  Statistics last cleared: 2009-11-09 03:26:42 PST (00:06:24 ago)
Traffic statistics:
  Input bytes :      440      0 bps
  Output bytes :    1047338120    54635848 bps
  Input packets:         7      0 pps
  Output packets:    22768200    148466 pps
IPv6 transit statistics:
  Input bytes :      288
  Output bytes :    723202616
  Input packets:         4
  Output packets:    15721796
Input errors:
  Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Giants: 0, Policed discards:
0, Resource errors: 0
Output errors:
  Carrier transitions: 0, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, MTU errors: 0, Resource errors:
0
Ingress queues: 8 supported, 4 in use
Queue counters:      Queued packets  Transmitted packets      Dropped packets

  0 best-effort      0      0      0

  1 expedited-fo      0      0      0

  2 assured-forw      0      0      0

  3 network-cont      0      0      0

Egress queues: 8 supported, 4 in use

```

```

Queue counters:      Queued packets  Transmitted packets      Dropped packets

0 best-effort        201985796                201985796                0

1 expedited-fo       0                        0                        0

2 assured-forw       0                        0                        0

3 network-cont       65                      65                      0

Logical interface ae0.0 (Index 72) (SNMP ifIndex 505) (Generation 204)
Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: ENET2
Statistics          Packets          pps          Bytes          bps
Bundle:
  Input :           7              0             440             0
  Output:        22768200        148466        1047338120        54635848
Link:
  ge-2/1/6.0
  Input :           7              0             440             0
  Output:        22768200        148466        1047338120        54635848
Marker Statistics:  Marker Rx      Resp Tx      Unknown Rx      Illegal Rx
ge-2/1/6.0         0              0              0              0
Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 291, Route table: 0
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
    Destination: 10.30.30.0/30, Local: 10.30.30.1, Broadcast: 10.30.30.3,
Generation: 420
  Protocol inet6, MTU: 1500, Generation: 292, Route table: 0
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
      Destination: ::/26, Local: ::10.30.30.1
Generation: 422
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred
      Destination: fe80::/64, Local: fe80::21f:12ff:fec2:37f0
Protocol multiservice, MTU: Unlimited, Generation: 424
Generation: 293, Route table: 0
  Policer: Input: __default_arp_policer__

```

### show interfaces statistics (SONET/SDH)

```

user@host> show interfaces statistics detail so-3/0/0 | no-more
Physical interface: so-3/0/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Interface index: 133, SNMP ifIndex: 538, Generation: 283
Link-level type: PPP, MTU: 4474, Clocking: Internal, SONET mode, Speed: OC192,
Loopback: None, FCS: 16, Payload scrambler: Enabled
Device flags   : Present Running
Interface flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
Link flags     : Keepalives
Hold-times     : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
Keepalive settings: Interval 10 seconds, Up-count 1, Down-count 3
Keepalive statistics:
  Input : 13 (last seen 00:00:04 ago)
  Output: 14 (last sent 00:00:02 ago)
LCP state: Opened
NCP state: inet: Opened, inet6: Opened, iso: Not-configured, mpls: Not-configured

CHAP state: Closed
PAP state: Closed
CoS queues   : 8 supported, 8 maximum usable queues
Last flapped : 2009-11-09 02:52:34 PST (01:12:39 ago)
Statistics last cleared: 2009-11-09 03:58:54 PST (00:06:19 ago)
Traffic statistics:

```

```

Input bytes :          2559160294          54761720 bps
Output bytes :          10640             48 bps
Input packets:         55633975          148809 pps
Output packets:         216              0 pps
IPv6 transit statistics:
  Input bytes :         647922328
  Output bytes :          0
  Input packets:        14085269
  Output packets:         0
Input errors:
  Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Giants: 0, Bucket drops:
0, Policed discards: 0, L3 incompletes: 0,
  L2 channel errors: 0, L2 mismatch timeouts: 0, HS link CRC errors: 0, HS link
FIFO overflows: 0
Output errors:
  Carrier transitions: 0, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Aged packets: 0, HS link FIFO
underflows: 0, MTU errors: 0
Egress queues: 8 supported, 4 in use
Queue counters:      Queued packets    Transmitted packets      Dropped packets

  0 best-effort          4              4              0

  1 expedited-fo         0              0              0

  2 assured-forw         0              0              0

  3 network-cont        213             213             0

SONET alarms   : None
SONET defects  : None

Logical interface so-3/0/0.0 (Index 72) (SNMP ifIndex 578) (Generation 182)
  Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: PPP
  Protocol inet, MTU: 4470, Generation: 244, Route table: 0
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
    Destination: 10.30.30.0/30, Local: 10.30.30.2, Broadcast: 10.30.30.3,
Generation: 322
  Protocol inet6, MTU: 4470, Generation: 245, Route table: 0
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
    Destination: ::10.30.30.0/126, Local: ::10.30.30.2
Generation: 324
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred
    Destination: fe80::/64, Local: fe80::2a0:a5ff:fe61:9264
Generation: 326

```

### show interfaces statistics (Aggregated SONET/SDH—Ingress)

```

user@host> show interfaces statistics detail as0 | no-more
Physical interface: as0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 132, SNMP ifIndex: 534, Generation: 282
  Link-level type: PPP, MTU: 4474, Speed: OC192, Minimum links needed: 1, Minimum
bandwidth needed: 0
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
  Link flags     : Keepalives
  Keepalive settings: Interval 10 seconds, Up-count 1, Down-count 3
  Last flapped   : 2009-11-09 03:45:53 PST (00:09:38 ago)
  Statistics last cleared: 2009-11-09 03:48:17 PST (00:07:14 ago)
  Traffic statistics:
    Input bytes :          2969786332          54761688 bps
    Output bytes :           11601             0 bps

```

```

Input packets:          64560636          148808 pps
Output packets:          225              0 pps
IPv6 transit statistics:
  Input bytes :          2086013152
  Output bytes :              0
  Input packets:        45348114
  Output packets:         0
Input errors:
  Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Giants: 0, Policed discards:
0, Resource errors: 0
Output errors:
  Carrier transitions: 0, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, MTU errors: 0, Resource errors:
0
Egress queues: 8 supported, 4 in use
Queue counters:      Queued packets  Transmitted packets      Dropped packets

  0 best-effort              3              3              0
  1 expedited-fo             0              0              0
  2 assured-forw             0              0              0
  3 network-cont            222             222              0

Logical interface as0.0 (Index 71) (SNMP ifIndex 576) (Generation 179)
Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: PPP
Statistics      Packets      pps      Bytes      bps
Bundle:
  Input :        64560550      148808      2969785300      54761688
  Output:         139          0          10344          0
Link:
  so-3/0/0.0
  Input :        64560550      148808      2969785300      54761688
  Output:         139          0          10344          0
Protocol inet, MTU: 4470, Generation: 240, Route table: 0
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
    Destination: 10.30.30.0/30, Local: 10.30.30.2, Broadcast: 10.30.30.3,
Generation: 316
Protocol inet6, MTU: 4470, Generation: 241, Route table: 0
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
    Destination: ::10.30.30.0/126, Local: ::10.30.30.2
Generation: 318
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred
    Destination: fe80::/64, Local: fe80::2a0:a5ff:fe61:9264
Generation: 320

```

### show interfaces statistics (Aggregated SONET/SDH—Egress)

```

user@host> show interfaces statistics detail as0 | no-more
Physical interface: as0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Interface index: 132, SNMP ifIndex: 565, Generation: 323
Link-level type: PPP, MTU: 4474, Speed: OC192, Minimum links needed: 1, Minimum
bandwidth needed: 0
Device flags : Present Running
Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
Link flags : Keepalives
Keepalive settings: Interval 10 seconds, Up-count 1, Down-count 3
Last flapped : 2009-11-09 03:43:37 PST (00:12:48 ago)
Statistics last cleared: 2009-11-09 03:48:54 PST (00:07:31 ago)
Traffic statistics:

```

```

Input bytes :          11198          392 bps
Output bytes :        3101452132      54783448 bps
Input packets:          234           0 pps
Output packets:       67422937      148868 pps
IPv6 transit statistics:
  Input bytes :          5780
  Output bytes :       2171015678
  Input packets:          72
  Output packets:      47195993
Input errors:
  Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Giants: 0, Policed discards:
0, Resource errors: 0
Output errors:
  Carrier transitions: 0, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, MTU errors: 0, Resource errors:
0
Egress queues: 8 supported, 4 in use
Queue counters:      Queued packets  Transmitted packets      Dropped packets

  0 best-effort      67422830          67422830              0
  1 expedited-fo           0              0              0
  2 assured-forw           0              0              0
  3 network-cont        90              90              0

Logical interface as0.0 (Index 71) (SNMP ifIndex 548) (Generation 206)
Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: PPP
Statistics      Packets      pps      Bytes      bps
Bundle:
  Input :          144          0      10118      392
  Output:       67422847      148868      3101450962      54783448
Link:
  so-0/1/0.0
  Input :          144          0      10118      392
  Output:       67422847      148868      3101450962      54783448
Protocol inet, MTU: 4470, Generation: 295, Route table: 0
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
  Destination: 10.30.30.0/30, Local: 10.30.30.1, Broadcast: 10.30.30.3,
Generation: 426
  Protocol inet6, MTU: 4470, Generation: 296, Route table: 0
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
  Destination: ::/26, Local: ::10.30.30.1
Generation: 428
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred
  Destination: fe80::/64, Local: fe80::2a0:a5ff:fe63:1d0a
Generation: 429

```

### show interfaces statistics (MX Series Routers)

```

user@host> show interfaces xe-0/0/0 statistics
Physical interface: xe-0/0/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Interface index: 145, SNMP ifIndex: 592
Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, LAN-PHY mode, Speed: 10Gbps, BPDU Error:
None, Loopback: None, Source filtering: Disabled, Flow control: Enabled
Pad to minimum frame size: Enabled
Device flags : Present Running
Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x0
Link flags : None
CoS queues : 8 supported, 8 maximum usable queues

```

```

Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:f0, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:f0
Last flapped   : 2013-10-26 03:20:40 test (2w3d 03:29 ago)
Statistics last cleared: Never
Input rate     : 0 bps (0 pps)
Output rate    : 0 bps (0 pps)
Input errors: 0, Output errors: 0
Active alarms  : LINK
Active defects : LINK
PCS statistics                               Seconds
  Bit errors                               109
  Errored blocks                           109
Interface transmit statistics: Disabled

```

### show interfaces statistics (PTX Series Packet Transport Routers)

```

user@host> show interfaces statistics em0
Physical interface: em0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 8, SNMP ifIndex: 0
  Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Speed: 1000mbps
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
  Link type      : Full-Duplex
  Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:1b, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:1b
  Last flapped   : Never
  Statistics last cleared: Never
Input packets : 212620
Output packets: 71
  Input errors: 0, Output errors: 0

  Logical interface em0.0 (Index 3) (SNMP ifIndex 0)
  Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
  Input packets : 212590
  Output packets: 71
  Protocol inet, MTU: 1500
  Flags: Is-Primary
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Default Is-Preferred Is-Primary
    Destination: 192.168.3/24, Local: 192.168.3.30,
    Broadcast: 192.168.3.255

```

### show interfaces statistics (ACX Series routers)

```

user@host> show interfaces statistics ge-0/1/7
Physical interface: ge-0/1/7, Enabled, Physical link is Down
  Interface index: 151, SNMP ifIndex: 524
  Link-level type: Ethernet, Media type: Copper, MTU: 1514, Link-mode: Full-duplex,
  Speed: 1000mbps, BPDU Error: None, MAC-REWRITE Error: None, Loopback: Disabled,

  Source filtering: Disabled, Flow control: Enabled, Auto-negotiation: Enabled,
  Remote fault: Online
  Device flags   : Present Running Down
  Interface flags: Hardware-Down SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x0
  Link flags     : None
  CoS queues     : 8 supported, 8 maximum usable queues
  Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:a3, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:a3
  Last flapped   : 2012-05-11 04:25:28 PDT (2d 20:23 ago)
  Statistics last cleared: 2012-05-13 23:07:23 PDT (01:41:25 ago)
  Input rate     : 0 bps (0 pps)
  Output rate    : 0 bps (0 pps)
  Input errors: 0, Output errors: 0
  Active alarms  : LINK

```

Active defects : LINK  
Interface transmit statistics: Disabled



## show passive-monitoring error

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>show passive-monitoring error (*   all   mo-fpc/pic/port)</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	(M40e, M160, and M320 Series routers and T Series routers only) Display passive monitoring error statistics.
<b>Options</b>	<code>*   all   mo-fpc/pic/port</code> —Display error statistics for monitoring interfaces. Use a wildcard character, specify all interfaces, or provide a specific interface name.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show passive-monitoring error all on page 274</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 12 on page 273</a> lists the output fields for the <code>show passive-monitoring error</code> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

*Table 12: show passive-monitoring error Output Fields*

Field Name	Field Description
Passive monitoring interface	Name of the passive monitoring interface.
Local interface index	Index counter of the local interface.
Interface state	State of the passive monitoring interface: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Monitoring</b>—Specified interface is actively monitoring.</li> <li>• <b>Disabled</b>—Specified interface has been disabled from the CLI.</li> <li>• <b>Not monitoring</b>—The interface is operational, but not monitoring. This condition occurs when an interface first comes online, or when the interface is operational, but no logical unit has been configured under the physical interface.</li> <li>• <b>Unknown</b>—Unknown state.</li> <li>• <b>Error</b>—An error occurred during the process of determining the state of the interface.</li> </ul>
Error information	
Packets dropped (no memory)	Number of packets dropped because of memory shortage.
Packets dropped (not IP)	Number of non-IP packets dropped.
Packets dropped (not IPv4)	Number of packets dropped because they failed the IPv4 version check.

Table 12: show passive-monitoring error Output Fields (continued)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Packets dropped (header too small)</b>	Number of packets dropped because the packet length or IP header length was too small.
<b>Memory allocation failures</b>	Number of flow record memory allocation failures. A small number reflects failures to replenish the free list. A large number indicates the monitoring station is almost out of memory space.
<b>Memory free failures</b>	Number of flow record memory free failures.
<b>Memory free list failures</b>	Number of flow records received from free list that failed. Memory is nearly exhausted or too many new flows greater than 128 KB are being created per second.
<b>Memory warning</b>	Whether the flows have exceeded 1 million packets per second (Mpps) on a Monitoring Services PIC or 2 Mpps on a Monitoring Services II PIC. The response can be <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b> .
<b>Memory overload</b>	Whether the memory has been overloaded. The response can be <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b> .
<b>PPS overload</b>	Whether the PIC is receiving more packets per second than the configured threshold. The response can be <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b> .
<b>BPS overload</b>	Whether the PIC is receiving more bits per second than the configured threshold. The response can be <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b> .

## Sample Output

### show passive-monitoring error all

```

user@host> show passive-monitoring error all
Passive monitoring interface: mo-4/0/0, Local interface index: 44
Interface state: Monitoring
Error information
  Packets dropped (no memory): 0, Packets dropped (not IP): 0
  Packets dropped (not IPv4): 0, Packets dropped (header too small): 0
  Memory allocation failures: 0, Memory free failures: 0
  Memory free list failures: 0
  Memory warning: No, Memory overload: No, PPS overload: No, BPS overload: No

Passive monitoring interface: mo-4/1/0, Local interface index: 45
Interface state: Not monitoring
Error information
  Packets dropped (no memory): 0, Packets dropped (not IP): 0
  Packets dropped (not IPv4): 0, Packets dropped (header too small): 0
  Memory allocation failures: 0, Memory free failures: 0
  Memory free list failures: 0
  Memory warning: No, Memory overload: No, PPS overload: No, BPS overload: No

```

## show passive-monitoring flow

<b>Syntax</b>	show passive-monitoring flow (*   all   mo- <i>fpc/pic/port</i> )
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	(M40e, M160, and M320 Series routers and T Series routers only) Display passive flow statistics.
<b>Options</b>	*   all   mo- <i>fpc/pic/port</i> —Display passive flow statistics for monitoring interfaces. Use a wildcard character, specify all interfaces, or provide a specific interface name.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show passive-monitoring flow all on page 276</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 13 on page 275</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show passive-monitoring flow</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

*Table 13: show passive-monitoring flow Output Fields*

Field Name	Field Description
Passive monitoring interface	Name of the passive monitoring interface.
Local interface index	Index counter of the local interface.
Interface state	State of the passive monitoring interface: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Monitoring</b>—Specified interface is actively monitoring.</li> <li>• <b>Disabled</b>—Specified interface has been disabled from the CLI.</li> <li>• <b>Not monitoring</b>—The interface is operational, but not monitoring. This condition occurs when an interface first comes online, or when the interface is operational, but no logical unit has been configured under the physical interface.</li> <li>• <b>Unknown</b>—Unknown state.</li> <li>• <b>Error</b>—An error occurred during the process of determining the state of the interface.</li> </ul>
Flow information	
Flow packets	Number of packets received by an operational PIC.
Flow bytes	Number of bytes received by an operational PIC.
Flow packets 10-second rate	Number of packets per second handled by the PIC and displayed as a 10-second average.
Flow bytes 10-second rate	Number of bytes per second handled by the PIC and displayed as a 10-second average.

Table 13: show passive-monitoring flow Output Fields (continued)

Field Name	Field Description
Active flows	Number of currently active flows tracked by the PIC.
Total flows	Total number of flows received by an operational PIC.
Flows exported	Total number of flows exported by an operational PIC.
Flows packets exported	Total number of cflowd packets exported by an operational PIC.
Flows inactive timed out	Total number of flows that are exported because of inactivity.
Flows active timed out	Total number of long-lived flows that are exported because of an active timeout.

## Sample Output

### show passive-monitoring flow all

```

user@host> show passive-monitoring flow all
Passive monitoring interface: mo-4/0/0, Local interface index: 44
Interface state: Monitoring
Flow information
  Flow packets: 6533434, Flow bytes: 653343400
  Flow packets 10-second rate: 0, Flow bytes 10-second rate: 0
  Active flows: 0, Total flows: 1599
  Flows exported: 1599, Flows packets exported: 55
  Flows inactive timed out: 1599, Flows active timed out: 0

Passive monitoring interface: mo-4/1/0, Local interface index: 45
Interface state: Monitoring
Flow information
  Flow packets: 6537780, Flow bytes: 653778000
  Flow packets 10-second rate: 0, Flow bytes 10-second rate: 0
  Active flows: 0, Total flows: 1601
  Flows exported: 1601, Flows packets exported: 55
  Flows inactive timed out: 1601, Flows active timed out: 0

```

## show passive-monitoring memory

**Syntax** `show passive-monitoring memory (* | all | mo-fpc/pic/port)`

**Release Information** Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**Description** (M40e, M160, and M320 Series routers and T Series routers only) Display passive monitoring memory and flow record statistics

**Options** `* | all | mo-fpc/pic/port`—Display memory and flow record statistics for monitoring interfaces. Use a wildcard character, specify all interfaces, or provide a specific interface name.

**Required Privilege Level** view

**List of Sample Output** [show passive-monitoring memory all on page 278](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 14 on page 277](#) lists the output fields for the `show passive-monitoring memory` command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

*Table 14: show passive-monitoring memory Output Fields*

Field Name	Field Description
Passive monitoring interface	Name of the passive monitoring interface.
Local interface index	Index counter of the local interface.
Memory utilization	
Allocation count	Number of flow records allocated.
Free count	Number of flow records freed.
Maximum allocated	Maximum number of flow records allocated since the monitoring station booted. This number represents the peak number of flow records allocated at a time.
Allocations per second	Flow records allocated per second during the last statistics interval on the PIC.
Frees per second	Flow records freed per second during the last statistics interval on the PIC.
Total memory used, Total memory free	Total memory currently used and total amount of memory currently free (in bytes).

## Sample Output

### show passive-monitoring memory all

```
user@host> show passive-monitoring memory all
Passive monitoring interface: mo-4/0/0, Local interface index: 44
Memory utilization
  Allocation count: 1600, Free count: 1599, Maximum allocated: 1600
  Allocations per second: 3200, Frees per second: 1438
  Total memory used (in bytes): 103579176, Total memory free (in bytes):
  163914184
```

## show passive-monitoring status

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>show passive-monitoring status (*  all   mo-fpc/pic/port)</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	(M40e, M160, and M320 Series routers and T Series routers only) Display passive monitoring status.
<b>Options</b>	<code>*   all   mo-fpc/pic/port</code> —Display status for monitoring interfaces. Use a wildcard character, specify all interfaces, or provide a specific interface name.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show passive-monitoring status all on page 280</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 15 on page 279</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show passive-monitoring status</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

*Table 15: show passive-monitoring status Output Fields*

Output Field	Output Field Description
Passive monitoring interface	Name of the passive monitoring interface.
Local interface index	Index counter of the local interface.
Interface state	Monitoring state of the passive monitoring interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Monitoring</b>—PIC is actively monitoring.</li> <li>• <b>Disabled</b>—PIC has been disabled using the CLI.</li> <li>• <b>Not monitoring</b>—PIC is operational, but not monitoring. This condition can happen while the PIC is coming online, or when the PIC is operational but has no logical unit configured under the physical interface.</li> <li>• <b>Unknown</b></li> </ul>
Group index	Integer that represents the monitoring group of which the PIC is a member. <b>Group index</b> is a mapping from the group name to an index. It is not related to the number of monitoring groups.
Export interval	Configured export interval for cflowd records, in seconds.
Export format	Configured export format (only cflowd version 5 is supported).
Protocol	Protocol the PIC is configured to monitor (only IPv4 is supported).
Engine type	Configured engine type that is inserted in output cflowd packets.

*Table 15: show passive-monitoring status Output Fields (continued)*

Output Field	Output Field Description
Engine ID	Configured engine ID that is inserted in output cflowd packets.

---

## Sample Output

### show passive-monitoring status all

```
user@host> show passive-monitoring status all
Passive monitoring interface: mo-4/0/0, Local interface index: 44
Interface state: Monitoring
  Group index: 0
  Export interval: 15 secs, Export format: cflowd v5
  Protocol: IPv4, Engine type: 1, Engine ID: 1

Passive monitoring interface: mo-4/1/0, Local interface index: 45
Interface state: Disabled

Passive monitoring interface: mo-4/2/0, Local interface index: 46
Interface state: Not monitoring
```



## show passive-monitoring usage

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>show passive-monitoring usage (*   all   mo-fpc/pic/port)</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	(M40e, M160, and M320 Series routers and T Series routers only) Display passive monitoring usage statistics.
<b>Options</b>	<code>*   all   mo-fpc/pic/port</code> —Display usage statistics for monitoring interfaces. Use a wildcard character, specify all interfaces, or provide a specific interface name.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show passive-monitoring usage all on page 281</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 16 on page 281</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show passive-monitoring usage</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

*Table 16: show passive-monitoring usage Output Fields*

Output Field	Output Field Description
Passive monitoring interface	Name of the passive monitoring interface.
Local interface index	Index counter of the local interface.
CPU utilization	
Uptime	Time, in milliseconds, that the PIC has been operational.
Interrupt time	Total time that the PIC has spent processing packets since the last PIC reset.
Load (5 second)	CPU load on the PIC, averaged more than 5 seconds. The number is a percentage obtained by dividing the time spent on active tasks by the total elapsed time.
Load (1 minute)	CPU load on the PIC, averaged more than 1 minute. The number is a percentage obtained by dividing the time spent on active tasks by the total elapsed time.

## Sample Output

### show passive-monitoring usage all

```

user@host> show passive-monitoring usage
Passive monitoring interface: mo-4/0/0, Local interface index: 44
CPU utilization
  Uptime: 653155 milliseconds, Interrupt time: 40213754 microseconds
  Load (5 second): 20%, Load (1 minute): 17%
```

```
Passive monitoring interface: mo-4/1/0, Local interface index: 45
CPU utilization
  Uptime: 652292 milliseconds, Interrupt time: 40223178 microseconds
  Load (5 second): 22%, Load (1 minute): 15%

Passive monitoring interface: mo-4/2/0, Local interface index: 46
CPU utilization
  Uptime: 649491 milliseconds, Interrupt time: 40173645 microseconds
  Load (5 second): 22%, Load (1 minute): 10098862%
```

## show route forwarding-table

**List of Syntax**    [Syntax on page 283](#)  
                           [Syntax \(MX Series Routers\) on page 283](#)  
                           [Syntax \(TX Matrix and TX Matrix Plus Routers\) on page 283](#)

**Syntax**    show route forwarding-table  
                   <detail | extensive | summary>  
                   <all>  
                   <ccc *interface-name*>  
                   <destination *destination-prefix*>  
                   <family *family* | matching *matching*>  
                   <interface-name *interface-name*>  
                   <label *name*>  
                   <matching *matching*>  
                   <multicast>  
                   <table (default | *logical-system-name/routing-instance-name* | *routing-instance-name*)>  
                   <vlan (all | *vlan-name*)>  
                   <vpn *vpn*>

**Syntax (MX Series Routers)**    show route forwarding-table  
   <detail | extensive | summary>  
   <all>  
   <bridge-domain (all | *domain-name*)>  
   <ccc *interface-name*>  
   <destination *destination-prefix*>  
   <family *family* | matching *matching*>  
   <interface-name *interface-name*>  
   <label *name*>  
   <learning-vlan-id *learning-vlan-id*>  
   <matching *matching*>  
   <multicast>  
   <table (default | *logical-system-name/routing-instance-name* | *routing-instance-name*)>  
   <vlan (all | *vlan-name*)>  
   <vpn *vpn*>

**Syntax (TX Matrix and TX Matrix Plus Routers)**    show route forwarding-table  
   <detail | extensive | summary>  
   <all>  
   <ccc *interface-name*>  
   <destination *destination-prefix*>  
   <family *family* | matching *matching*>  
   <interface-name *interface-name*>  
   <matching *matching*>  
   <label *name*>  
   <lcc *number*>  
   <multicast>  
   <table *routing-instance-name*>  
   <vpn *vpn*>

**Release Information**    Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
                                   Option **bridge-domain** introduced in Junos OS Release 7.5

Option **learning-vlan-id** introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4

Options **all** and **vlan** introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

**Description** Display the Routing Engine's forwarding table, including the network-layer prefixes and their next hops. This command is used to help verify that the routing protocol process has relayed the correction information to the forwarding table. The Routing Engine constructs and maintains one or more routing tables. From the routing tables, the Routing Engine derives a table of active routes, called the forwarding table.



**NOTE:** The Routing Engine copies the forwarding table to the Packet Forwarding Engine, the part of the router that is responsible for forwarding packets. To display the entries in the Packet Forwarding Engine's forwarding table, use the **show pfe route** command.

**Options** **none**—Display the routes in the forwarding tables. By default, the **show route forwarding-table** command does not display information about private, or internal, forwarding tables.

**detail | extensive | summary**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**all**—(Optional) Display routing table entries for all forwarding tables, including private, or internal, tables.

**bridge-domain (all | bridge-domain-name)**—(MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display route entries for all bridge domains or the specified bridge domain.

**ccc interface-name**—(Optional) Display route entries for the specified circuit cross-connect interface.

**destination destination-prefix**—(Optional) Destination prefix.

**family family**—(Optional) Display routing table entries for the specified family: **bridge** (**ccc | destination | detail | extensive | interface-name | label | learning-vlan-id | matching | multicast | summary | table | vlan | vpn**), **ethernet-switching**, **evpn**, **fibre-channel**, **fmembers**, **inet**, **inet6**, **iso**, **mcsnoop-inet**, **mcsnoop-inet6**, **mpls**, **satellite-inet**, **satellite-inet6**, **satellite-vpls**, **tnp**, **unix**, **vpls**, or **vlan-classification**.

**interface-name interface-name**—(Optional) Display routing table entries for the specified interface.

**label name**—(Optional) Display route entries for the specified label.

**lcc number**—(TX Matrix and TX matrix Plus routers only) (Optional) On a routing matrix composed of a TX Matrix router and T640 routers, display information for the specified T640 router (or line-card chassis) connected to the TX Matrix router. On a routing matrix composed of the TX Matrix Plus router and T1600 or T4000 routers,

display information for the specified router (line-card chassis) connected to the TX Matrix Plus router.

Replace *number* with the following values depending on the LCC configuration:

- 0 through 3, when T640 routers are connected to a TX Matrix router in a routing matrix.
- 0 through 3, when T1600 routers are connected to a TX Matrix Plus router in a routing matrix.
- 0 through 7, when T1600 routers are connected to a TX Matrix Plus router with 3D SIBs in a routing matrix.
- 0, 2, 4, or 6, when T4000 routers are connected to a TX Matrix Plus router with 3D SIBs in a routing matrix.

**learning-vlan-id** *learning-vlan-id*—(MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display learned information for all VLANs or for the specified VLAN.

**matching** *matching*—(Optional) Display routing table entries matching the specified prefix or prefix length.

**multicast**—(Optional) Display routing table entries for multicast routes.

**table** —(Optional) Display route entries for all the routing tables in the main routing instance or for the specified routing instance. If your device supports logical systems, you can also display route entries for the specified logical system and routing instance. To view the routing instances on your device, use the **show route instance** command.

**vlan** (**all** | *vlan-name*)—(Optional) Display information for all VLANs or for the specified VLAN.

**vpn** *vpn*—(Optional) Display routing table entries for a specified VPN.

**Required Privilege Level**

view

**List of Sample Output**

[show route forwarding-table on page 290](#)  
[show route forwarding-table detail on page 291](#)  
[show route forwarding-table destination extensive \(Weights and Balances\) on page 291](#)  
[show route forwarding-table extensive on page 292](#)  
[show route forwarding-table extensive \(RPF\) on page 293](#)  
[show route forwarding-table \(dynamic list next hop\) on page 294](#)  
[show route forwarding-table family mpls on page 295](#)  
[show route forwarding-table family mpls ccc ge-0/0/1.1004 on page 295](#)  
[show route forwarding-table family vpls on page 295](#)  
[show route forwarding-table vpls \(Broadcast, unknown unicast, and multicast \(BUM\) hashing is enabled\) on page 295](#)  
[show route forwarding-table vpls \(Broadcast, unknown unicast, and multicast \(BUM\) hashing is enabled with MAC Statistics\) on page 296](#)  
[show route forwarding-table family vpls extensive on page 296](#)

[show route forwarding-table table default on page 297](#)

[show route forwarding-table table](#)

[logical-system-name/routing-instance-name on page 298](#)

[show route forwarding-table vpn on page 299](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 17 on page 286](#) lists the output fields for the **show route forwarding-table** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. Field names might be abbreviated (as shown in parentheses) when no level of output is specified, or when the **detail** keyword is used instead of the **extensive** keyword.

*Table 17: show route forwarding-table Output Fields*

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Logical system	Name of the logical system. This field is displayed if you specify the <b>table logical-system-name/routing-instance-name</b> option on a device that is configured for and supports logical systems.	All levels
Routing table	Name of the routing table (for example, inet, inet6, mpls).	All levels

Table 17: *show route forwarding-table Output Fields (continued)*

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Enabled protocols	<p>The features and protocols that have been enabled for a given routing table. This field can contain the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BUM hashing—BUM hashing is enabled.</li> <li>• MAC Stats—Mac Statistics is enabled.</li> <li>• Bridging—Routing instance is a normal layer 2 bridge.</li> <li>• No VLAN—No VLANs are associated with the bridge domain.</li> <li>• All VLANs—The <b>vlan-id all</b> statement has been enabled for this bridge domain.</li> <li>• Single VLAN—Single VLAN ID is associated with the bridge domain.</li> <li>• MAC action drop—New MACs will be dropped when the MAC address limit is reached.</li> <li>• Dual VLAN—Dual VLAN tags are associated with the bridge domain</li> <li>• No local switching—No local switching is enabled for this routing instance..</li> <li>• Learning disabled—Layer 2 learning is disabled for this routing instance.</li> <li>• MAC limit reached—The maximum number of MAC addresses that was configured for this routing instance has been reached.</li> <li>• VPLS—The VPLS protocol is enabled.</li> <li>• No IRB I2-copy—The no-irb-layer-2-copy feature is enabled for this routing instance.</li> <li>• ACKed by all peers—All peers have acknowledged this routing instance.</li> <li>• BUM Pruning—BUM pruning is enabled on the VPLS instance.</li> <li>• Def BD VXLAN—VXLAN is enabled for the default bridge domain.</li> <li>• EVPN—EVPN protocol is enabled for this routing instance.</li> <li>• Def BD OVSDb—Open vSwitch Database (OVSDb) is enabled on the default bridge domain.</li> <li>• Def BD Ingress replication—VXLAN ingress node replication is enabled on the default bridge domain.</li> <li>• L2 backhaul—Layer 2 backhaul is enabled.</li> <li>• FRR optimize—Fast reroute optimization</li> <li>• MAC pinning—MAC pinning is enabled for this bridge domain.</li> <li>• MAC Aging Timer—The MAC table aging time is set per routing instance.</li> <li>• EVPN VXLAN—This routing instance supports EVPN with VXLAN encapsulation.</li> <li>• PBBN—This routing instance is configured as a provider backbone bridged network.</li> <li>• PBN—This routing instance is configured as a provider bridge network.</li> <li>• ETREE—The ETREE protocol is enabled on this EVPN routing instance.</li> <li>• ARP/NDP suppression—EVPN ARP NDP suppression is enabled in this routing instance.</li> <li>• Def BD EVPN VXLAN—EVPN VXLAN is enabled for the default bridge domain.</li> <li>• MPLS control word—Control word is enabled for this MPLS routing instance.</li> </ul>	All levels
Address family	Address family (for example, IP, IPv6, ISO, MPLS, and VPLS).	All levels
Destination	Destination of the route.	<b>detail extensive</b>

Table 17: *show route forwarding-table Output Fields (continued)*

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Route Type (Type)	<p>How the route was placed into the forwarding table. When the <b>detail</b> keyword is used, the route type might be abbreviated (as shown in parentheses):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>cloned (clon)</b>—(TCP or multicast only) Cloned route.</li> <li>• <b>destination (dest)</b>—Remote addresses directly reachable through an interface.</li> <li>• <b>destination down (iddn)</b>—Destination route for which the interface is unreachable.</li> <li>• <b>interface cloned (ifcl)</b>—Cloned route for which the interface is unreachable.</li> <li>• <b>route down (ifdn)</b>—Interface route for which the interface is unreachable.</li> <li>• <b>ignore (ignr)</b>—Ignore this route.</li> <li>• <b>interface (intf)</b>—Installed as a result of configuring an interface.</li> <li>• <b>permanent (perm)</b>—Routes installed by the kernel when the routing table is initialized.</li> <li>• <b>user</b>—Routes installed by the routing protocol process or as a result of the configuration.</li> </ul>	All levels
Route Reference (RtRef)	Number of routes to reference.	<b>detail extensive</b>
Flags	<p>Route type flags:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>none</b>—No flags are enabled.</li> <li>• <b>accounting</b>—Route has accounting enabled.</li> <li>• <b>cached</b>—Cache route.</li> <li>• <b>incoming-iface interface-number</b>—Check against incoming interface.</li> <li>• <b>prefix load balance</b>—Load balancing is enabled for this prefix.</li> <li>• <b>rt nh decoupled</b>—Route has been decoupled from the next hop to the destination.</li> <li>• <b>sent to PFE</b>—Route has been sent to the Packet Forwarding Engine.</li> <li>• <b>static</b>—Static route.</li> </ul>	<b>extensive</b>
Next hop	IP address of the next hop to the destination.	<b>detail extensive</b>



Table 17: show route forwarding-table Output Fields (continued)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Next hop Type (Type)	<p>Next-hop type. When the <b>detail</b> keyword is used, the next-hop type might be abbreviated (as indicated in parentheses):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>broadcast (bcst)</b>—Broadcast.</li> <li>• <b>deny</b>—Deny.</li> <li>• <b>discard (dscd)</b> —Discard.</li> <li>• <b>hold</b>—Next hop is waiting to be resolved into a unicast or multicast type.</li> <li>• <b>indexed (idxd)</b>—Indexed next hop.</li> <li>• <b>indirect (indr)</b>—Indirect next hop.</li> <li>• <b>local (locl)</b>—Local address on an interface.</li> <li>• <b>routed multicast (mcrst)</b>—Regular multicast next hop.</li> <li>• <b>multicast (mcst)</b>—Wire multicast next hop (limited to the LAN).</li> <li>• <b>multicast discard (mdsc)</b>—Multicast discard.</li> <li>• <b>multicast group (mgrp)</b>—Multicast group member.</li> <li>• <b>receive (rcv)</b>—Receive.</li> <li>• <b>reject (rjct)</b>—Discard. An ICMP unreachable message was sent.</li> <li>• <b>resolve (rslv)</b>—Resolving the next hop.</li> <li>• <b>unicast (ucst)</b>—Unicast.</li> <li>• <b>unilist (ulst)</b>—List of unicast next hops. A packet sent to this next hop goes to any next hop in the list.</li> </ul>	<b>detail extensive</b>
Index	Software index of the next hop that is used to route the traffic for a given prefix.	<b>detail extensive none</b>
Route interface-index	Logical interface index from which the route is learned. For example, for interface routes, this is the logical interface index of the route itself. For static routes, this field is zero. For routes learned through routing protocols, this is the logical interface index from which the route is learned.	<b>extensive</b>
Reference (NhRef)	Number of routes that refer to this next hop.	<b>detail extensive none</b>
Next-hop interface (Netif)	Interface used to reach the next hop.	<b>detail extensive none</b>
Weight	Value used to distinguish primary, secondary, and fast reroute backup routes. Weight information is available when MPLS label-switched path (LSP) link protection, node-link protection, or fast reroute is enabled, or when the standby state is enabled for secondary paths. A lower weight value is preferred. Among routes with the same weight value, load balancing is possible (see the <b>Balance</b> field description).	<b>extensive</b>
Balance	Balance coefficient indicating how traffic of unequal cost is distributed among next hops when a router is performing unequal-cost load balancing. This information is available when you enable BGP multipath load balancing.	<b>extensive</b>
RPF interface	List of interfaces from which the prefix can be accepted. Reverse path forwarding (RPF) information is displayed only when <b>rpf-check</b> is configured on the interface.	<b>extensive</b>

## Sample Output

## show route forwarding-table

```

user@host> show route forwarding-table
Routing table: default.inet
Internet:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop          Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm  0                               rjct  46    4
0.0.0.0/32       perm  0                               dscd  44    1
172.16.1.0/24    ifdn  0                               rslv  608    1 ge-2/0/1.0
172.16.1.0/32    iddn  0 172.16.1.0        recv  606    1 ge-2/0/1.0
172.16.1.1/32    user  0                               rjct  46    4
172.16.1.1/32    intf  0 172.16.1.1        locl  607    2
172.16.1.1/32    iddn  0 172.16.1.1        locl  607    2
172.16.1.255/32  iddn  0 ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff bcst  605    1 ge-2/0/1.0
10.0.0.0/24      intf  0                               rslv  616    1 ge-2/0/0.0
10.0.0.0/32      dest  0 10.0.0.0           recv  614    1 ge-2/0/0.0
10.0.0.1/32      intf  0 10.0.0.1           locl  615    2
10.0.0.1/32      dest  0 10.0.0.1           locl  615    2
10.0.0.255/32    dest  0 10.0.0.255        bcst  613    1 ge-2/0/0.0
10.1.1.0/24      ifdn  0                               rslv  612    1 ge-2/0/1.0
10.1.1.0/32      iddn  0 10.1.1.0           recv  610    1 ge-2/0/1.0
10.1.1.1/32      user  0                               rjct  46    4
10.1.1.1/32      intf  0 10.1.1.1           locl  611    2
10.1.1.1/32      iddn  0 10.1.1.1           locl  611    2
10.1.1.255/32    iddn  0 ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff bcst  609    1 ge-2/0/1.0
10.209.0.0/16    user  0 10.209.63.254      ucst  419    20 fxp0.0
10.209.0.0/16    user  1 0:12:1e:ca:98:0    ucst  419    20 fxp0.0
10.209.0.0/18    intf  0                               rslv  418    1 fxp0.0
10.209.0.0/32    dest  0 10.209.0.0         recv  416    1 fxp0.0
10.209.2.131/32  intf  0 10.209.2.131       locl  417    2
10.209.2.131/32  dest  0 10.209.2.131       locl  417    2
10.209.17.55/32  dest  0 0:30:48:5b:78:d2   ucst  435    1 fxp0.0
10.209.63.42/32  dest  0 0:23:7d:58:92:ca   ucst  434    1 fxp0.0
10.209.63.254/32 dest  0 0:12:1e:ca:98:0    ucst  419    20 fxp0.0
10.209.63.255/32 dest  0 10.209.63.255      bcst  415    1 fxp0.0
10.227.0.0/16    user  0 10.209.63.254      ucst  419    20 fxp0.0

...

Routing table: iso
ISO:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop          Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm  0                               rjct  27    1
47.0005.80ff.f800.0000.0108.0003.0102.5524.5220.00
intf  0                               locl  28    1

Routing table: inet6
Internet6:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop          Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm  0                               rjct  6    1
ff00::/8         perm  0                               mdsc  4    1
ff02::1/128      perm  0 ff02::1           mcst  3    1

Routing table: ccc
MPLS:
Interface.Label  Type RtRef Next hop          Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm  0                               rjct  16    1
100004(top)fe-0/0/1.0

```

## show route forwarding-table detail

```

user@host> show route forwarding-table detail
Routing table: inet
Internet:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop          Type Index NhRef Netif
default          user   2 0:90:69:8e:b1:1b ucst  132   4 fxp0.0
default          perm   0                               rjct   14    1
10.1.1.0/24      intf   0 ff.3.0.21         ucst  322   1 so-5/3/0.0
10.1.1.0/32      dest   0 10.1.1.0          recv  324   1 so-5/3/0.0
10.1.1.1/32      intf   0 10.1.1.1          locl  321    1
10.1.1.255/32    dest   0 10.1.1.255        bcst  323   1 so-5/3/0.0
10.21.21.0/24    intf   0 ff.3.0.21         ucst  326   1 so-5/3/0.0
10.21.21.0/32    dest   0 10.21.21.0        recv  328   1 so-5/3/0.0
10.21.21.1/32    intf   0 10.21.21.1        locl  325    1
10.21.21.255/32  dest   0 10.21.21.255      bcst  327   1 so-5/3/0.0
127.0.0.1/32     intf   0 127.0.0.1         locl  320    1
172.17.28.19/32  clon   1 192.168.4.254     ucst  132   4 fxp0.0
172.17.28.44/32  clon   1 192.168.4.254     ucst  132   4 fxp0.0

...

Routing table: private1__inet
Internet:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop          Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm   0                               rjct   46    1
10.0.0.0/8       intf   0                               rslv  136   1 fxp1.0
10.0.0.0/32      dest   0 10.0.0.0          recv  134   1 fxp1.0
10.0.0.4/32      intf   0 10.0.0.4          locl  135    2
10.0.0.4/32      dest   0 10.0.0.4          locl  135    2

...

Routing table: iso
ISO:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop          Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm   0                               rjct   38    1

Routing table: inet6
Internet6:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop          Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm   0                               rjct   22    1
ff00::/8         perm   0                               mdsc   21    1
ff02::1/128      perm   0 ff02::1          mcst   17    1

...

Routing table: mpls
MPLS:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop          Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm   0                               rjct  28    1

```

## show route forwarding-table destination extensive (Weights and Balances)

```

user@host> show route forwarding-table destination 3.4.2.1 extensive
Routing table: inet [Index 0]
Internet:

Destination: 3.4.2.1/32
Route type: user

```

Route reference: 0	Route interface-index: 0
Flags: sent to PFE	
Next-hop type: unicast	Index: 262143    Reference: 1
Nexthop: 172.16.4.4	
Next-hop type: unicast	Index: 335    Reference: 2
Next-hop interface: so-1/1/0.0	Weight: 22    Balance: 3
Nexthop: 145.12.1.2	
Next-hop type: unicast	Index: 337    Reference: 2
Next-hop interface: so-0/1/2.0	Weight: 33    Balance: 33

### show route forwarding-table extensive

```

user@host> show route forwarding-table extensive
Routing table: inet [Index 0]
Internet:

Destination: default
  Route type: user
  Route reference: 2
  Flags: sent to PFE
  Nexthop: 00:00:5E:00:53:1b
  Next-hop type: unicast
  Next-hop interface: fxp0.0
  Route interface-index: 0
  Index: 132    Reference: 4

Destination: default
  Route type: permanent
  Route reference: 0
  Flags: none
  Next-hop type: reject
  Route interface-index: 0
  Index: 14    Reference: 1

Destination: 127.0.0.1/32
  Route type: interface
  Route reference: 0
  Flags: sent to PFE
  Nexthop: 127.0.0.1
  Next-hop type: local
  Route interface-index: 0
  Index: 320    Reference: 1

...

Routing table: private1__inet [Index 1]
Internet:

Destination: default
  Route type: permanent
  Route reference: 0
  Flags: sent to PFE
  Next-hop type: reject
  Route interface-index: 0
  Index: 46    Reference: 1

Destination: 10.0.0.0/8
  Route type: interface
  Route reference: 0
  Flags: sent to PFE
  Next-hop type: resolve
  Next-hop interface: fxp1.0
  Route interface-index: 3
  Index: 136    Reference: 1

...

Routing table: iso [Index 0]
ISO:

Destination: default

```

```

Route type: permanent
Route reference: 0
Flags: sent to PFE
Next-hop type: reject
Route interface-index: 0
Index: 38      Reference: 1

Routing table: inet6 [Index 0]
Internet6:

Destination: default
Route type: permanent
Route reference: 0
Flags: sent to PFE
Next-hop type: reject
Route interface-index: 0
Index: 22      Reference: 1

Destination: ff00::/8
Route type: permanent
Route reference: 0
Flags: sent to PFE
Next-hop type: multicast discard
Route interface-index: 0
Index: 21      Reference: 1

...

Routing table: private1__inet6 [Index 1]
Internet6:

Destination: default
Route type: permanent
Route reference: 0
Flags: sent to PFE
Next-hop type: reject
Route interface-index: 0
Index: 54      Reference: 1

Destination: fe80::2a0:a5ff:fe3d:375/128
Route type: interface
Route reference: 0
Flags: sent to PFE
Next-hop: fe80::2a0:a5ff:fe3d:375
Next-hop type: local
Route interface-index: 0
Index: 75      Reference: 1

...

```

### show route forwarding-table extensive (RPF)

The next example is based on the following configuration, which enables an RPF check on all routes that are learned from this interface, including the interface route:

```

so-1/1/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      rpf-check;
      address 192.0.2.2/30;
    }
  }
}

user@host> show route forwarding-table extensive
Routing table: inet [Index 0]
Internet:
...
...
Destination: 192.0.2.3/32

```

```
Route type: destination
Route reference: 0
Flags: sent to PFE
Nexthop: 192.0.2.3
Next-hop type: broadcast
Next-hop interface: so-1/1/0.0
RPF interface: so-1/1/0.0
Route interface-index: 67
Index: 328      Reference: 1
```

### show route forwarding-table (dynamic list next hop)

The **show route forwarding table** output shows the two next hop elements for a multihomed EVPN destination.

```
user@host> show route forwarding-table label 299952 extensive
MPLS:

Destination: 299952
Route type: user
Route reference: 0
Multicast RPF nh index: 0
P2mpidx: 0
Flags: sent to PFE, rt nh decoupled
Next-hop type: indirect
Nexthop:
Next-hop type: composite
Next-hop type: indirect
Nexthop: 1.0.0.4
Next-hop type: Push 301632, Push 299776(top)
Load Balance Label: None
Next-hop interface: ge-0/0/1.0
Next-hop type: indirect
Nexthop: 1.0.0.4
Next-hop type: Push 301344, Push 299792(top)
Load Balance Label: None
Next-hop interface: ge-0/0/1.0

Route interface-index: 0
Index: 1048575 Reference: 2
Index: 601      Reference: 2
Index: 1048574 Reference: 3
Index: 600 Reference: 2
Index: 1048577 Reference: 3
Index: 619 Reference: 2
```

After one of the PE router has been disabled in the EVPN multihomed network, the same **show route forwarding table** output command shows one next hop element and one empty next hop element.

```
user@host> show route forwarding-table label 299952 extensive
Routing table: default.mpls [Index 0]
MPLS:

Destination: 299952
Route type: user
Route reference: 0
Multicast RPF nh index: 0
P2mpidx: 0
Flags: sent to PFE, rt nh decoupled
Next-hop type: indirect
Nexthop:
Next-hop type: composite
Next-hop type: indirect
Nexthop: 1.0.0.4
Next-hop type: Push 301344, Push 299792(top)
Load Balance Label: None
Next-hop interface: ge-0/0/1.0

Route interface-index: 0
Index: 1048575 Reference: 2
Index: 601      Reference: 2
Index: 1048577 Reference: 3
Index: 619 Reference: 2
```

### show route forwarding-table family mpls

```

user@host> show route forwarding-table family mpls
Routing table: mpls
MPLS:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop      Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm  0              rjct   19    1
0                user  0              recv   18    3
1                user  0              recv   18    3
2                user  0              recv   18    3
100000           user  0 10.31.1.6      swap  100001 fe-1/1/0.0
800002           user  0              Pop                                vt-0/3/0.32770

vt-0/3/0.32770 (VPLS)
                  user  0              indr   351    4
                  Push 800000, Push 100002(top)

so-0/0/0.0

```

### show route forwarding-table family mpls ccc ge-0/0/1.1004

```

user@host> show route forwarding-table mpls ccc ge-0/0/1.1004
Routing table: default.mpls
MPLS:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop      Type Index NhRef Netif
ge-0/0/1.1004    (CCC) user  0              ulst   1048577 2
                  comp    754    3
                  comp    755    3
                  comp    756    3

Routing table: __mpls-oam__.mpls
MPLS:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop      Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm  0              dscd   556    1

```

### show route forwarding-table family vpls

```

user@host> show route forwarding-table family vpls
Routing table: green.vpls
VPLS:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop      Type Index NhRef Netif
default          dnm  0              flood  353    1
default          perm  0              rjct   298    1
fe-0/1/0.0       dnm  0              flood  355    1
00:00:5E:00:53:1f/48 <<<<<Remote CE
                  dnm  0              indr   351    4
                  Push 800000, Push 100002(top)

so-0/0/0.0
00:00:5E:00:53:1f/48 <<<<<Local CE
                  dnm  0              ucst   354    2 fe-0/1/0.0

```

### show route forwarding-table vpls (Broadcast, unknown unicast, and multicast (BUM) hashing is enabled)

```

user@host> show route forwarding-table vpls
Routing table: green.vpls
VPLS:
Enabled protocols: BUM hashing
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop      Type Index NhRef Netif

```

```

default          perm    0          dscd      519      1
lsi.1048832      intf    0          indr  1048574    4
                  172.16.3.2      Push 262145    621      2

ge-3/0/0.0
00:00:5E:00:53:01/48 user    0          ucst      590      5 ge-2/3/9.0
0x30003/51      user    0          comp      627      2
ge-2/3/9.0      intf    0          ucst      590      5 ge-2/3/9.0
ge-3/1/3.0      intf    0          ucst      619      4 ge-3/1/3.0
0x30002/51      user    0          comp      600      2
0x30001/51      user    0          comp      597      2

```

### show route forwarding-table vpls (Broadcast, unknown unicast, and multicast (BUM) hashing is enabled with MAC Statistics)

```

user@host> show route forwarding-table vpls
Routing table: green.vpls
VPLS:
Enabled protocols: BUM hashing, MAC Stats
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop      Type Index  NhRef Netif
default          perm    0          dscd      519      1
lsi.1048834      intf    0          indr  1048574    4
                  172.16.3.2      Push 262145    592      2

ge-3/0/0.0
00:19:e2:25:d0:01/48 user    0          ucst      590      5 ge-2/3/9.0
0x30003/51      user    0          comp      630      2
ge-2/3/9.0      intf    0          ucst      590      5 ge-2/3/9.0
ge-3/1/3.0      intf    0          ucst      591      4 ge-3/1/3.0
0x30002/51      user    0          comp      627      2
0x30001/51      user    0          comp      624      2

```

### show route forwarding-table family vpls extensive

```

user@host> show route forwarding-table family vpls extensive
Routing table: green.vpls [Index 2]
VPLS:

Destination: default
Route type: dynamic
Route reference: 0
Flags: sent to PFE
Next-hop type: flood
Next-hop type: unicast
Next-hop interface: fe-0/1/3.0
Next-hop type: unicast
Next-hop interface: fe-0/1/2.0
Route interface-index: 72
Index: 289      Reference: 1
Index: 291      Reference: 3
Index: 290      Reference: 3

Destination: default
Route type: permanent
Route reference: 0
Flags: none
Next-hop type: discard
Route interface-index: 0
Index: 341      Reference: 1

Destination: fe-0/1/2.0
Route type: dynamic
Route reference: 0
Flags: sent to PFE
Next-hop type: flood
Next-hop type: indirect
Next-hop type: Push 800016
Next-hop interface: at-1/0/1.0
Route interface-index: 69
Index: 293      Reference: 1
Index: 363      Reference: 4

```



```

Next-hop type: indirect          Index: 301      Reference: 5
Next hop: 10.31.3.2
Next-hop type: Push 800000
Next-hop interface: fe-0/1/1.0
Next-hop type: unicast          Index: 291      Reference: 3
Next-hop interface: fe-0/1/3.0

Destination: fe-0/1/3.0
Route type: dynamic
Route reference: 0              Route interface-index: 70
Flags: sent to PFE
Next-hop type: flood            Index: 292      Reference: 1
Next-hop type: indirect         Index: 363      Reference: 4
Next-hop type: Push 800016
Next-hop interface: at-1/0/1.0
Next-hop type: indirect         Index: 301      Reference: 5
Next hop: 10.31.3.2
Next-hop type: Push 800000
Next-hop interface: fe-0/1/1.0
Next-hop type: unicast          Index: 290      Reference: 3
Next-hop interface: fe-0/1/2.0

Destination: 00:00:5E:00:53:01/48
Route type: dynamic
Route reference: 0              Route interface-index: 70
Flags: sent to PFE, prefix load balance
Next-hop type: unicast          Index: 291      Reference: 3
Next-hop interface: fe-0/1/3.0
Route used as destination:
  Packet count:      6640    Byte count:      675786
Route used as source:
  Packet count:      6894    Byte count:      696424

Destination: 00:00:5E:00:53:04/48
Route type: dynamic
Route reference: 0              Route interface-index: 69
Flags: sent to PFE, prefix load balance
Next-hop type: unicast          Index: 290      Reference: 3
Next-hop interface: fe-0/1/2.0
Route used as destination:
  Packet count:      96      Byte count:      8079
Route used as source:
  Packet count:      296      Byte count:      24955

Destination: 00:00:5E:00:53:05/48
Route type: dynamic
Route reference: 0              Route interface-index: 74
Flags: sent to PFE, prefix load balance
Next-hop type: indirect         Index: 301      Reference: 5
Next hop: 10.31.3.2
Next-hop type: Push 800000
Next-hop interface: fe-0/1/1.0

```

### show route forwarding-table table default

```

user@host> show route forwarding-table table default
Routing table: default.inet
Internet:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop      Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm   0
0.0.0.0/32       perm   0                dscd   34    1

```

```

10.0.60.0/30      user    0 10.0.60.13      ucst    713    5 fe-0/1/3.0
10.0.60.12/30     intf    0                rslv    688    1 fe-0/1/3.0
10.0.60.12/32     dest    0 10.0.60.12      recv    686    1 fe-0/1/3.0
10.0.60.13/32     dest    0 0:5:85:8b:bc:22 ucst    713    5 fe-0/1/3.0
10.0.60.14/32     intf    0 10.0.60.14      locl    687    2
10.0.60.14/32     dest    0 10.0.60.14      locl    687    2
10.0.60.15/32     dest    0 10.0.60.15      bcst    685    1 fe-0/1/3.0
10.0.67.12/30     user    0 10.0.60.13      ucst    713    5 fe-0/1/3.0
10.0.80.0/30      ifdn    0 ff.3.0.21        ucst    676    1 so-0/0/1.0
10.0.80.0/32      dest    0 10.0.80.0        recv    678    1 so-0/0/1.0
10.0.80.2/32      user    0                rjct     36    2
10.0.80.2/32      intf    0 10.0.80.2        locl    675    1
10.0.80.3/32      dest    0 10.0.80.3        bcst    677    1 so-0/0/1.0
10.0.90.12/30     intf    0                rslv    684    1 fe-0/1/0.0
10.0.90.12/32     dest    0 10.0.90.12      recv    682    1 fe-0/1/0.0
10.0.90.14/32     intf    0 10.0.90.14      locl    683    2
10.0.90.14/32     dest    0 10.0.90.14      locl    683    2
10.0.90.15/32     dest    0 10.0.90.15      bcst    681    1 fe-0/1/0.0
10.5.0.0/16       user    0 192.168.187.126 ucst    324    15 fxp0.0
10.10.0.0/16      user    0 192.168.187.126 ucst    324    15 fxp0.0
10.13.10.0/23     user    0 192.168.187.126 ucst    324    15 fxp0.0
10.84.0.0/16      user    0 192.168.187.126 ucst    324    15 fxp0.0
10.150.0.0/16     user    0 192.168.187.126 ucst    324    15 fxp0.0
10.157.64.0/19    user    0 192.168.187.126 ucst    324    15 fxp0.0
10.209.0.0/16     user    0 192.168.187.126 ucst    324    15 fxp0.0

```

...

Routing table: default.iso

ISO:

Destination	Type	RtRef	Next hop	Type	Index	NhRef	Netif
default	perm	0		rjct	60	1	

Routing table: default.inet6

Internet6:

Destination	Type	RtRef	Next hop	Type	Index	NhRef	Netif
default	perm	0		rjct	44	1	
::/128	perm	0		dscd	42	1	
ff00::/8	perm	0		mdsc	43	1	
ff02::1/128	perm	0	ff02::1	mcst	39	1	

Routing table: default.mpls

MPLS:

Destination	Type	RtRef	Next hop	Type	Index	NhRef	Netif
default	perm	0		dscd	50	1	

### show route forwarding-table table logical-system-name/routing-instance-name

```
user@host> show route forwarding-table table R4/vpn-red
```

Logical system: R4

Routing table: vpn-red.inet

Internet:

Destination	Type	RtRef	Next hop	Type	Index	NhRef	Netif
default	perm	0		rjct	563	1	
0.0.0.0/32	perm	0		dscd	561	2	
172.16.0.1/32	user	0		dscd	561	2	
172.16.2.0/24	intf	0		rslv	771	1	ge-1/2/0.3
172.16.2.0/32	dest	0	172.16.2.0	recv	769	1	ge-1/2/0.3
172.16.2.1/32	intf	0	172.16.2.1	locl	770	2	
172.16.2.1/32	dest	0	172.16.2.1	locl	770	2	
172.16.2.2/32	dest	0	0.4.80.3.0.1b.c0.d5.e4.bd.0.1b.c0.d5.e4.bc.8.0				

```

172.16.2.255/32    dest    0 172.16.2.255    ucst    789    1 ge-1/2/0.3
172.16.233.0/4    perm    1             bcst    768    1 ge-1/2/0.3
172.16.233.1/32   perm    0 172.16.233.1   mdsc    562    1
255.255.255.255/32 perm    0             mcst    558    1
                                     bcst    559    1

```

Logical system: R4

Routing table: vpn-red.iso

ISO:

Destination	Type	RtRef	Next hop	Type	Index	NhRef	Netif
default	perm	0		rjct	608	1	

Logical system: R4

Routing table: vpn-red.inet6

Internet6:

Destination	Type	RtRef	Next hop	Type	Index	NhRef	Netif
default	perm	0		rjct	708	1	
::/128	perm	0		dscd	706	1	
ff00::/8	perm	0		mdsc	707	1	
ff02::1/128	perm	0	ff02::1	mcst	704	1	

Logical system: R4

Routing table: vpn-red.mpls

MPLS:

Destination	Type	RtRef	Next hop	Type	Index	NhRef	Netif
default	perm	0		dscd	638		

### show route forwarding-table vpn

```
user@host> show route forwarding-table vpn VPN-A
```

Routing table:: VPN-A.inet

Internet:

Destination	Type	RtRef	Nexthop	Type	Index	NhRef	Netif
default	perm	0		rjct	4	4	
10.39.10.20/30	intf	0	ff.3.0.21	ucst	40	1	
so-0/0/0.0							
10.39.10.21/32	intf	0	10.39.10.21	loc1	36	1	
10.255.14.172/32	user	0		ucst	69	2	
so-0/0/0.0							
10.255.14.175/32	user	0		indr	81	3	
				Push	100004	Push	
100004(top) so-1/0/0.0							
172.16.233.0/4	perm	2		mdsc	5	3	
172.16.233.1/32	perm	0	172.16.233.1	mcst	1	8	
172.16.233.5/32	user	1	172.16.233.5	mcst	1	8	
255.255.255.255/32	perm	0		bcst	2	3	

On QFX5200, the results for this command look like this:

```
show route forwarding-table family mpls
```

Routing table: default.mpls

MPLS:

Destination	Type	RtRef	Next hop	Type	Index	NhRef	Netif
default	perm	0	dscd	65	1		
0	user	0	recv	64	4		
1	user	0	recv	64	4		
2	user	0	recv	64	4		
13	user	0	recv	64	4		
300384	user	0	9.1.1.1 Pop	1711	2	xe-0/0/34.0	
300384(S=0)	user	0	9.1.1.1 Pop	1712	2	xe-0/0/34.0	

```
300400 user 0 ulst 131071 2
                                10.1.1.2 Pop 1713 1 xe-0/0/38.0
                                172.16.11.2 Pop 1714 1 xe-0/0/40.0
300400(S=0) user 0 ulst 131072 2
                                10.1.1.2 Pop 1715 1 xe-0/0/38.0
                                172.16.11.2 Pop 1716 1 xe-0/0/40.0

Routing table: __mpls-oam__.mpls
MPLS:
Destination Type RtRef Next hop Type Index NhRef Netif
default perm 0 dscd 1681 1
```

## show services accounting aggregation

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>show services accounting aggregation <i>aggregation-type</i> &lt;<i>aggregation-value</i>&gt; &lt;detail   extensive   terse&gt; &lt;limit <i>limit-value</i>&gt; &lt; name <i>service-name</i>&gt; &lt;order (bytes   packets)&gt;</pre>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Display information about the aggregated active flows being processed by the accounting service.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>aggregation-type</i> &lt;<i>aggregation-value</i>&gt;</b>—Display information for the specified aggregation type and optional value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>as &lt;<i>source-as-value</i>   <i>destination-as-value</i>   <i>input-snmp-interface-index-value</i>   <i>output-snmp-interface-index-value</i>&gt;</b>—Aggregate by autonomous system (AS).</li> <li><b>destination-prefix &lt;<i>destination-prefix-value</i>   <i>destination-as-value</i>   <i>output-snmp-interface-index-value</i>&gt;</b>—Aggregate by destination prefix.</li> <li><b>protocol-port &lt;<i>protocol-value</i>   <i>source-port-value</i>   <i>destination-port-value</i>&gt;</b>—Aggregate by protocol and port.</li> <li><b>source-destination-prefix &lt;<i>source-prefix-value</i>   <i>destination-prefix-value</i>   <i>destination-as-value</i>   <i>source-as-value</i>   <i>input-snmp-interface-index-value</i>   <i>output-snmp-interface-index-value</i>&gt;</b>—Aggregate by source and destination prefix.</li> <li><b>source-prefix &lt;<i>source-prefix-value</i>   <i>source-as-value</i>   <i>input-snmp-interface-index-value</i>&gt;</b>—Aggregate by source prefix.</li> </ul> <p><b>detail   extensive   terse</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>limit <i>limit-value</i></b>—(Optional) Limit the display output to the specified number of flows. The default is no limit.</p> <p><b>name <i>service-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display information about the aggregated flows for a specified service name.</p> <p><b>order (bytes   packets)</b>—(Optional) Display the flow with the ordering of the highest number, either by byte count or by packet count.</p>
<b>Additional Information</b>	For information about aggregation configuration options, see the <i>Junos OS Services Interfaces Library for Routing Devices</i> .
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view

**List of Sample Output**

- [show services accounting aggregation protocol-port detail on page 303](#)
- [show services accounting aggregation source-destination-prefix on page 303](#)
- [show services accounting aggregation source-destination- prefix order packet detail on page 303](#)
- [show services accounting aggregation source-destination- prefix extensive limit on page 304](#)
- [show services accounting aggregation source-destination-prefix name terse on page 304](#)

**Output Fields** Table 18 on page 302 lists the output fields for the **show services accounting aggregation** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

*Table 18: show services accounting aggregation Output Fields*

Field Name	Field Description
Service Accounting interface	Name of the service accounting interface.
Local interface index	Index corresponding to the service accounting interface.
Service name	Name of a service that was configured at the [edit forwarding-options accounting] hierarchy level. The default display, (default sampling), indicates the service was configured at the [edit forwarding-options sampling-level] hierarchy level.
Protocol	Protocol identifier and number.
Source Port	Source port identifier and number.
Destination Port	Destination port identifier and number.
Source-AS	Source autonomous system (AS) number.
Destination-AS	Destination AS number.
Source Prefix	Source prefix.
Destination Prefix	Destination prefix.
Source address	Source address.
Source prefix length	Source prefix length.
Destination address	Destination address.
Destination prefix length	Destination prefix length.
Input SNMP interface index	SNMP index of the interface the packet came in on.

Table 18: show services accounting aggregation Output Fields (continued)

Field Name	Field Description
Output SNMP interface index	SNMP index of the interface the packet went out on.
Start time	Actual time when the packet in this aggregation was first seen.
End time	Actual time when the packet in this aggregation was last seen.
Flow count	Number of flows in the aggregation.
Packet count	Number of packets in the aggregation.
Byte count	Number of bytes in the aggregation.

## Sample Output

### show services accounting aggregation protocol-port detail

```

user@host> show service accounting aggregation protocol-port detail
Service Accounting interface: mo-2/0/0, Local interface index: 468
Service name: (default sampling)
  Protocol: 6, Source port: 20, Destination port: 20
  Start time: 442349, End time: 6425714
  Flow count: 194, Packet count: 4294964388, Byte count: 4294781184

  Protocol: 0, Source port: 0, Destination port: 0
  Start time: 442349, End time: 6425749
  Flow count: 204, Packet count: 4294964324, Byte count: 4294777088

  Protocol: 17, Source port: 123, Destination port: 123
  Start time: 442364, End time: 6425784
  Flow count: 186, Packet count: 4294964152, Byte count: 4294766080

```

### show services accounting aggregation source-destination-prefix

```

user@host> show service accounting aggregation source-destination-prefix
Service Accounting interface: rsp0, Local interface index: 171
Service name: (default sampling)
Interface state: Accounting
Source      Destination      Input      Output      Flow  Packet  Byte
prefix      prefix           interface  interface   count count   count
192.0.2.0/20 198.51.100.0/24 ge-5/0/1.0 ge-5/0/0.0 256   491761 31472704
192.0.2.0/20 203.0.113.36/32 ge-5/0/1.0 ge-5/0/0.0 1     1926   123264
192.0.2.0/20 203.0.113.59/32 ge-5/0/1.0 ge-5/0/0.0 1     1926   123264
192.0.2.0/20 192.168.0.63/32 ge-5/0/1.0 ge-5/0/0.0 1     1925   123200
192.0.2.0/20 192.168.0.32/32 ge-5/0/1.0 ge-5/0/0.0 1     1925

```

### show services accounting aggregation source-destination- prefix order packet detail

```

user@host> show service accounting aggregation source-destination-prefix order packet detail
name t2 input-snmp-interface-index 538
Service Accounting interface: mo-2/0/0, Local interface index: 468
Service name: t2

```

Source Prefix	Destination Prefix	Input SNMP Index	Output SNMP Index	SNMP Count	Flow Count	Packet Count	Byte Count
10.1.1.2/20	192.168.167.1/0	538	432	1	60	46483	
10.1.1.2/20	192.168.168.1/0	538	432	1	60	5191	
10.1.1.2/20	192.168.154.1/0	538	432	2	60	45504	
10.1.1.2/20	192.168.76.1/0	538	432	1	60	42177	
10.1.1.2/20	192.168.149.1/0	538	432	1	60	49184	
10.1.1.2/20	192.168.113.1/0	538	432	2	60	48757	

### show services accounting aggregation source-destination- prefix extensive limit

```
user@host> show service accounting aggregation source-destination-prefix name t2 extensive limit 3
```

```
Service Accounting interface: mo-2/0/0, Local interface index: 542
Service name: t2
```

```
Source address: 10.1.1.2, Source prefix length: 20
Destination address: 192.168.200.176.1, Destination prefix length: 0
Input SNMP interface index: 24, Output SNMP interface index: 26
Source-AS: 69, Destination-AS: 69
Start time: Fri Feb 21 14:16:57 2003, End time: Fri Feb 21 14:22:50 2003
Flow count: 0, Packet count: 6, Byte count: 5340
```

```
Source address: 10.1.1.2, Source prefix length: 20
Destination address: 192.168.160.1, Destination prefix length: 0
Input SNMP interface index: 24, Output SNMP interface index: 26
Source-AS: 69, Destination-AS: 69
Start time: Fri Feb 21 14:16:57 2003, End time: Fri Feb 21 14:22:50 2003
Flow count: 0, Packet count: 6, Byte count: 5490
```

```
Source address: 10.1.1.2, Source prefix length: 20
Destination address: 192.168.160.1, Destination prefix length: 0
Input SNMP interface index: 24, Output SNMP interface index: 26
Source-AS: 69, Destination-AS: 69
Start time: Fri Feb 21 14:16:57 2003, End time: Fri Feb 21 14:22:50 2003
Flow count: 0, Packet count: 6, Byte count: 4079
```

### show services accounting aggregation source-destination-prefix name terse

```
user@host> show service accounting aggregation source-destination-prefix name T3 terse
```

```
Service Accounting interface: rsp0, Local interface index: 171
```

```
Service name: T3
```

```
Interface state: Accounting
```

Source prefix	Destination prefix	Input interface	Output interface	Flow count	Packet count	Byte count
10.1.0.0/20	192.168.3.0/24	ge-5/0/1.0	ge-5/0/0.0	256	639822	40948608
10.1.0.0/20	192.168.2.67/32	ge-5/0/1.0	ge-5/0/0.0	1	2485	159040
10.1.0.0/20	192.168.2.92/32	ge-5/0/1.0	ge-5/0/0.0	1	2485	



## show services accounting aggregation template

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show services accounting aggregation template</b> <b>&lt;template-name <i>template-name</i>&gt;</b>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.
<b>Description</b>	Display information for flow aggregation version 9 templates.
<b>Options</b>	<b>none</b> —Display information for all flow aggregation version version 9 templates.  <b>template-name <i>template-name</i></b> —(Optional) Display information for the specified template only.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show services accounting aggregation template template-name on page 305</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 19 on page 305</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show services accounting aggregation template</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

*Table 19: show services accounting aggregation template Output Fields*

Field Name	Field Description
MPLS Label 1	Position of first MPLS label.
MPLS Label 2	Position of second MPLS label.
MPLS Label 3	Position of third MPLS label.
MPLS Top Level Address	Outer top label FEC IP address.
Packet Count	Number of packets sent.

## Sample Output

### show services accounting aggregation template template-name

```

user@host> show services accounting aggregation template template-name mpls
MPLS label 1: 299808, MPLS label 2: 0, MPLS label 3: 0
Source address: 192.0.2.2, Destination address: 10.255.15.22, Top Label Address:
 198.51.100.10
Source port: 0, Destination port: 0
Protocol: 61, TOS: 0, TCP flags: 0
Source mask: 24, Destination mask: 32
Input SNMP interface index: 503, Output SNMP interface index: 505

```

Start time: 40780, End time: 157330  
Packet count: 3949198, Byte count: 181663062

## show services accounting errors

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>show services accounting errors</code> <code>&lt;inline-jflow   name (*   all   service-name)&gt;</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Display active flow error statistics.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>none</b>—Display error statistics for all services accounting instances.</p> <p><b>inline-jflow fpc-slot slot-number</b>—(Optional) Display error statistics for inline jflow.</p> <p><b>name (*   all   service-name)</b>—(Optional) Display active flow error statistics. Use a wildcard character, specify all services, or provide a specific service name.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">show services accounting flow on page 311</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<p><a href="#">show services accounting errors (Monitoring PIC interface) on page 308</a></p> <p><a href="#">show services accounting errors (Service PIC interface) on page 309</a></p> <p><a href="#">show services accounting errors inline-jflow fpc-slot (When Only IPv6 Is Configured) on page 309</a></p> <p><a href="#">show services accounting errors inline-jflow fpc-slot (When IPv4, IPv6, VPLS, and Bridge Are Configured) on page 309</a></p> <p><a href="#">show services accounting errors inline-jflow (MX80 Router When Both IPv4 and IPv6 Are Configured) on page 310</a></p> <p><a href="#">show services accounting errors inline-jflow fpc-slot (PTX1000 Router When Both IPv4 and IPv6 Are Configured) on page 310</a></p>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 20 on page 307</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show services accounting errors</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

*Table 20: show services accounting errors Output Fields*

Field	Field Description
Service Accounting interface	Name of the service accounting interface.
Local interface index	Index counter of the local interface.
FPC slot	Slot number of the FPC for which the flow information is displayed. (Available only when the <b>inline-jflow fpc-slot slot-number</b> option is used.)

Table 20: show services accounting errors Output Fields (continued)

Field	Field Description
<b>Service name</b>	Name of a service that was configured at the [edit forwarding-options accounting] hierarchy level. The default display, ( <b>default sampling</b> ), indicates the service was configured at the [edit forwarding-options sampling-level] hierarchy level.
<b>Error Information</b>	
<b>Packets dropped (no memory)</b>	Number of packets dropped because of memory shortage.
<b>Packets dropped (not IP)</b>	Number of non-IP packets dropped.
<b>Packets dropped (not IPv4)</b>	Number of packets dropped because they failed the IPv4 version check.
<b>Packets dropped (header too small)</b>	Number of packets dropped because the packet length or IP header length was too small.
<b>Memory allocation failures</b>	Number of flow record memory allocation failures. A small number reflects failures to replenish the free list. A large number indicates the monitoring station is almost out of memory space.
<b>Memory free failures</b>	Number of flow record memory free failures.
<b>Memory free list failures</b>	Number of flow records received from the free list that failed. Memory is nearly exhausted, or too many new flows greater than 128 KB are being created per second.
<b>Memory overload</b>	Whether the memory has been overloaded. The response can be <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b> .
<b>PPS overload</b>	Whether the PIC is receiving more packets per second than the configured threshold. The response can be <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b> .
<b>BPS overload</b>	Whether the PIC is receiving more bits per second than the configured threshold. The response can be <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b> .
<b>Flow Creation Failures</b>	Number of times flow creation failed.
<b>Route Record Lookup Failures</b>	Number of times the route record lookup failed.
<b>AS Lookup Failures</b>	Number of times autonomous system lookup failed.
<b>Export Packet Failures</b>	Number of times packet export failed.

## Sample Output

### show services accounting errors (Monitoring PIC interface)

```
user@host> show services accounting errors
```

```

Service Accounting interface: mo-1/1/0, Local interface index: 15
Service name: (default sampling)
Error information
  Packets dropped (no memory): 0, Packets dropped (not IP): 0
  Packets dropped (not IPv4): 0, Packets dropped (header too small): 0
  Memory allocation failures: 0, Memory free failures: 0
  Memory free list failures: 0
  Memory overload: No, PPS overload: No, BPS overload: No

```

## Sample Output

### show services accounting errors (Service PIC interface)

```

user@host> show services accounting errors
Service Accounting interface: sp-0/1/0
Service name: (default sampling)
Error information
  Service sets dropped: 0, Active timeout failures: 0
  Export packet failures: 0, Flow creation failures: 0
  Memory overload: No

Service Accounting interface: sp-1/0/0
Service name: (default sampling)
Error information
  Service sets dropped: 0, Active timeout failures: 0
  Export packet failures: 0, Flow creation failures: 0
  Memory overload: No

```

### show services accounting errors inline-jflow fpc-slot (When Only IPv6 Is Configured)

```

user@host> show services accounting errors inline-jflow fpc-slot 5
Error information
  FPC Slot: 5
  Flow Creation Failures: 0
  Route Record Lookup Failures: 0, AS Lookup Failures: 0
  Export Packet Failures: 0
  Memory Overload: No, Memory Alloc Fail Count: 0

```

### show services accounting errors inline-jflow fpc-slot (When IPv4, IPv6, VPLS, and Bridge Are Configured)

```

user@host> show services accounting errors inline-jflow fpc-slot 5
Error information
  FPC Slot: 5
  Flow Creation Failures: 0
  Route Record Lookup Failures: 0, AS Lookup Failures: 0
  Export Packet Failures: 0
  Memory Overload: No, Memory Alloc Fail Count: 0

  IPv4:
  IPv4 Flow Creation Failures: 0
  IPv4 Route Record Lookup Failures: 0, IPv4 AS Lookup Failures: 0
  IPv4 Export Packet Failures: 0

  IPv6:
  IPv6 Flow Creation Failures: 0
  IPv6 Route Record Lookup Failures: 0, IPv6 AS Lookup Failures: 0
  IPv6 Export Packet Failures: 0

  VPLS:

```

```
VPLS Flow Creation Failures: 0
VPLS Export Packet Failures: 0

BRIDGE:
BRIDGE Flow Creation Failures: 0
BRIDGE Route Record Lookup Failures: 0, BRIDGE AS Lookup Failures: 0
BRIDGE Export Packet Failures: 0
```

#### show services accounting errors inline-jflow (MX80 Router When Both IPv4 and IPv6 Are Configured)

```
user@host> show services accounting errors inline-jflow
Error information
  TFE Slot: 0
  Flow Creation Failures: 0
  Route Record Lookup Failures: 0, AS Lookup Failures: 0
  Export Packet Failures: 0
  Memory Overload: No

IPv4:
IPv4 Flow Creation Failures: 0
IPv4 Route Record Lookup Failures: 0, IPv4 AS Lookup Failures: 0
IPv4 Export Packet Failures: 0

IPv6:
IPv6 Flow Creation Failures: 0
IPv6 Route Record Lookup Failures: 0, IPv6 AS Lookup Failures: 0
IPv6 Export Packet Failures: 0
```

#### show services accounting errors inline-jflow fpc-slot (PTX1000 Router When Both IPv4 and IPv6 Are Configured)

```
user@host> show services accounting errors inline-jflow fpc-slot 0
Error information
  FPC Slot: 0
  Flow Creation Failures: 0
  Route Record Lookup Failures: 0, AS Lookup Failures: 0
  Export Packet Failures: 0
  Memory Overload: No, Memory Alloc Fail Count: 0

IPv4:
IPv4 Flow Creation Failures: 0
IPv4 Route Record Lookup Failures: 0, IPv4 AS Lookup Failures: 0
IPv4 Export Packet Failures: 0

IPv6:
IPv6 Flow Creation Failures: 0
IPv6 Route Record Lookup Failures: 0, IPv6 AS Lookup Failures: 0
IPv6 Export Packet Failures: 0
```

## show services accounting flow

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>show services accounting flow &lt;inline-jflow fpc-slot <i>slot-number</i>   logical-system (all   <i>logical-system</i>)   name (*   all   <i>service-name</i>)&gt;</pre>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Junos OS Release 10.0 added the capability to display output from multiple sampling instances.</p>
<b>Description</b>	Display active flow statistics.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>none</b>—Display active flow statistics for all service instances.</p> <p><b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system</i>)</b>—(Optional) Display active flow statistics for the specified logical system or all logical systems on the device.</p> <p><b>inline-jflow (fpc-slot <i>slot-number</i>)</b>—(Optional) Display inline flow statistics for the specified FPC.</p> <p><b>name (*   all   <i>service-name</i>)</b>—(Optional) Display services accounting active flow statistics. Use a wildcard character, specify all services, or provide a specific service name.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show services accounting status on page 325</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<p><a href="#">show services accounting flow (Flow Aggregation v5/v8 Configuration) on page 312</a></p> <p><a href="#">show services accounting flow (Flow Aggregation v9 Configuration) on page 313</a></p> <p><a href="#">show services accounting flow name on page 313</a></p> <p><a href="#">show services accounting flow name all on page 313</a></p> <p><a href="#">show services accounting flow (Multiple Sampling Instances) on page 314</a></p> <p><a href="#">show services accounting flow inline-jflow fpc-slot (for IPv4 Flow) on page 314</a></p> <p><a href="#">show services accounting flow inline-jflow fpc-slot (with IPv4, IPv6, VPLS, and Bridge Configuration) on page 314</a></p> <p><a href="#">show services accounting flow inline-jflow (MX80 Router with IPv4 and IPv6 Configuration) on page 315</a></p> <p><a href="#">show services accounting flow inline-jflow fpc-slot (PTX1000 Router When Both IPv4 and IPv6 Are Configured) on page 315</a></p>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<p><a href="#">Table 21 on page 312</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show services accounting flow</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.</p>

Table 21: show services accounting flow Output Fields

Output Field	Output Field Description
Service Accounting interface	Name of the service accounting interface.
Local interface index	Index counter of the local interface.
Service name	Name of a service that was configured at the [edit forwarding-options accounting] hierarchy level. The default display, (default sampling), indicates the service was configured at the [edit forwarding-options sampling-level] hierarchy level.
Flow Information	
FPC Slot	Slot number of the FPC for which the flow information is displayed. (Available only when the inline-jflow fpc-slot slot-number option is used.)
Flow packets	Number of packets received by an operational PIC.
Flow bytes	Number of bytes received by an operational PIC.
Flow packets 10-second rate	Number of packets per second handled by the PIC and displayed as a 10-second average.
Flow bytes 10-second rate	Number of bytes per second handled by the PIC and displayed as a 10-second average.
Active flows	Number of currently active flows tracked by the PIC.
Total flows	Total number of flows received by an operational PIC.
Flows exported	Total number of flows exported by an operational PIC.
Flows packets exported	Total number of cflowd packets exported by an operational PIC.
Flows inactive timed out	Total number of flows that are exported because of inactivity.
Flows active timed out	Total number of long-lived flows that are exported because of an active timeout.

## Sample Output

### show services accounting flow (Flow Aggregation v5/v8 Configuration)

```

user@host> show services accounting flow
Service Accounting interface: rsp0, Local interface index: 171
Service name: (default sampling)
Interface state: Accounting
Flow information
  Flow packets: 87168293, Flow bytes: 5578770752
  Flow packets 10-second rate: 45762, Flow bytes 10-second rate: 2928962
  Active flows: 1000, Total flows: 2000
  Flows exported: 19960, Flows packets exported: 582
  Flows inactive timed out: 1000, Flows active timed out: 29000

```



**show services accounting flow (Flow Aggregation v9 Configuration)**

```

user@host> show services accounting flow
Flow information
Service Accounting interface: sp-7/1/0, Local interface index: 149
Flow packets: 0, Flow bytes: 0
Flow packets 10-second rate: 0, Flow bytes 10-second rate: 0
Active flows: 0, Total flows: 0
Flows exported: 0, Flows packets exported: 1
Flows inactive timed out: 0, Flows active timed out: 0

```

**show services accounting flow name**

```

user@host> show services accounting flow name count2
Service Accounting interface: mo-1/1/0, Local interface index: 15
Service name: count2
Flow information
Flow packets: 0, Flow bytes: 0
Flow packets 10-second rate: 0, Flow bytes 10-second rate: 0
Active flows: 0, Total flows: 0
Flows exported: 0, Flows packets exported: 0
Flows inactive timed out: 0, Flows active timed out: 0

```

**show services accounting flow name all**

```

user@host> show services accounting flow name all
Service Accounting interface: rsp0, Local interface index: 171
Service name: T2
Interface state: Accounting
Flow information
Flow packets: 37609891, Flow bytes: 2407033024
Flow packets 10-second rate: 45762, Flow bytes 10-second rate: 2928953
Active flows: 1000, Total flows: 1000
Flows exported: 6705, Flows packets exported: 198
Flows inactive timed out: 0, Flows active timed out: 13000

Service Accounting interface: rsp0, Local interface index: 171
Service name: T3
Interface state: Accounting
Flow information
Flow packets: 37750807, Flow bytes: 2416051712
Flow packets 10-second rate: 45762, Flow bytes 10-second rate: 2928940
Active flows: 1000, Total flows: 1000
Flows exported: 13437, Flows packets exported: 378
Flows inactive timed out: 0, Flows active timed out: 13000

Service Accounting interface: rsp0, Local interface index: 171
Service name: T4
Interface state: Accounting
Flow information
Flow packets: 0, Flow bytes: 0
Flow packets 10-second rate: 0, Flow bytes 10-second rate: 0
Active flows: 0, Total flows: 0
Flows exported: 0, Flows packets exported: 0
Flows inactive timed out: 0, Flows active timed out: 0

Service Accounting interface: rsp0, Local interface index: 171
Service name: count1
Interface state: Accounting
Flow information

```

```
Flow packets: 0, Flow bytes: 0
Flow packets 10-second rate: 0, Flow bytes 10-second rate: 0
Active flows: 0, Total flows: 0
Flows exported: 0, Flows packets exported: 0
Flows inactive timed out: 0, Flows active timed out: 0
```

### show services accounting flow (Multiple Sampling Instances)

```
user@host> show services accounting flow
Flow information
Service Accounting interface: sp-2/0/0, Local interface index: 215
Flow packets: 9867, Flow bytes: 631488
Flow packets 10-second rate: 0, Flow bytes 10-second rate: 628
Active flows: 2, Total flows: 10
Flows exported: 4028, Flows packets exported: 6150
Flows inactive timed out: 8, Flows active timed out: 4026

Service Accounting interface: sp-2/1/0, Local interface index: 223
Flow packets: 0, Flow bytes: 0
Flow packets 10-second rate: 0, Flow bytes 10-second rate: 0
Active flows: 0, Total flows: 0
Flows exported: 0, Flows packets exported: 1
Flows inactive timed out: 0, Flows active timed out: 0
```

### show services accounting flow inline-jflow fpc-slot (for IPv4 Flow)

```
user@host> show services accounting flow inline-jflow fpc-slot 5
Flow information
FPC Slot: 5
Flow Packets: 0, Flow Bytes: 0
Active Flows: 0, Total Flows: 0
Flows Exported: 0, Flow Packets Exported: 0
Flows Inactive Timed Out: 0, Flows Active Timed Out: 0
```

### show services accounting flow inline-jflow fpc-slot (with IPv4, IPv6, VPLS, and Bridge Configuration)

```
user@host> show services accounting flow inline-jflow fpc-slot 5
Flow information
FPC Slot: 5
Flow Packets: 0, Flow Bytes: 0
Active Flows: 0, Total Flows: 0
Flows Exported: 0, Flow Packets Exported: 0
Flows Inactive Timed Out: 0, Flows Active Timed Out: 0

IPv4 Flows:
IPv4 Flow Packets: 0, IPv4 Flow Bytes: 0
IPv4 Active Flows: 0, IPv4 Total Flows: 0
IPv4 Flows Exported: 0, IPv4 Flow Packets Exported: 0
IPv4 Flows Inactive Timed Out: 0, IPv4 Flows Active Timed Out: 0

IPv6 Flows:
IPv6 Flow Packets: 0, IPv6 Flow Bytes: 0
IPv6 Active Flows: 0, IPv6 Total Flows: 0
IPv6 Flows Exported: 0, IPv6 Flow Packets Exported: 0
IPv6 Flows Inactive Timed Out: 0, IPv6 Flows Active Timed Out: 0

VPLS Flows:
VPLS Flow Packets: 0, VPLS Flow Bytes: 0
VPLS Active Flows: 0, VPLS Total Flows: 0
VPLS Flows Exported: 0, VPLS Flow Packets Exported: 0
```

```
VPLS Flows Inactive Timed Out: 0, VPLS Flows Active Timed Out: 0

BRIDGE Flows:
BRIDGE Flow Packets: 0, BRIDGE Flow Bytes: 0
BRIDGE Active Flows: 0, BRIDGE Total Flows: 0
BRIDGE Flows Exported: 0, BRIDGE Flow Packets Exported: 0
BRIDGE Flows Inactive Timed Out: 0, BRIDGE Flows Active Timed Out: 0
BRIDGE Flow Insert Count: 0
```

#### show services accounting flow inline-jflow (MX80 Router with IPv4 and IPv6 Configuration)

```
user@host> show services accounting flow inline-jflow
Flow information
TFEB Slot: 0
Flow Packets: 0, Flow Bytes: 0
Active Flows: 0, Total Flows: 0
Flows Exported: 0, Flow Packets Exported: 0
Flows Inactive Timed Out: 0, Flows Active Timed Out: 0

IPv4 Flows:
IPv4 Flow Packets: 0, IPv4 Flow Bytes: 0
IPv4 Active Flows: 0, IPv4 Total Flows: 0
IPv4 Flows Exported: 0, IPv4 Flow Packets exported: 0
IPv4 Flows Inactive Timed Out: 0, IPv4 Flows Active Timed Out: 0

IPv6 Flows:
IPv6 Flow Packets: 0, IPv6 Flow Bytes: 0
IPv6 Active Flows: 0, IPv6 Total Flows: 0
IPv6 Flows Exported: 0, IPv6 Flow Packets Exported: 0
IPv6 Flows Inactive Timed Out: 0, IPv6 Flows Active Timed Out: 0
```

#### show services accounting flow inline-jflow fpc-slot (PTX1000 Router When Both IPv4 and IPv6 Are Configured)

```
user@host> show services accounting flow inline-jflow fpc-slot 0
Flow information
FPC Slot: 0
Flow Packets: 47427946, Flow Bytes: 5217074060
Active Flows: 0, Total Flows: 2
Flows Exported: 194, Flow Packets Exported: 7045
Flows Inactive Timed Out: 2, Flows Active Timed Out: 192

IPv4 Flows:
IPv4 Flow Packets: 47427946, IPv4 Flow Bytes: 5217074060
IPv4 Active Flows: 0, IPv4 Total Flows: 2
IPv4 Flows Exported: 194, IPv4 Flow Packets exported: 7045
IPv4 Flows Inactive Timed Out: 2, IPv4 Flows Active Timed Out: 192

IPv6 Flows:
IPv6 Flow Packets: 0, IPv6 Flow Bytes: 0
IPv6 Active Flows: 0, IPv6 Total Flows: 0
IPv6 Flows Exported: 0, IPv6 Flow Packets Exported: 0
IPv6 Flows Inactive Timed Out: 0, IPv6 Flows Active Timed Out: 0
```

## show services accounting flow-detail

---

**Syntax**    show services accounting flow-detail  
              <detail | extensive | terse>  
              <filters>  
              <limit *limit-value*>  
              <name (\* | all | *service-name*)>  
              <order (bytes | packets)>

**Release Information**    Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**Description**    Display information about the flows being processed by the accounting service.

**Options**    **none**—Display information about all flows.

**detail | extensive | terse**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**filters**—(Optional) Filter the display output of the currently active flow records. The following filters query actively changing data structures and result in different results for multiple invocations:

- **destination-as**—Display flow records filtered by destination autonomous system information.
- **destination-port**—Display flow records filtered by destination port information.
- **destination-prefix**—Display flow records filtered by destination prefix information.
- **input-snmp-interface-index**—Display flow records filtered by SNMP input interface index information.
- **output-snmp-interface-index**—Display flow records filtered by SNMP output interface index information.
- **proto**—Display flow records filtered by protocol type.
- **source-as**—Display flow records filtered by source autonomous system information.
- **source-port**—Display flow records filtered by source port information.
- **source-prefix**—Display flow records filtered by source prefix information.
- **tos**—Display flow records filtered by type of service classification.

**limit *limit-value***—(Optional) Limit the display output to the specified number of flows. The default is no limit.

**name (\* | all | *service-name*)**—(Optional) Display information about the flows being processed. Use a wildcard character, specify all services, or provide a specific services name.

**order (bytes | packets)**—(Optional) Display the flow with the ordering of the highest number, either by byte count or by packet count.

**Additional Information** When no PIC is active, or when no route record has been downloaded from the PIC, this command reports no flows, even though packets are being sampled. This command displays information about two concurrent sessions only. If a third session is attempted, the command pauses with no output until one of the previous sessions is completed.

**Required Privilege Level** view

**List of Sample Output** [show services accounting flow-detail on page 318](#)  
[show services accounting flow-detail limit on page 319](#)  
[show services accounting flow-detail name extensive on page 319](#)  
[show services accounting flow-detail limit order bytes on page 319](#)  
[show services accounting flow-detail name detail source-port on page 320](#)

**Output Fields** Table 22 on page 317 lists the output fields for the **show services accounting flow-detail** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

*Table 22: show services accounting flow-detail Output Fields*

Field Name	Field Description	Output Level
<b>Service Accounting interface</b>	Name of the service accounting interface.	All levels
<b>Service name</b>	Name of a service that was configured at the <b>[edit forwarding-options accounting]</b> hierarchy level. The default display, <b>(default sampling)</b> , indicates the service was configured at the <b>[edit forwarding-options sampling]</b> hierarchy level.	All levels
<b>Local interface index</b>	Index counter of the local interface.	All levels
<b>TOS</b>	Type-of-service value from the IP header.	<b>extensive</b>
<b>Input SNMP interface index</b>	SNMP index of the interface on which the packet came in.	<b>extensive</b>
<b>Output SNMP interface index</b>	SNMP index of the interface on which the packet went out.	<b>extensive</b>
<b>Source-AS</b>	Source AS number.	<b>extensive</b>
<b>Destination-AS</b>	Destination AS number.	<b>extensive</b>
<b>Protocol</b>	Name of the protocol used for the packet flow from the corresponding source address.	All levels
<b>Input interface</b>	Interface on which the packets were received.	All levels
<b>Output interface</b>	Interface on which the packets were transmitted.	All levels
<b>TCP flags</b>	Number of TCP header flags detected in the flow.	<b>extensive</b>

Table 22: show services accounting flow-detail Output Fields (continued)

Field Name	Field Description	Output Level
Source address	Address where the flow originated.	All levels
Source port	Name of the source port.	All levels
Source prefix length	Source prefix length.	extensive
Destination address	Address where the flow is sent.	All levels
Destination prefix length	Destination prefix length.	extensive
Destination port	Name of the destination port.	All levels
Start time	Actual time when the packet in this aggregation was first seen.	detail extensive
End time	Actual time when the packet in this aggregation was last seen.	detail extensive
Packet count	Number of packets in the aggregation.	All levels
Byte count	Number of bytes in the aggregation.	All levels
Time since last active timeout	Amount of time elapsed since the last active timeout, in the format <i>hh:mm:ss</i> .	None specified
Packet count for last active timeout	Number of packets in the aggregation since the last active timeout.	None specified
Byte count for last active timeout	Number of bytes in the aggregation since the last active timeout.	None specified

## Sample Output

### show services accounting flow-detail

In this sample, the output is split into three sections, with ellipses (...) indicating where the sections are continued.

```

user@host> show services accounting flow-detail
Service Accounting interface: rsp0, Local interface index: 171
Service name: (default sampling)
Interface state: Accounting

```

Protocol	Input interface	Source address	Source port	Output interface...
tcp(6)	ge-5/0/1.0	192.0.2.2	0	ge-5/0/0.0
tcp(6)	ge-5/0/1.0	192.0.2.2	0	ge-5/0/0.0

Destination address	Destination port	Packet count	Byte count	Time since last active timeout...
198.51.100.149		0	2660	170240 00:00:58

```

198.51.100.138          0          2660          170240          00:00:58

Packet count for      Byte count for
last active timeout   last active timeout
2805                  179520
2805                  179520

```

### show services accounting flow-detail limit

In this sample, the output is split into three sections, with ellipses (...) indicating where the sections are continued.

```

user@host> show services accounting flow-detail limit 1
Service Accounting interface: rsp0, Local interface index: 171
Service name: (default sampling)
Interface state: Accounting
Protocol  Input      Source      Source  Output
         interface address      port    interface...
tcp(6)   ge-5/0/1.0  192.0.2.2   0       ge-5/0/0.0

Destination      Destination      Packet      Byte      Time since last
address          port            count       count     active timeout...
198.51.100.149   0               2158        138112    00:00:47

Packet count for  Byte count for
last active timeout last active timeout
2827              180928

```

### show services accounting flow-detail name extensive

```

user@host> show services accounting flow-detail name cf-2 extensive
Service Accounting interface: mo-0/2/0, Local interface index: 145
Service name: cf-2
  TOS: 0, Protocol: udp(17), TCP flags: 0
  Source address: 10.10.10.1, Source prefix length: 0, Destination address:
203.0.113.20,
Destination prefix length: 0, Source port: 1173, Destination port: 69
  Input SNMP interface index: 65, Output SNMP interface index: 0, Source-AS: 0,
Destination-AS: 0
  Start time: 62425, End time: 635265, Packet count: 165845, Byte count: 9453165

```

### show services accounting flow-detail limit order bytes

The output of the following command is displayed over 141 columns, not the standard 80 columns. In this sample, the output is split into three sections, with ellipses (...) indicating where the sections are continued.

```

user@host> show services accounting flow-detail limit 5 order bytes
Service Accounting interface: mo-2/0/0, Local interface index: 356
Service name: (default sampling)
Protocol  Input      Source      Source  Output
         interface address      port    interface...
icmp(1)   ge-2/3/0.0  192.0.2.2   0       .local.
icmp(1)   ge-2/3/0.0  192.0.2.2   0       .local.
icmp(1)   ge-2/3/0.0  192.0.2.2   0       .local.
icmp(1)   ge-2/3/0.0  192.0.2.2   0       .local.
icmp(1)   ge-2/3/0.0  192.0.2.2   0       .local.

Destination      Destination      Packet      Byte      Time since last

```

address	port	count	count	active timeout...
192.168.128.2		0	16	12148
192.168.144.2		0	16	15229
192.168.192.2		0	16	13296
192.168.16.2		0	16	13924
192.168.48.2		0	16	13428

Packet count for	Byte count for
last active timeout	last active timeout
Not applicable	Not applicable
Not applicable	Not applicable
Not applicable	Not applicable
Not applicable	Not applicable
Not applicable	Not applicable

#### **show services accounting flow-detail name detail source-port**

```
user@host> show services accounting flow-detail name cf-2 detail source-port 1173
Service Accounting interface: mo-0/2/0, Local interface index: 145
Service name: cf-2
  Protocol: udp(17), Source address: 10.10.10.1, Source port: 1173, Destination
address:
203.0.113.20, Destination port: 69
  Start time: 62425, End time: 811115, Packet count: 142438, Byte count: 8118966
```



## show services accounting memory

<b>Syntax</b>	show services accounting memory
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Display memory and flow record statistics.
<b>Options</b>	This command has no options.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show services accounting memory (Monitoring PIC Interface) on page 322</a> <a href="#">show services accounting memory (Service PIC Interface) on page 322</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	Table 23 on page 321 lists the output fields for the <b>show services accounting memory</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

*Table 23: show services accounting memory Output Fields*

Output Field	Output Field Description
<b>Service Accounting interface</b>	Name of the service accounting interface.
<b>Memory Utilization</b>	
<b>Local interface index</b>	Index counter of the local interface.
<b>Allocation count</b>	Number of flow records allocated.
<b>Free count</b>	Number of flow records freed.
<b>Maximum allocated</b>	Maximum number of flow records allocated since the monitoring station booted. This number represents the peak number of flow records allocated at a time.
<b>Allocations per second</b>	Flow records allocated per second during the last statistics interval on the PIC.
<b>Frees per second</b>	Flow records freed per second during the last statistics interval on the PIC.
<b>Total memory used</b>	Total amount of memory currently used (in bytes).
<b>Total memory free</b>	Total amount of memory currently free (in bytes).

## Sample Output

### show services accounting memory (Monitoring PIC Interface)

```
user@host> show services accounting memory
Service Accounting interface: mo-2/0/0, Local interface index: 468
Memory utilization
  Allocation count: 437340, Free count: 433699, Maximum allocated: 6782
  Allocations per second: 3366, Frees per second: 6412
  Total memory used (in bytes): 133460320,
  Total memory free (in bytes): 133918352
```

### show services accounting memory (Service PIC Interface)

```
user@host> show services accounting memory
Service Accounting interface: sp-0/1/0
Memory utilization
  Allocation count: 1000, Free count: 0
  Allocations per second: 0, Frees per second: 0
  Total memory used (in bytes): 218158272
  Total memory free (in bytes): 587147696

Service Accounting interface: sp-1/0/0
Memory utilization
  Allocation count: 1000, Free count: 0
  Allocations per second: 0, Frees per second: 0
  Total memory used (in bytes): 218157592
  Total memory free (in bytes): 587148376
```

## show services accounting packet-size-distribution

<b>Syntax</b>	show services accounting packet-size-distribution <name (*   all   <i>service-name</i> )>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Display a packet size distribution histogram.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>none</b>—Display a packet size distribution histogram of all accounting services.</p> <p><b>name (*   all   <i>service-name</i>)</b>—(Optional) Display a packet size distribution histogram. Use a wildcard character, specify all services, or provide a specific services name.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show services accounting packet-size-distribution name on page 323</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 24 on page 323</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show services accounting packet-size-distribution</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 24: show services accounting packet-size-distribution Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Service Accounting interface	Name of the service accounting interface.
Service name	Name of a service that was configured at the [edit-forwarding-options accounting] hierarchy level. The default display, (default sampling), indicates the service was configured at the [edit-forwarding-options sampling-level] hierarchy level.
Local interface index	Index counter of the local interface.
Range start	Smallest packet length (in bytes) to count.
Range end	Largest packet length (in bytes) to count.
Number of packets	Count of packets detected in the size between Range start and Range end.
Percentage packets	Percentage of the total number of packets that are in this size range.

## Sample Output

### show services accounting packet-size-distribution name

```
user@host> show services accounting packet-size-distribution name test3
```

Service Accounting interface: mo-0/2/0, Local interface index: 163  
Service name: test3

Range start	Range end	Number of packets	Percentage packets
32	64	2924	100

## show services accounting status

<b>Syntax</b>	show services accounting status <inline-jflow fpc-slot <i>slot-number</i>   name (*   all   <i>service-name</i> )>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2R2 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Display available Physical Interface Cards (PICs) for accounting services.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>none</b>—Display available PICs for all accounting services.</p> <p><b>inline-jflow fpc-slot <i>slot-number</i></b>—(Optional) Display inline flow accounting status for the specified FPC. For a two-member MX Series Virtual Chassis or EX9200 Virtual Chassis, the master router or switch uses FPC slot numbers 0 through 11 with no offset; the backup router or switch uses FPC slot numbers 12 through 23, with an offset of 12.</p> <p><b>name (*   all   <i>service-name</i>)</b>—(Optional) Display available PICs. Use a wildcard character, specify all services, or provide a specific services name.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">show services accounting flow on page 311</a></li> <li><a href="#">Inline Flow Monitoring for Virtual Chassis Overview</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<p><a href="#">show services accounting status name (Monitoring PIC Interface) on page 326</a></p> <p><a href="#">show services accounting status name (Service PIC Interface) on page 327</a></p> <p><a href="#">show services accounting status inline-jflow fpc-slot (When IPv4, IPv6 and Bridge Family Are Configured) on page 327</a></p> <p><a href="#">show services accounting status inline-jflow (MX80 Router When Both IPv4 and IPv6 ) on page 327</a></p> <p><a href="#">show services accounting status inline-jflow fpc-slot (PTX1000 Router When Both IPv4 and IPv6 Are Configured) on page 327</a></p>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 25 on page 325</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show services accounting status</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 25: show services accounting status Output Fields

Field	Field Description
Service Accounting interface	Name of the service accounting interface.

Table 25: show services accounting status Output Fields (continued)

Field	Field Description
Service name	Name of a service that was configured at the [edit-forwarding-options accounting] hierarchy level. The default display, (default sampling), indicates the service was configured at the [edit-forwarding-options sampling-level] hierarchy level.
FPC Slot	Slot number of the FPC for which the flow information is displayed.
Local interface index	Index counter of the local interface.
Interface state	Accounting state of the passive monitoring interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Accounting</b>—PIC is actively accounting.</li> <li>• <b>Disabled</b>—PIC has been disabled from the CLI.</li> <li>• <b>Not accounting</b>—PIC is up but not accounting. This can happen while the PIC is coming online, or when the PIC is up but has no logical unit configured under the physical interface.</li> <li>• <b>Unknown</b></li> </ul>
Group index	Integer that represents the monitoring group of which the PIC is a member. <b>Group index</b> is a mapping from the group name to an index. It is not related to the number of monitoring groups.
Export interval (in seconds)	Configured export interval for cflowd records, in seconds.
Export format	Configured export format.
Protocol	Protocol the PIC is configured to monitor.
Engine type	Configured engine type that is inserted in output cflowd packets.
Engine ID	Configured engine ID that is inserted in output cflowd packets.
Route Record Count	Number of routes recorded.
AS Record Count	Number of autonomous systems recorded.
Route Records Set	Status of route recording; whether routes are recorded or not.
Configuration Set	Status of monitoring configuration; whether monitoring configuration is set or not.

## Sample Output

### show services accounting status name (Monitoring PIC Interface)

```

user@host> show services accounting status name count1
Service Accounting interface: mo-2/0/0, Local interface index: 468
Service name: count1
Interface state: Accounting
  Group index: 0
  Export interval (in seconds): 60, Export format: cflowd v8
  Protocol: IPv4, Engine type: 55, Engine ID: 5

```

## Sample Output

### show services accounting status name (Service PIC Interface)

```
user@host> show services accounting status name
Service Accounting interface: sp-0/1/0
Interface state: Accounting
  Export format: 9, Route record count: 0
  IFL to SNMP index count: 7, AS count: 0
  Configuration set: Yes, Route record set: No, IFL SNMP map set: Yes

Service Accounting interface: sp-1/0/0
Interface state: Accounting
  Export format: 9, Route record count: 33
  IFL to SNMP index count: 7, AS count: 1
  Configuration set: Yes, Route record set: Yes, IFL SNMP map set: Yes
```

### show services accounting status inline-jflow fpc-slot (When IPv4, IPv6 and Bridge Family Are Configured)

```
user@host> show services accounting status inline-jflow fpc-slot 0
FPC Slot: 0
  IPv4 export format: Version-IPFIX, IPv6 export format: Not set
  BRIDGE export format: Version-IPFIX, MPLS export format: Version-IPFIX
  IPv4 Route Record Count: 31, IPv6 Route Record Count: 0, MPLS Route Record
Count: 13
  Route Record Count: 44, AS Record Count: 1
  Route-Records Set: Yes, Config Set: Yes
  Service Status: PFE-0: Steady PFE-1: Steady
  Using Extended Flow Memory?: PFE-0: No PFE-1: No
  Flex Flow Sizing ENABLED?: PFE-0: No PFE-1: No
  IPv4 MAX FLOW Count: 1024, IPv6 MAX FLOW Count: 512
  BRIDGE MAX FLOW Count: 1024, MPLS MAX FLOW Count: 1024
```

### show services accounting status inline-jflow (MX80 Router When Both IPv4 and IPv6 )

```
user@host> show services accounting status inline-jflow

Status information
  TFEB Slot: 0
  Export format: IP-FIX
  IPv4 Route Record Count: 6, IPv6 Route Record Count: 8
  Route Record Count: 14, AS Record Count: 1
  Route-Records Set: Yes, Config Set: Yes
```

### show services accounting status inline-jflow fpc-slot (PTX1000 Router When Both IPv4 and IPv6 Are Configured)

```
user@host> show services accounting status inline-jflow fpc-slot 0
Status information
FPC Slot: 0
IPv4 export format: Version-IPFIX, IPv6 export format: Version-IPFIX
MPLS export format: Not set
IPv4 Route Record Count: 23, IPv6 Route Record Count: 3, MPLS Route Record Count:
0
Route Record Count: 26, AS Record Count: 1
Route-Records Set: Yes, Config Set: Yes
```

## show services accounting usage

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>show services accounting usage</code> <code>&lt;name service-name&gt;</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Display the CPU usage of PIC used for active flow monitoring.
<b>Options</b>	<b>none</b> —Display CPU usage for all service names. <b>name service-name</b> —(Optional) Display CPU usage for the specified service name.
<b>Additional Information</b>	When no route record has been downloaded from the PIC, this command reports no flows, even though packets are being sampled.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show services accounting usage (Monitoring PIC Interface) on page 329</a> <a href="#">show services accounting usage (Service PIC Interface) on page 329</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 26 on page 328</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show services accounting usage</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 26: show services accounting usage Output Fields

Output Field	Output Field Description
Service Accounting interface	Name of the service accounting interface.
Service name	Name of a service that was configured at the <code>[edit-forwarding-options accounting]</code> hierarchy level. The default display, <b>(default sampling)</b> , indicates the service was configured at the <code>[edit-forwarding-options sampling-level]</code> hierarchy level.
Local interface index	Index counter of the local interface.
Uptime	Time that the PIC has been operational (in milliseconds).
Interrupt time	Total time that the PIC has spent processing packets since the last PIC reset (in microseconds).
Load (5 second)	CPU load on the PIC, averaged more than 5 seconds. The number is a percentage obtained by dividing the time spent on active tasks by the total elapsed time.
Load (1 minute)	CPU load on the PIC, averaged more than 1 minute. The number is a percentage obtained by dividing the time spent on active tasks by the total elapsed time.



## Sample Output

### show services accounting usage (Monitoring PIC Interface)

```
user@host> show services accounting usage
Service Accounting interface: mo-1/1/0, Local interface index: 15
Service name: (default sampling)
CPU utilization
  Uptime: 600413856 milliseconds, Interrupt time: 2403 microseconds
  Load (5 second): 43%, Load (1 minute): 24%
```

### show services accounting usage (Service PIC Interface)

```
user@host> show services accounting usage
Service Accounting interface: sp-0/1/0
Service name: (default sampling)
CPU utilization
  Uptime: 7853940 milliseconds, Interrupt time: 0 microseconds
  Load (5 second): 2%, Load (1 minute): 0%
```

```
Service Accounting interface: sp-0/1/0
Service name: (default sampling)
CPU utilization
  Uptime: 331160 milliseconds, Interrupt time: 0 microseconds
  Load (5 second): 2%, Load (1 minute): 0%
```

## show services flow-collector file interface

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>show services flow-collector file interface (all   cp-fpc/pic/port)</code> <detail   extensive   terse>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	(M40e, M160, and M320 Series routers and T Series routers only) Display information about flow collector files.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>none</b>—Display file information for all configured flow collector interfaces.</p> <p><b>all   cp-fpc/pic/port</b>—Display file information for all configured flow collector interfaces or for the specified interface.</p> <p><b>detail   extensive   terse</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p>
<b>Additional Information</b>	No entries are displayed for files that have been successfully transferred.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show services flow-collector file interface extensive on page 331</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 27 on page 330</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show services flow-collector file interface</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

*Table 27: show services flow-collector file interface Output Fields*

Output Field	Output Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Filename</b>	Name of the file created on the flow collector interface.	All levels
<b>Flows</b>	Total number of collector flows for which records are present in the file.	none specified
<b>Throughput</b>	Throughput statistics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Flow records</b>—Number of flow records in the file.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>per second</b>—Average number of flow records per second.</li> <li><b>peak per second</b>—Peak number of flow records per second.</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Uncompressed bytes</b>—Total file size before compression.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>per second</b>—Average number of uncompressed bytes per second.</li> <li><b>peak per second</b>—Peak number of uncompressed bytes per second.</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Compressed bytes</b>—Total file size after compression.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>per second</b>—Average number of compressed bytes per second.</li> <li><b>peak per second</b>—Peak number of compressed bytes per second.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>extensive</b>

Table 27: *show services flow-collector file interface* Output Fields (continued)

Output Field	Output Field Description	Level of Output
Status	<p>File statistics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Compressed blocks</b>—(extensive output only) Data blocks in the file that have been compressed. The file is exported only when the compressed block count and block count become the same.</li> <li>• <b>Block count</b>—(extensive output only) Total number of data blocks in the file.</li> <li>• <b>State</b>—Processing state of the file. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Active</b>—The flow collector interface is writing to the file.</li> <li>• <b>Export 1</b>—File export is in progress to the primary server.</li> <li>• <b>Export 2</b>—File export is in progress to the secondary server.</li> <li>• <b>Wait</b>—File is pending export.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Transfer attempts 0</b>—Number of attempts made to transfer the file. If the file is successfully transferred in the first attempt, this field is 0.</li> </ul>	All levels

## Sample Output

### show services flow-collector file interface extensive

```

user@host> show services flow-collector file interface cp-3/2/0 extensive
Filename: cFlowd-py69Ni69-0-20031112_014301-so_3_0_0_0.bcp.bi.gz
Throughput:
  Flow records: 188365, per second: 238, peak per second: 287
  Uncompressed bytes: 21267756, per second: 27007, peak per second: 32526
  Compressed bytes: 2965643, per second: 0, peak per second: 22999
Status:
  Compressed blocks: 156, Block count: 156
  State: Active, Transfer attempts: 0

```

## show services flow-collector input interface

<b>Syntax</b>	show services flow-collector input interface (all   cp-fpc/pic/port) <detail   extensive   terse>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	(M40e, M160, and M320 Series routers and T Series routers only) Display the number of packets received by collector interfaces from monitoring interfaces.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>none</b>—Display packets received by all configured flow collector interfaces.</p> <p><b>all   cp-fpc/pic/port</b>—Display packets received by all configured flow collector interfaces or by the specified interface.</p> <p><b>detail   extensive   terse</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show services flow-collector input interface on page 332</a> <a href="#">show services flow-collector input interface all on page 333</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	Table 28 on page 332 lists the output fields for the <b>show services flow-collector input interface</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 28: show services flow-collector input interface Output Fields

Output Field	Output Field Description
<b>Interface</b>	Name of the monitoring interface.
<b>Packets</b>	Number of packets traveling from the monitoring interface to the flow collector interface.
<b>Bytes</b>	Number of bytes traveling from the monitoring interface to the flow collector interface.

## Sample Output

### show services flow-collector input interface

```

user@host> show services flow-collector input interface cp-3/2/0
Interface                Packets    Bytes
mo-3/0/0.0               21706     32328568
mo-3/1/0.0               21706     32329096

```

**show services flow-collector input interface all**

```
user@host> show services flow-collector input interface all
Flow collector interface: cp-6/1/0
Interface state: Collecting flows
Interface                Packets      Bytes
mo-3/0/0.0               274          416232
mo-3/3/0.0               274          416184
mo-1/0/0.0               274          416232
mo-1/1/0.0               274          416232
mo-1/2/0.0               274          416232
mo-1/3/0.0               274          416232
mo-3/1/0.0               274          416232
mo-4/0/0.0               274          416232
mo-4/1/0.0               274          416232
mo-4/2/0.0               274          416184
mo-4/3/0.0               274          416232
mo-5/0/0.0               274          416232
mo-5/1/0.0               274          416232
mo-5/2/0.0               274          416232
mo-5/3/0.0               274          416232
mo-6/0/0.0               274          416232

Flow collector interface: cp-6/3/0
Interface state: Collecting flows
```

## show services flow-collector interface

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>show services flow-collector interface (all   <i>cp-fpc/pic/port</i>) &lt;detail   extensive   terse&gt;</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	(M40e, M160, and M320 Series routers and T Series routers only) Display overall statistics for the flow collector application.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>none</b>—Display statistics for flow collector applications on all interfaces.</p> <p><b>all   <i>cp-fpc/pic/port</i></b>—Display statistics for flow collector applications on all interfaces or for the specified interface.</p> <p><b>detail   extensive   terse</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show services flow-collector interface all detail on page 337</a> <a href="#">show services flow-collector interface all extensive on page 337</a> <a href="#">show services flow-collector interface all terse on page 339</a> <a href="#">show services flow-collector interface extensive on page 339</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	Table 29 on page 334 lists the output fields for the <b>show services flow-collector interface</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 29: show services flow-collector interface Output Fields

Output Field	Output Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Flow collector interface</b>	Name of the flow collector interface.	All levels
<b>Interface state</b>	Collecting flow state for the interface.	All levels
<b>Packets</b>	Total number of packets received.	none specified
<b>Flows Uncompressed Bytes</b>	Total uncompressed data size for all files created on this PIC.	none specified
<b>Compressed Bytes</b>	Total compressed data size for all files created on this PIC.	none specified
<b>FTP bytes</b>	Total number of bytes transferred to the FTP server, including those dropped during transfer.	none specified
<b>FTP files</b>	Total number of FTP transfers attempted by the server.	none specified

Table 29: show services flow-collector interface Output Fields (continued)

Output Field	Output Field Description	Level of Output
Memory	Bytes used on the PIC and bytes free.	detail extensive
Input	Incoming flow collector packet statistics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Packets</b>—Number of packets received on the unit.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>per second</b>—Average number of packets per second.</li> <li>• <b>peak per second</b>—Peak number of packets per second.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Bytes</b>—Number of bytes received on the unit.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>per second</b>—Average number of bytes per second.</li> <li>• <b>peak per second</b>—Peak number of bytes per second.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Flow records processed</b>—Number of records in the flow collector packets that were processed by the flow-collector interface.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>per second</b>—Average number of flow records processed per second.</li> <li>• <b>peak per second</b>—Peak number of flow records per second.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	detail extensive
Allocation	Data block statistics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Blocks allocated</b>—Total number of data blocks (containing flow records) allocated to the files created on this PIC.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>per second</b>—Average number of blocks allocated per second.</li> <li>• <b>peak per second</b>—Peak number of blocks allocated per second.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Blocks freed</b>—Total number of data blocks freed.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>per second</b>—Average number of blocks freed per second.</li> <li>• <b>peak per second</b>—Peak number of blocks freed per second.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Blocks unavailable</b>—Total number of data block requests denied, typically because of a memory shortage.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>per second</b>—Average number of blocks unavailable per second.</li> <li>• <b>peak per second</b>—Peak number of blocks unavailable per second.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	extensive
Files	File statistics, incremented since the PIC last booted: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Files created</b>—Total number of files created on this PIC.</li> <li>• <b>Files exported</b>— Number of files successfully created and exported.</li> <li>• <b>Files destroyed</b>— (<b>extensive</b> output only) Number of files successfully exported and files dropped by the flow collection interface.</li> </ul>	detail extensive
Throughput	Throughput statistics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Uncompressed bytes</b>—Total uncompressed data size for all files created on this PIC.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>per second</b>—Average number of uncompressed bytes per second.</li> <li>• <b>peak per second</b>—Peak number of uncompressed bytes per second.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Compressed bytes</b>—Total compressed data size for all files created on this PIC.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>per second</b>—Average number of compressed bytes per second.</li> <li>• <b>peak per second</b>—Peak number of compressed bytes per second.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	detail extensive

Table 29: show services flow-collector interface Output Fields (continued)

Output Field	Output Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Packet drops</b>	<p>Number of packets dropped for the following causes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>No memory</b>—Packets dropped because of insufficient memory.</li> <li>• <b>Not IP</b>—Packets dropped because they are not IP packets.</li> <li>• <b>Not IPv4</b>—Packets dropped because they are not IP version 4 packets.</li> <li>• <b>Too small</b>—Packets dropped because each packet was smaller than the size reported in its header.</li> <li>• <b>Fragments</b>—Packets dropped because of fragmentation. Fragments are not reassembled.</li> <li>• <b>ICMP</b>—Packets dropped because they are not ICMP packets.</li> <li>• <b>TCP</b>—Packets dropped because they are not TCP packets.</li> <li>• <b>Unknown</b>—Packets dropped because of undetermined causes.</li> <li>• <b>Not Junos flow</b>—Packets dropped because they are not interpreted by Junos OS. Junos OS interprets only IPv4, UDP cflowd version 5 packets.</li> </ul>	<b>extensive</b>
<b>File transfer</b>	<p>File transfer statistics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>FTP bytes</b>—Total number of bytes transferred to the FTP server, including those dropped during transfer.</li> <li>• <b>FTP files</b>—Total number of FTP transfers attempted by the server.</li> <li>• <b>FTP failure</b>—Total number of FTP failures encountered by the server.</li> </ul>	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Flow collector interface</b>	Physical interface acting as a flow collector.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Export channel</b>	<p>Export channel 0 is unit 0. Export channel 1 is unit 1. Flow receive channel is unit 2. Server status statistics are the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Current server Primary or Secondary</b>—Current FTP server being used. Value is</li> <li>• <b>Primary server state</b>—State of the server: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>OK</b>—Server is operating without problems.</li> <li>• <b>FTP error</b>—Server encountered an FTP protocol error while sending files.</li> <li>• <b>Network error</b>—Flow-collector interface has errors when contacting the primary FTP server.</li> <li>• <b>Unknown</b>—First file transfer has not been sent to the primary server.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Secondary server state</b>—State of the server: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>OK</b>—Server is operating without errors.</li> <li>• <b>FTP error</b>—Server encountered an FTP protocol error while sending files.</li> <li>• <b>Network error</b>—Flow-collector interface has errors when contacting the secondary FTP server.</li> <li>• <b>Unknown</b>—First file transfer has not been sent to the secondary server.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Not configured</b>—Secondary server is not configured.</li> </ul>	<b>detail extensive</b>



## Sample Output

### show services flow-collector interface all detail

```

user@host> show services flow-collector interface all detail
Flow collector interface: cp-6/1/0
Interface state: Collecting flows
Memory:
  Used: 51452732, Free: 440329088
Input:
  Packets: 4384, per second: 0, peak per second: 156
  Bytes: 6659616, per second: 0, peak per second: 249695
  Flow records processed: 131070, per second: 0, peak per second: 4914
Files:
  Files created: 1, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
  Files exported: 1, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
Throughput:
  Uncompressed bytes: 13742307, per second: 0, peak per second: 593564
  Compressed bytes: 3786177, per second: 0, peak per second: 162826
File Transfer:
  FTP bytes: 3786247, per second: 0, peak per second: 378620
  FTP files: 1, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
  FTP failure: 0
Export channel: 0
  Current server: Primary
  Primary server state: OK, Secondary server state: OK
Export channel: 1
  Current server: Primary
  Primary server state: Unknown, Secondary server state: OK

Flow collector interface: cp-6/3/0
Interface state: Collecting flows
Memory:
  Used: 51452732, Free: 440329088
Input:
  Packets: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
  Bytes: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
  Flow records processed: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
Files:
  Files created: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
  Files exported: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
Throughput:
  Uncompressed bytes: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
  Compressed bytes: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
File Transfer:
  FTP bytes: 70, per second: 0, peak per second: 6
  FTP files: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
  FTP failure: 0
Export channel: 0
  Current server: Primary
  Primary server state: Unknown, Secondary server state: OK
Export channel: 1
  Current server: Primary
  Primary server state: Unknown, Secondary server state: OK

```

### show services flow-collector interface all extensive

```

user@host> show services flow-collector interface all extensive
Flow collector interface: cp-6/1/0
Interface state: Collecting flows

```

Memory:  
Used: 51452732, Free: 440329088

Input:  
Packets: 4384, per second: 0, peak per second: 156  
Bytes: 6659616, per second: 0, peak per second: 249695  
Flow records processed: 131070, per second: 0, peak per second: 4914

Allocation:  
Blocks allocated: 108, per second: 0, peak per second: 0  
Blocks freed: 108, per second: 0, peak per second: 10  
Blocks unavailable: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0

Files:  
Files created: 1, per second: 0, peak per second: 0  
Files exported: 1, per second: 0, peak per second: 0  
Files destroyed: 1, per second: 0, peak per second: 0

Throughput:  
Uncompressed bytes: 13742307, per second: 0, peak per second: 593564  
Compressed bytes: 3786177, per second: 0, peak per second: 162826

Packet drops:  
No memory: 0, Not IP: 0  
Not IPv4: 0, Too small: 0  
Fragments: 0, ICMP: 0  
TCP: 0, Unknown: 0  
Not JUNOS flow: 0

File Transfer:  
FTP bytes: 3786247, per second: 0, peak per second: 378620  
FTP files: 1, per second: 0, peak per second: 0  
FTP failure: 0

Export channel: 0  
Current server: Primary  
Primary server state: OK, Secondary server state: OK

Export channel: 1  
Current server: Primary  
Primary server state: Unknown, Secondary server state: OK

Flow collector interface: cp-6/3/0  
Interface state: Collecting flows

Memory:  
Used: 51452732, Free: 440329088

Input:  
Packets: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0  
Bytes: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0  
Flow records processed: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0

Allocation:  
Blocks allocated: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0  
Blocks freed: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0  
Blocks unavailable: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0

Files:  
Files created: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0  
Files exported: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0  
Files destroyed: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0

Throughput:  
Uncompressed bytes: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0  
Compressed bytes: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0

Packet drops:  
No memory: 0, Not IP: 0  
Not IPv4: 0, Too small: 0  
Fragments: 0, ICMP: 0  
TCP: 0, Unknown: 0  
Not JUNOS flow: 0

File Transfer:  
FTP bytes: 70, per second: 0, peak per second: 6

```

FTP files: 0, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
FTP failure: 0
Export channel: 0
  Current server: Primary
  Primary server state: Unknown, Secondary server state: OK
Export channel: 1
  Current server: Primary
  Primary server state: Unknown, Secondary server state: OK

```

### show services flow-collector interface all terse

```

user@host> show services flow-collector interface all terse
Flow collector interface: cp-6/1/0
Interface state: Collecting flows
  Packets    Bytes    Flows Uncompressed   Compressed   FTP bytes FTP files
           Bytes           Bytes           Bytes
        4384  6659616  131070  13742307  3786177    3786247      1

Flow collector interface: cp-6/3/0
Interface state: Collecting flows
  Packets    Bytes    Flows Uncompressed   Compressed   FTP bytes FTP files
           Bytes           Bytes           Bytes
         0      0      0      0      0      70      0

```

### show services flow-collector interface extensive

```

user@host> show services flow-collector interface cp-5/2/0 extensive
Flow collector interface: cp-5/2/0
Interface state: Collecting flows
Memory:
  Used: 458311860, Free: 40810008
Input:
  Packets: 922629, per second: 2069, peak per second: 3266
  Bytes: 1376559252, per second: 3096940, peak per second: 4880051
  Flow records processed: 25764957, per second: 42564, peak per second: 98124
Allocation:
  Blocks allocated: 20862, per second: 31, peak per second: 72
  Blocks freed: 17161, per second: 40, peak per second: 202
  Blocks unavailable: 58786, per second: 652, peak per second: 1120
Files:
  Files created: 52, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
  Files exported: 42, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
  Files destroyed: 42, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
Throughput:
  Uncompressed bytes: 2592070401, per second: 7297307,
  peak per second: 8630023
  Compressed bytes: 659600068, per second: 1858458, peak per second: 2198471
Packet drops:
  No memory: 58786, Not IP: 0
  Not IPv4: 0, Too small: 0
  Fragments: 0, ICMP: 0
  TCP: 0, Unknown: 0
  Not JUNOS flow: 0
File Transfer:
  FTP bytes: 585981447, per second: 1313320, peak per second: 4857798
  FTP files: 48, per second: 0, peak per second: 0
  FTP failure: 8
Export channel: 0
  Current server: Primary
  Primary server state: FTP error, Secondary server state: Not configured

```

```
Export channel: 1
  Current server: Primary
  Primary server state: OK, Secondary server state: Not configured
```